

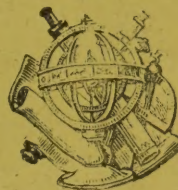
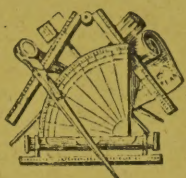
Bark Palmetta

1868 - 1872

vol 5

Bark Palmetto ^W
James Robinson
Master

Sailed June 9th 1868
Arrived June 19th 1872



C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,)

AT THEIR

NAVIGATION STORE,

49 North Water, cor. of William St.,

NEW BEDFORD,

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

Nautical, Optical and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

At wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all parts of the World Visited by Whalemén,

AS IS REQUIRED TO MAKE A COMPLETE

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

THE PROPRIETORS.



CHAS. R. SHERMAN.



WENDELL MACY.

Gift of
CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO.,
FEB. 1899

Gift of
CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO.,
FEB. 1906
O

Tuesday

Bark Palmetto sailed from New Bedford June the 9 1868
Capt James Robinson
Tuesday June 9

This day Begins With Light Winds and foggy Weather
Repacked Anchor at 8 am and Beating out for the harbour
at 12 the hounds Broke Cent down the main Topgallant
mast and Royal mast put Back and came to Anchor
off Clark's Point at two pm one rigger came aboard
from Ashore employed in bending down the rigging
miz and later part Light Winds and calms rainy
Weather the Pilot and mate went Ashore
Wednesday June 10

This day Begins With fresh Breezes from E & E and fine
Weather a gang of riggers came from Ashore Cent the spars
and rigging Aloft at 11 o'clock got under way and steamed
out of the Bay at half past 2 the Pilot left us Light
Boat 5 miles Dist miz and later part Wind hauling
more to the Eastward employed in clearing up Decks
Stowed Down the chases and running Bowlines about
fifteen miles Dist from Block Island
~~At 7 1/2 miles Dist from Block Island~~

Thursday June 11th

This day Begins With fresh Breezes and rain
furled the fore and main Topgallant sails and
flying Ark Doubled reefed the fore and main
Topsails furled the Spanker miz part fresh
Breezes and rainy Weather furled the fore Topsail
close reefed the main Topsail moderating a Little
let the fore Topsail and Spanker heading by
By compass later part rainy Weather under Single
reefed fore Topsail and close reefed main
Lat 39+57 Long 70+05 W

Friday June 12th

This day Begins With fresh Breezes from N S W
cloudy Weather let the foresail and mainsail
let the Spanker employed in rigging the Boats
miz part Braving on a Bark steering to the Eastward
later part fresh Breezes and setting in thick furled the
mainsail left off two points steering S S E by compass
under reefed fore and maintopsail and foresail Long 69+18

Western Ground

Saturday June 13th

This day Begins With moderate Breezes and clearing
up check the reefs put on the maintopsail employed
in putting on chafing Gear and coiling Lines and
rigging Boats saw Blackfish lowered down the Harbor
Boat Did not get any mid. part moderate Breezes
and fine Weather set all sail sent up the
cutting Penants, Later part light Winds and clear
Weather saw a vessel Bound to the Eastward

Lat 36° 32' Long 66° 10' W

Sunday June 14th

This day Begins With moderate Breezes and clear
Weather saw a ship steering to the Eastward mid
part Wind hauled to Westward Later part much
the same under all sail steering S. by E. tried
the pumps vessel tight Lat 37. 42 Lon 66. 27

Lat 35° 08' Long 65° 57'

Monday June 15th

This day Begins With light Winds and fair Weather
employed in rigging Boats and putting chafing
Gear on, the rigging mid part moderate Breezes hauled
on the Wind Brake out the fore and main hatches
for Staves could not find any Broke out Water.
Later part light Winds and clear Weather on the
Wind heaving S. by E. Brake out Hawlines

Tuesday June 16th Lat 35° 12' Long 64° 39' W

This day Begins With light Winds and calms
fine Weather employed in Breaking out the fore
hatch found them Broke out Lumber for the
Carpenter mid part light air employed in
Putting on chafing Gear lowered down the Boats
for Practice the men Done very Well Later
part much the same Lat 36° 11' Long 62° 10' W

Wednesday June 17th

This day Begins With light air and calms hauled
up the foresail and mainsail Spanker and
Gaff topsail mid part Breezing up from N. by
W and fine Weather employed in rigging the
Boats Broke out the fore hatch putting up the

Western Ground

Gun blocks cooper employed in making line ^{2nd} Subs and
the carpenter making Paddles later part fresh Breezes and
cloudy weather under all sail heading E by N on the
Starboard tack sailing another Sub or line

Lat 37° 08' Long 58° 24' W
Thursday June 18th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S & E and cloudy
weather employed in setting up the main rigging and
rattling down the cooper employed in making lantern keys
and line tubs furl the fore topgallant sail and main
also Gaff Topsail and flying Jib mid part much the
same later part Breezing on a little reefed the fore and
main Topsail on the Starboard tack

Lat 36° 37' Long 57° 10'
Friday June 19th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S and fine
weather block out the reefs out on the fore and main Topsail
employed in rattling down and reefing the Jack Stays
for Spanker carpenter finished making Paddles saw two
vessels one Schooner supposed to be a Whaler mid part Doubly
reefed the fore Topsail later part fresh Breezes saw another
vessel ahead wind W & S W and clear weather heading
E & E on the Starboard tack

Lat 35° 29' Long 55° 11' W
Saturday June 20th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S W and cloudy
weather close reefed the fore and main Topsail furl the
mainsail and spanker set the main spencer employed
in skraping and slushing down mast cooper and carpenter
employed in making a happier mid part employed in
Breaking out the Mizzen hatch for Reef and Bark later
part moderating a little under close reefed fore and main
Topsail and foresail and the head of the Spanker hauled
out on the Starboard tack heading S & E

Lat 33° 57' Long 53° 46' W
Sunday June 21th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S W & W and cloudy
weather furl the foresail and fore Topsail Brailled
up the Spanker furl the Jib mid part moderating

Western Ground

a little sand the fore Topsail kept off to S^W saw
a school of Blackfish & took out the reefs out on
the main topsail later part moderate breezes and
setting in thick looks very much like rain
Shearing S & E by compass under Double reef foretopsail
and whole main Topsail and foresail & re main off
Duty Dick Lat 32 x 25 Long 53 x 18 W
Monday June 22th

This day Begins with fresh breezes from N & W and
suddenly weather check out the reefs on the Topsails
but the mainsail and spanker and Gafftopsail
employed in breaking out water from the main
hatch row the fore and main Topsail Halyards
in the Tops also the fore and main Topgallant
Halyards in the Tops mid part mackerating a little
employed in pointing the cutting falls Broke
out fore hatch for lumber for the cutting
stage cooper and carpenter employed in making
a hopper later part rain squalls and Thunder
and lightning under all sails Shearing S & E
by compass Lat 32 x 14 Long 52 x 55
Tuesday June 23th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S W and
rain squalls furled the fore and main gallant sail and
Gaff Topsail hauled on the mid det all sail Shearing
S & E employed in rigging cutting gear putting on chafing
gear repaired the mainsail cooper employed in making
wash tubs saw Blackfish hauled aboard the mainyard
Did not see them any more kept off Shearing S & E
later part light winds and cloudy weather hauled on
the mid heading S by E under all sail
Lat 32 x 16 Long 57 x 50 W
Wednesday June 24th

This day Begins with light winds from N and fine
clear weather employed in scraping down the spanker
gaff and setting up the head stays and fore topmast
rigging and sailing lines setting up the main
topmast Backstays mid part light air and
calms clear weather lowered down the Boats for

On the Western Ground
Practice the men done very well Later part Light Winds
furled the Spanker and Gafftopsail employed in coaling
Lines cooper made Two Wash tubs and a Deck Tule
Shearing & by compass Lat $37^{\circ}42'$ Long $57^{\circ}03'$
Thursday June 25th

This day Begins with Light airs and calm fine Weather
employed in Breaking out the mizen hatch for Flour Did not
find any Broke out the main hatch employed in Taring
down the head stays also the mizen Topmast stays
the cooper employed in making skids for the cook
mid part Light airs and very Warm Weather Broke out
Flour Rice meal and Beans Later part calms hauled
up the Spanker and mainsail Shearing E S E
Lat $32^{\circ}06'$ Lon $50^{\circ}42'$
Friday June 26th

This day Begins with Light airs and fine Weather ~~Saw~~
a Bark came down to us spoke her it was the Bark Greyhound
and off Westport capt Allen Two weeks out saw no Whales
She spoke the William Wilson Nineteen days out 65 Barrels
mid part all hands employed in Breaking out the main
and mizen hatches for Flour capt Allen came aboard
from the Bark Greyhound Later part Light Winds
and Pleasant Weather furled the fore and main Topgal
lant sail kept off to E S E
Lat $37^{\circ}42'$ Long $57^{\circ}03'$
Saturday June 27th

This day Begins with Light airs and Pleasant Weather
made sail Saw a Schooner spoke her the Schooner Charles
Cook of Providencetown three weeks out saw no Whales
employed in putting on ~~bleaders~~ on the fore topgallant rigging
mid part moderate Breezes and rain squalls rattling down
the fore topgallant rigging Later part much the same
cloudy Weather the Schooner in sight hauled up the
mainsail furled the Spanker and Gafftopsail Wind W N W
clearing E S E Lat $32^{\circ}01'$ Long $56^{\circ}42'$
Sunday June 28th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from W S W
and fine Weather made all sail saw Two Schooners

On the Western Channel

and a Bark supposed to be the Greyhound mid
fast light winds and very Pleasant Weather Spoke the
Bark heading off New Bedford capt Briggs 13 months 190
Barrels of sperm oil later fast light airs fresh the main
topgallant sail hauled up the foresail and mainsail and
Doubled reefed the Topsails

Lat 37+34 Long 50+27 W
Monday June 29th

This day Begins With Light airs and calms fine Weather
Saw White Water lowered down the Larboard and Starboard
Boats saw no Whales came aboard mid fast calms
Saw a Brig and a Schooner and a Bark the Schooner
saw Whales and got one the Whales came to the
Windward lowered down the Boats Did not strike
Darted at one to far off going very quick later fast
light winds from N.W. Shortened sail on the
Starboard back at 3 am. Ship heading W by
S employed in coiling lines

Lat 32+06 Long 50+42 W
Tuesday June 30th

This day Begins With Light airs and calms fine Weather
made all sail employed in breaking out the main hatch
for water mid fast calms wore ship heading to the Westward
a Schooner and a Bark in sight employed in working in ~~the~~ working
in the rigging saw some examples later fast light airs
and calms shortened sail heading to the Westward

Wednesday July 1st

This day Begins With Light airs and calms fine Weather
made sail employed in splicing in new whips on the fore top
gallant sheets and Parceling the main Topsail Lifts and
foot ropes mid fast Wind Breezing up from N.W. to
and squally Weather saw three Schooners and a Bark
and a Brig Working to the Eastward cooper employed
in making tubs and carpenter Putting Battens
around the rail and Water Ways later fast light
winds and cloudy

Lat 37+14 Long 49+56 W

Western Grounel

Thursday July 2nd

This day Begins With Light Winds from S E and fine weather employed in Breaking the fore hatch for Lumber for making a Spade Box and Battings for the rail and taring down the main and main topmast stays during the fore tacks mid part saw three vessels to the Windward employed in the rigging Later part Doubled reefed the Topsails furlled main topgallant sail and Spunher. Gaff topsail on the Wind on the Starboard tack two Schooners in sight at the Leeward
By Obs Lat $31^{\circ}26'$ Long $50^{\circ}17' W$

Friday July 3rd

This day Begins With moderate Breezes from W E and fine weather employed in Surving the main sheets and cooper employed in setting up Spade carpenter fitting Battings on the rails and Water Ways Saw two Schooners and a Brig going to the Westward mid part tacked Ship heading to the Eastward Broke out the mizzen hatch for Beef and Pork Later part fresh Breezes and clear weather Saw two Schooners heading to the Westward. under all sail heading East on the Starboard tack Lat $31^{\circ}22'$ Long $51^{\circ}39' W$

Saturday July 4th

This day Begins With Light Winds and fine weather employed in Churning and Scraping down masts fore and aft cooper employed in gunging Spades and Mincing knives mid part Much the same Surving Rib Sheets and main tack Saw four Schooners and a Brig one or the Schooner with her foresail down suppose she is a Boiling Later part moderate Breezes and cloudy hauled up the main sail furlled the Gaff topsail and Main topgallant sail and flying Rib on the Starboard tack Lat $31^{\circ}27'$ Long $50^{\circ}46'$

Sunday July 5th

This day Begins With moderate Breezes from W E and rain Squalls Saw two Schooners to the Leeward and the Starboard to

Western Channel

Wind part much the same a Schooner kept off to speak
her saw a Steamer Bound to the Northward later part light
winds and fine weather spoke the Emma. H. Lewis off
Providencestown two north and a half out clean seen
nothing Lat 37+24 Long 50+19
Monday July 6th

This day Begins with light winds and squally
weather employed in shipping Blocks for tackles -
Given sail in sight one Bark and 4 Schooners Pointing
cutting partly mid part right air and cloudy
weather tackled ship heading W cooper made
a steep tub and three Sloop later
part right air weather looks very bad heading
W N E and the starboard tack under all
sail five vessels in sight no Obsr

Tuesday July 7th

This day Begins with Light Baffling winds and rain
squalls employed in taking off (unceling) and spunging
off old rigging saw a Bark steering W mid part
cloudy saw two Schooners steering to the Eastward
spoke the Charles H. Cook on Providencestown got a
fifty five Barrel Whale later part wind
E S E and cloudy weather heading S on the
starboard tack under all sail but the fore
topgallant sail Lat 31+42 Long 50+30

Wednesday July 8th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine weather
employed in breaking out the fore hatch for lumber
mid part fresh breezes from S and rain squalls
employed in reefing the main top sail and spabber
saw shaping Boat tackle Blocks later part rain
squalls double reefed the fore and main topsails
hauled up the fore sail hauled on the wind heading
on the starboard tack no Obsr

Thursday July 9th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S

Atlantic Ocean

and fine weather made all sail kept off Stearing N E by N
 employed in Ships Duty shaping Boat Tackle Blocks and
 Reizing on rathing carpenter employed in making Pices
 for the Winlass for the cutting falls to work on mid part
 Wind the same later part wind hauled a little to the
 Eastward Stearing N E by N Lat 32+47 Long 49+32 W

Friday July 10th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from N W and fine weather
 employed in setting up the lower rigging forward and taring
 and setting the Lanyards mid part Light air saw something
 from mast supposed to be Sperm Whales lowerd for them
 Didnot see anything as them they most Been Blackfish
 Later part fresh Breezes finished setting up the rigging
 Picked up a Plank Been in the water some time
 Stearing N E by E under all sail

Lat 34+34 Long 44+22 W

Saturday July 11th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from N N W and
 fine weather employed in Breking out the main hatch
 for water and putting a post or a dackstay for the
 Spanker mid part saw Blackfish lowerd for them
 Didnot get any going to quick saw a Schooner
 mast in the water Been drifting a long time saw
 a vessel ahead or us Stearing the same as us later
 part moderate Breezes Stearing N E by N
 reefed topsails hauled on the wind Lat 35+24 Long 48+51 W

Sunday July 12th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from N N W and
 rainy weather lowered the main top gallant sail kept off to N E by E
 saw a ship Stearing to the Eastward mid part Breking on Double
 reefed the fore and main topsail fuked the mainsail
 later part much the same Stearing N E by E Lat 36+36
 Long 47.53 W set the main Spencer hauled on the wind

Monday July 13th

This day Begins with moderate Sals from S W and rain squalls
 mid part fresh Breezes and heavy rain squalls later part

Atlantic Ocean

radiating a little under close reef fore and main
topsail, main shearer and fore topmast staysail
on the Starboard tack heading S E by E in water

Tuesday July 14th

This day Begins with fresh Breeze from N and fine
Weather kept off to E by N took one reef out on the
fore and main topsail set the foresail and mainsail
employed in making a sword net for the foot
on the fore topsail mid part moderating, making dimint
later part light winds and very pleasant Weather Steaming
E under main topsail Double reef fore topsail
Sib and foresail and mainsail
Lat 36.58 Long 45.27 W

Wednesday July 15th

This day Begins with light winds from W and fine
Weather employed in Breaking out the after hatch for
Beef and Pork Van Blackfish Lowered and the Starboard
Boat struck one and towed him to the vessel mid
part came aboard saw more Blackfish Lowered did
not get any later part light air Steaming E under
all sail Lat 37.37 Long 43.10

Thursday July 16th

This day Begins with light air and fine
Weather employed in Breaking out the mizzen hatch
for Pork and Water mid part much the same
Stowing down the main and mizzen hatch
cooper made a hole tub later part light
air and fine Weather Lowered down the Starboard
Boat for a turtle on the Starboard tack
heading E N E Lat 38.16 Long 43.14 W

Friday July 17th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine
Weather employed in setting up the main rigging and
making new hats mid part light winds and very
fine Weather put a net on the fore topsail later part
much the same on the Starboard tack heading N Lat 38.30 Long 44.31

Atlantic Ocean
Saturday July 18th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes S S W and fine weather saw Blackfish several for them Did not get any came aboard employed in minding blackfish Blakes and Working on the main rigging mid part much the same six sail in sight all merchantmen started the tryworks Boiled out the Blackfish made forty five gallons of oil Later part light winds and fine weather Doubled reefed the topsails on the Starboard tack heading E S E
Lat 37.17 Long 47.36 W

Sunday July 19th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather made all sail Steaming S E eleven Merchantmen in sight from mast head nothing lying on Board mast heads well manded mid and Later spent much the same on the Starboard tack heading W E fine weather
Lat 39.17 Long 42.42 W

Monday July 20th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from W N W and fine weather made all sail saw several vessels Steaming to the Eastward employed in setting up the fore and main topmast rigging mid part fresh Breezes hauled up on the wind heading N Later part moderate Breezes and cloudy weather Several sail in sight Doubled reefed the topsails on the Starboard tack furlled the mainsail
Lat 37.39 Long 37.47 W

Tuesday July 21st

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W N W and fine weather moderating a little loosed the mainsail and spanker tacked ship heeling to the Southward employed in making forward mats and capping the fore topmast rigging mid part moderate Breezes took one reef out of the fore and main topsail and set the Oar Later part fine weather on the Starboard tack heading S Lat 39.53 Long 39.52 W

Two Forty Ground

Wednesday July 22th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S.W. and fine weather made all sail saw a few Black fish Landed for them Did not get any set up the main rigging and foremast Backstay
Mid part kept off to S.E. saw two sail going to the Eastward later part light winds and fine weather Doubled reefed the topsails and furlled the dibs hauled on the wind on the Starboard tack Lat 39.40 Long 39.43 W
Thursday July 23th

This day Begins with light winds from W. and fine weather made all sail employed in rattring down the fore and main rigging mid part moderate Breezes saw a Bark kept off spoke her the Bark Sunbeam or then Bedford capt Fisher seven weeks out clean saw nothing capt came aboard Broke out water later part moderate Breezes hauled up the mainsail furlled the main topgallant sail and gaff topsail on the Starboard tack heading N.N.W.
Lat 39.00 Long 39.20 W
Friday July 24th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S.W. and fine weather made all sail in company with the Bark Sunbeam mid part fresh Breezes employed in rattring down the fore and main rigging saw a vessel to the Windward think it is the Bark Merlin Doubled reefed the topsails and furlled the dibs later part light winds and cloudy looks like rain on the Starboard tack heading N.W. by N Lat 39.45 Long 39.50

Saturday July 25th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S.W. and fine weather hauled the reefs out on the topsails employed in rattring down the main and fore rigging and topmast rigging saw a Bark to the Windward

Two Forty Ground
Mid part Moderate Breezes the Bark Sunbeam
ran down and spoke us and capt Robinson
went on Board sold capt Fisher three gallons of
oil later part light winds Doubled ^{up} the Topsail
on the Starboard tack heading S
Lat 39.15 Long 39.39.

Sunday July 26th

This day Begins With Moderate Breezes from W S W
and fine weather Saw a Boat lowered for it it was sent
to where it was all shill made all sail the Bark
Sunbeam in sight mid part light winds the next
heads W S W and later part much the same a Brig
and a Bark in sight Doubled reefed the fore topsail
and furled the Main top gallant sail on the Larboard
tack Lat 37.56 Long 38.29 W

Monday July 27th

This day Begins With fresh Breezes from W N W
and fine weather made all sail Saw a Schooner ran
for it they was Sampson nine Merchantmen in sight
from Northward employed in making mats
for the Anchors and putting down the mizen rigging
Mid part light winds Saw a Brig she ran
down and spoke us the Brig Roso Baker of
Boston capt Peterson thirteen men out 280 Barrels
spoke the Bark Sunbeam the captains came aboard
later part light airs furled the flying dit. and
Gaff topsail Lat 36.55 Long 37.11 W

Tuesday July 28th

This day Begins With Light Boffings winds and rain
squalls made all sail reappeared the Main top gallant sail
employed in making mats for the mainsail and
Anchors mid part tacked Ship heading to the
Northward working on the rigging later light
airs and calms hauled up the mainsail and
Spanker Steering it by W

Lat 36.10 Long 37.43 W

Wednesday July 29th

This day Begins With Moderate Breezes from S W

Atlantic Ocean

and fine weather made all sail saw two ships
steaming to the Eastward saw a Barrel several for
it it was a Petroleum Barrel employed on the
rigging and hurt much the same employed
in Breking out for Beef and Pork later
first fresh Breezes pulled the flying jib and
foretop sail heading S.W. on the Starboard
tack two sails in sight Lat 36.32 Long 38.45 W
under Doubled Pinnails

Thursday July 30th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S.W. and rain
squalls pulled the jib and Spanker employed in Breking
himt and Swabs and Stowing down the sail from mid
first moderating, saw two Merchantmen going to the
Eastward employed in Breking out the main hatch
for water and pulled two casks with salt water
later first light Windy and cloudy, weather heading
W on the Starboard tack Lat 37.22 Long 39.42 W
under Doubled reefed

Friday July 31st

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from N.W.W
and Rain Squalls tacked Star heading to the Northward
saw two ships steaming to the Eastward mid first moderate
Breezes and cloudy weather showed up the foretop sail
and pulled the Spanker and mainsail later first moderating
set the foretop sail and Spanker on the Starboard tack
Lat 37.35 Long 40.03 W

Saturday August 1

This day Begins with light Breezing Winds and
fine weather made all sail heading N.W.W
employed in repairing the Spanker and putting
a mat on the mainsail mid first light Winds
and rain Squalls later first much the same
pulled the fore and foretop sail
and Spanker heading N.W. Lat 38.25 Long 40.30 W

Sunday August 2nd

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from N.W.W

Atlantic Ocean
and fine weather made all sail heading N N W
mid part much the same view the ship steering
to the Eastward the mast heads well made saw
a Breach think it was a Juniper Later part Light
Winds and pleasant furlled all the Light Sails
Lat 36.18 Long 39.56 W Monday Aug 3th

This day Begins with Light Winds from N N W and fine
Weather made all sail heading N N W employed in working
the rigging mid part moderate breezes nothing in sight
from Masthead Lashed Ship heading to the Westward
Later part Light Winds and rain squalls Lashed Ship
heading W N W on the Starboard tack furlled all the Light
Sails Lat 38.51 Long 39.41 W
Tuesday Aug 4th

This day Begins with Light Winds from N N E and
fine Weather made all sail steering W N W employed
in surring the main Lifts and footropes saw a
Cug in the water Lashed for it nothing in it
Mid and Later part Light Winds and fine Weather
employed in working in the rigging Lat 36.05
Long 40.06 furlled the Light Sails

Wednesday Aug 5th

This day Begins with Light airs and calms and fine
Weather made all sail struck a water line on the
Starboard Boat on Deck and turned her up and
Painted her Black employed in making straps
for Blocks mid and Later part calms and heavy
Weather saw nothing from Masthead Broke out Flour
steering W N W furlled the Light Sails Lat 36.03
Long 41.12 W

Thursday Aug 6th

This day Begins with Light airs and large Weather
made all sail hauled up the Starboard Boat on Deck
and struck out a water line and Painted her mid
and Later part calms and fine Weather Painted
the Buckets and fine tubs spoke Box and hoppers
hauled up the mainsail and main topmast Ketches
Lat 36.09 Long 42.04 W

Atlantic Ocean

Friday Aug 7th

This day begins with light airs and calms fine weather took the Main Boat on Deck employed in bending down the foretop sail and cut off the head of five inches and painted the Main Boat mid part light airs tacked ship heading N by E finished the foretop sail sent it up and Bent it picked up a Merchantmans Boat fifteen feet long a very good Boat got several fish in it later part much the same furlled all the Light Sails on the Starboard tack Lat 35.52 Long 42.14 W

Saturday Aug 8th

This day begins with moderate Breezes from WNW and fine weather ran a Bark to the Windward she ran down to us the Bark Osprey off New Bedford capt Hyer out B Monts 100 Bapts tacked ship heading to the Westward making Shaps for the yards saw Blackfish lowered for them Did not get any came on Board the Osprey lowered for them Did not get any later part light Winds and fine weather furlled all Light Sails Lat 36.02 Long 42.18

Sunday Aug 9th

This day begins with moderate Breezes from S W and fine weather made all sail saw two Merchantmen heading to the Eastward mid part light Winds and rain squalls the Bark Osprey in light tacked ship later part light airs and fine weather furlled all the Light Sails heading in by S on the Starboard tack Lat 35.30 Long 42.36 W

Monday Aug 10th

This day begins with light airs and calms fine weather made all sail employed in repairing the Boat that we picked up and making mats for the rigging mid part moderate Breezes from S and rain squalls saw two Merchantmen steering to the Eastward Bore out the fore hatch for lumber later part

Atlantic Ocean
Light winds heading S by W on the Starboard
tack pulled all the Light Sails, Lat 35.60 Long 43.43 W

Wednesday Aug 11th

This day Begins with light winds from N and fine
weather made all sail mid part tack and ship fresh
Breezes from E and cloudy weather saw a Brig and
a Schooner to the Windward. the Schooner Boring out
employed in repairing the Boat scraping her
and caulking her later part light winds and
cloudy pulled the Light Sails heading N N E
on the Starboard tack Lat 35.20 Long 43.38 W
By Lunar 43.24

Thursday Aug 12th

This day Begins with light winds from S E and fine
weather made all sail employed in repairing the Boat
saw Blackfish Landed for them Did not get any
Painted the Boat that we picked up a Brig in sight
mid and later part moderate Breezes and fine weather
saw a Bark Steaming off pulled the Light Sails
Lat 36.08 Long 43.32 W

Thursday Aug 13th

This day Begins with light winds from S E and fine weather
made all sail heading E N E a Brig in sight to the Leeward
employed in running the Backstays with Vinit mid part
Breezing on a little making mats for the yards later part
light winds and clear weather finished Painting the Boat
and took Buckets under all sail Steaming E by N
Lat 36.54 Long 43.05

Friday Aug 14th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S and fine weather
saw Blackfish Landed for them Did not get any employed in Breezing
out the main hatch for water and filled two casks with salt
water then sail in sight mid and later part fresh Breezes
saw more Blackfish Landed for them Did not Spike or Brig
and ship in sight Steaming E by S under all sail
Lat 37.18 Long 42.05 W

Atlantic Ocean

Saturday Aug 15th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from N^W & S^W and fine weather Steaming E by S three sail in sight and engaged in painting a Boat and working on the rigging mid part light airs saw a Bark under short sail think she got a Whale four Merchantmen in sight heading to the Eastward later part much the same Steaming E under all sail Lat 37.45 Long 39.59 W

Sunday Aug 16th

This day Begins with light winds from S and fine weather fished the Lobs and Chucker and Mizen to the mast staysail five Merchantmen in sight from starboard mid part light airs and calms saw several hummers later part light winds one sail in sight Steaming E Lat 37.56 Long 38.50 W Steaming E by S ends this day

Monday Aug 17th

This day Begins with light airs and calms fine weather Steaming E by S on the Starboard tack mid part light airs and calms rain squalls tacked ship saw a sail to the Windward she ran down to us the Bark Steaming Star off New Bedford capt Allen eleven Weeks but 90 Barrels of sperm oil later part light winds Steaming E on the Starboard tack ~~no~~ no Obser

Tuesday Aug 18th

This day Begins with light Bf'ing winds from N^W to N^E and clear weather employed in setting up the principal Backstays the Bark Steaming Star to the Windward or we mid part light airs and fine weather a Brig in sight or us on the Weather Bow later part light winds from N^E heading N^W on the Starboard tack ^{weather sail} in sight from starboard Lat 38.41 Long 38.36 W

Wednesday Aug 19th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from N^W & S^W and fine weather heading N^E to ten Merchantmen in sight from starboard mid part fresh Breezes and Pleasant weather employed in setting mats on the topsails and lower yards tacked ship heading S later part moderate Breezes

Atlantic Ocean

saw a merchant Brig going to the Eastward on the Starboard tack heading S by compass Lat 39.45 Long 38.30 W

Thursday Aug 20th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S and squally weather
saw merchantmen in sight from Starboard employed in stowing
blocks for the Spanish and bringing up a sail sail mist part
fresh breeze and fine weather wind veered a little to the westward
Lat 39.47 Long 38.30
the Starboard tack under all sail even sail in sight Lat 39.47 Long 38.30
pulled the light sails

Friday Aug 21th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from N.S.W and fine
weather made all sail broke out water from the main hatch
and filled two casks with salt water mist part light
winds raised white water on the Weather Bow about 9 miles
off Did not see it any more hauled on the Wind heading
S by E Later part moderate Breezes and fine weather
Lat 40.04 Long 35.18 W

Saturday Aug 22th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from W and fine weather
tacked Ship heading N.W eight sail in sight most on them Brig
heading to the Eastward saw Blackbird left off steering E S E mist
part fresh Breezes saw a Spout hauled on the Wind found out it
was a finback employed in stretching the cutting Guy and making
a mat Later part much the same under all sail heading
E S E two Brigs in sight Lat 40.08 Long 34.14 W
pulled all the light sails hauled on the Wind

Sunday Aug 23th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from W and fine weather left
off steering S E by E made all sail two Brigs and a Bark in
sight mist part light winds at 2 o'clock p.m. saw the Island of
Florida Bearing S E by E Dist 25 miles Starboard well ahead
Later part light winds and fine weather about 12 miles off from
the Island hauled on the Wind pulled all the light sails
Lat 39.36 Long 32.26 W

Monday Aug 24th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from W and fine weather

Atlantic Ocean

Made all sail kept off to S & by E until 10th light
Wind and fine weather ran down to St. Louis' captain
went ashore to get Potatoes and onions the Bark Ligecka
off then Redford Laying off and on saw a Bark off
came later had moderate breeze, tacked off shore passed
the Cape Fear and flying Fish Laying aback saw a Bark
come down and haul to Lays off and on
Thursday Aug 25th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather employed
in breaking out the mizen hatch for trade capt. Lowered down
the Starboard Boat and went ashore mid part light airs
and calms three Boats came off with onions and Potatoes
and the captain came on Board with 30 chickens and
a Bullock capt. Bought 150 Bushels of Potatoes and two
thousand onions paid thirty five cents a Bushel paid
a pint in Blackfish oil later part light airs kept
off S & E under all sail

Wednesday Aug 26th

This day Begins with light winds from W and fine
weather saw several Crampuses three sail in sight two Barks
and a Brig killed the Bullock mid part light airs and
calms sent down the main-topgallant sail and reefed
it sent it again later part light and calms heading
S & by E Flowers Bearing Astern Dist 30 miles sighted
Pice Dist 50 miles Bearing S & by E

Thursday Aug 27th

This day Begins with light airs and calms and fine
weather three sail in sight employed in making Boat
Cups and boards mats set up the port-topgallant
and fore Royal rigging mid and later had much
the same caught a turtle Flowers about 35 miles Dist
two sail in sight saw several Crampuses

Friday Aug 28th

This day Begins with light winds from S and fine
weather three sail in sight employed in breaking

Atlantic Ocean

out the fore hatch for Flour Water and filled two casks with salt
Water. Broke out the after hatch for molasses mid part moderate
Breeze four sails in sight stowed down the provisions off Deck
later part light winds and fine weather on the Starboard tack
heading S E by S Fagel in sight Breeze S E Dist 30 miles
Lat 37.14 Long 29.32 W saw Lutescent

Saturday Aug 29th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine weather running for
Fagel a Whaler Astern of us Captain, Lowered a Boat and Went
Aboard on her supposed to be the Bark Mucellers mid part moderate
Breeze from N W and fine weather four Whalers laying off
and on Fagel ten miles Dist later part moderate Breeze
and fine weather the Bark Mucelas 36 Barrels this season
laying aback about 7 miles from Fagel

Sunday Aug 30th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather
Proceed forward and kept off for Fagel mid part
light air and calms fine weather for ships laying
off and on Fagel the mast heads well manned
later part calms laying aback about 5 miles
from Fagel

Monday Aug 31st

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather making
to the Windward laying off the town Capt Robinson went
Ashore the Barks Chubbear Selah Marcelus Lay, La and
Schooner Mary & Watson laying off the town the Bark
Romee off Nantucket laying off and on which and
later light air and calms fine weather Capt came
Aboard left two men Aboard could not find them making
to the Windward William Booth and William Matthews run
away

Tuesday Sept 1

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather making
off, Spoke the Cape Horn Pigeon two years and a half
out 200 Barrels of sperm oil saw Whales yesterday, Lowered
Drednet got any mid part light air tucked ship
later part light winds kept off steering to the land
Two sail in sight heading to the land

Atlantic Ocean off Cayal
Wednesday Sept 2

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from N W
and cloudy weather standing off and on the land
furled the Safftopail and flying Sails Breezing
on Doublet Reefed the foretopail rain Squalls
mid part moderate Breezes and fine weather set
up the main topgallant rigging saw two sail
standing in to Cayal took out the reefs
out of the fore topsail later part kept off
to the land hauled on the wind hauled up the
foresail

Thursday Sept 3rd

This day Begins with light winds and calms made all
sail standing into Cayal capt Robertson and the mate
went ashore to see if they could find William Mathews
and William Booth that ran away could not find
them mid part light wind and fine weather
laying off and on Cayal later part kept off
steering to the windward or St George Island
under full sail

Friday Sept 4th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine weather
off the North Point or St George 10 miles Dist mid
part wind Breezing up from the southward found
a man stowed away on Board belong to a Flows
saw Schooner under the land later part moderate
Breezes and fine weather running along Tissera about
12 miles Dist Breezing S & by S steering E under
all sail

Saturday Sept 5th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S W by W
and fine weather furled the fore and main topgallant sail
and flying Sails passed a Bark steering to the Eastward
mid part fresh Breezes and squally weather employed
in making Boat Sips and Breasting out the after
hatch for Beef and Pork later part light winds
and rainy at Michel Breezing S Dist 10 miles
under short sail Lat 38.49 Lon. ~~98.15 W~~

Atlantic Ocean

Sunday Sept 6th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from N E and squally weather
Doubled reefed the fore and main topsails furl'd the Gills and
spanker kept off to S S W saw the land on the Weather Bow
and a Ship steering to the Eastward mid part moderate Breezes
and heavy weather the most heads will mend Later much
the same

Monday Sept 7th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S and squally weather
shook out the reefs out on the topsails Breezing on Doubled reefed
the topsails mid part moderate Sails furl'd the fore topsail
and close reefed the main topsail and foresail and set
the main Spencer later part Moderate Sails and rain
squally Laying on the Starboard tack under close reefed main
topsail

Tuesday Sept 8th

This day Begins with fresh Breeze from E and rainy weather
Shook out on the topsails and set all the Sails mid part
Breezing on furl'd the main ~~topsail~~ Gaff topsail
and flying Gills employed in making a mat for the
Spars later part fresh Breezes and squally Doubled reefed the
fore and main topsail on the Starboard tack heading S by N

Wednesday Sept 9th

This day Begins with light Winds and calm fine weather
made all sail heading S W by N tacked ship heading
E mid part light Winds and clear weather employed
in making Boat Grips and repairing the fore ~~topsail~~
Sail saw a Bark steering to the N E later part light
Winds and good weather tacked ship heading S W
on the Starboard tack ~~Lat~~ Lat 33.04 Long 27.24 W

Thursday Sept 10th

This day Begins with Baffling Winds and fine weather
saw a vessel heading to the Westward mid part fresh
Breezes and squally weather furl'd the flying Gills and
Gaff topsail employed in making Mats and fitting another
Boat on the house for a Shore Boat later part fresh

Atlantic Ocean

Breezes and cloudy weather fueled the main topgallant sail on the Starboard tack heading W S W Lat 31.43 Long 27.48 W

Friday Sept 11th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S E by S and squally weather Doubled reefed the foretop sail mid part much the same single reefed the main topsail and fueled the mainsail and foretop sail and dila tacked ship heading E Loosed the fore topsail set the spanker and main spanker tacked ship heading S W Later fresh fresh Breezes and squally weather Lat 30.23 No Long on the Starboard tack heading S W

Saturday Sept 12th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S E and squally weather slack out the reefs out on the fore and main topsail set the fore and main topgallants and dila mid part fresh Breezes and cloudy weather fueled the fore topgallant sail and flying jib and gafftopsail Later part Wind heading more to the Eastward set all the Light sails on the Starboard tack heading S by W under all sail Lat 29.40 Long 27.50 W

Sunday Sept 13th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S S E and fine weather nothing doing on Board mid part Baffling Winds and cloudy the mastheads well munched Later part Light Winds and fine weather on the Starboard tack heading S W under all sail Lat 28.01 Long 30.10 W

Monday Sept 14th

This day Begins with Light Winds from S E and fine weather employed in sorting our onions and rigging a Chase Boat mid part much the same saw a Bark and a ship steering to the S. Eastward saw Blackfish lowered gear four hoisted them aboard and cut them up Later part moderate Breezes and cloudy weather on the Starboard tack heading S by W under all sail Lat 26.51 Long 30.29 W

Atlantic Ocean

Thursday Sept 15th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather saw a Brig and a Bark she showed her colors steering to the Southward employed in mining Blackfish Blubber mid part moderate breezes from E S E and cloudy weather finished mining Blubber later part light wind and fine weather on the larboard tack heading S by compass under all sail Lat 25.51. Long 30.20 W

Wednesday Sept 16th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from E and fine weather saw a vessel stern steering to the Westward employed in rigging the spare Boat on the house mid part Baffling winds and squally weather employed in grinding Lances and Irons Boat Spades later part light winds and clear weather on the larboard tacking S S E under all sail Lat 24.36 Long 30.10 W

Thursday Sept 17th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from E and squally weather spotted a vessel Bowed to the Westward employed in breaking out the After hatch for Butter and Sugar setting craft for the spare Boat mid part fresh breezes furled the fore topgallant sail later part strong breezes and squally on the larboard tack heading S S E Lat. 23.25. Long 29.25 W

Friday Sept 18th

This day Begins with fresh breezes from E and squally weather furled the flying jib and gafftopsail and main topgallant sail employed in trying out Blackfish Blubber hauled up the mainsail and set the mainmast staysail and main Spencer mid and later part moderate breezes finished trying out on the larboard tack under doubled reefed topsail and foresail and mainsail Lat 21.53 Long 28.09 W

Saturday Sept 19th

This day Begins with fresh breezes from E S E and squally weather struck out the reef from the fore topsail employed in breaking out the fore hatch for water and Bread and a set of oars for the spare Boat mid part moderate and fine weather set the flying jib and gafftopsail later part fresh breezes and clear on the larboard tack heading S E by S under all sail Lat 20.57 Long 27.32 W

Atlantic Ocean

Sunday Sept 20th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from E and fine weather
fueled the masts gettants out and flying dith and gaffersail.
Mid part Strong Breezes Doubled reefed the fore and main
topsail saw a sail steering to the Westward the most heads
well made later part much the same steering S by E
Lat 19.13 Long 25.31 W under Doubled reefed Main and fore
topsail on the Winch Monday Sept 21th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from E S E and squally
weather kept off to S by E shook out the reefs from the
topsails saw two vessels steering to the Southward Mid part
Moderate Breezes and hazy weather sight St Antonio Dist
10 miles kept off steering S W Doubled reefed the fore
and main topsail fueled the dith and mainsail later
part Strong Breezes and hazy steering S W running along
the land Lat 17.29 Long 25.32 W
Tuesday Sept 22th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S E and
squally weather and rain made all sail saw three merchantmen
steering to the Eastward Mid part light Winds and thick
signaled a English merchantman Bound to the Eastward
employed in ships Duty saw three sail Astern
later part Moderate Breezes and fine weather on the
starboard tack heading S W by W under all sail
Lat 15.37. Long 26.02 W
Wednesday Sept 23th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and squally weather and
raining Wind falling saw two sail heading to the Southward
Mid part Baffling Winds and cloudy weather employed
in rigging spars over the stern for the Boat that we
fueled up last day later part light Winds from N and
cloudy fine sail in sight Lat 14.24. Long 26.51 W

Thursday Sept 24th

This day Begins with fresh from S S E and fine weather
four sail in sight from masthead employed in
putting Buckets in fresh water Buckets mid part

Atlantic Ocean

fresh Breezes and rain squalls saw Blackfish Lowered for them Did not
get any fueled the Safftopail and foretopgallantail Later part fresh
Breezes and fine weather on the Starboard tack Lat 13.46 Long 26.24 W

Friday Sept 25th

This day Begins with Light Baffling Winds and rain. Squalls set the
all the light sails five sails in sight from mainmast mid part much
the same fueled the fore and maintopgallantail flying dila and
Safftopail Doubled reefed the fore and main topsail the sail
in sight one on the Star Board supposed to be a Whaler under
short sail Later part fresh Breezes and rainy weather on
the Starboard tack heading W S W Lat 12.08 Long 25.58

Saturday Sept 26th

This day Begins with Light airs and calms fine weather shook out
the reefs from the topsails Loosed all the light sails employed in
Breasting out the fore hatch for water and cooping the Breast
saw Blackfish Lowered the Starboard ^{Boat} got some cut then up
shoved down the Breast employed in cutting up Blubber
Later part Moderate Breezes and fine weather Steering S S E
Lat 11.05 Long 26.00 W

Sunday Sept 27th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes from E N E and fine
weather a Large Merchantman in company with us mid part
much the same the mainmasts well mauld Later part Light Wind
and fine weather a sail Astern Steering S S E Lat 11.08 Long 25.27 W

Monday Sept 28th

This day Begins with Light Winds from E and fine weather employed
in minding Blackfish Blubber and started the tryworks four sail
in sight from mainmast mid part Light Baffling Winds and
rain squalls Wind hauled ahead Breasted around heading S E
Later part Light airs and calms and rainy weather finished
trying out Steering S by E on the Starboard tack saw one
finback the first this voyage Lat 9.50 no long
Tuesday Sept 29th

This day Begins with Light Baffling Winds and squally weather

Atlantic Ocean

unset all the Light Sails hauled up the foresail and mainsail
Doubled reefed the Topsails set the foresail and mainsail
and all the Light Sails mid part Light Basting
Winds and fine weather fine sail in sight saw three
Main chugers and Putting Boat trips on the Boats
Later part moderate breezes and cloudy weather
on the Starboard tack heading S by E under all sail
Lat 09.13. Long 23.50 W

Wednesday Sept 30th

This day Begins with Light Winds from S.W. and cloudy
weather employed in Breaking out Flour and Beef mid
part Light Winds and fine weather putting new Lashings
on Spars saw one sail on the Sea Bow steering to the
Eastward Later part Light airs and looks squally
heading S & by S on the Starboard tack under all sail
Lat 09.51 Long 23.06 W

Thursday Oct 1st

This day Begins with Light Basting Winds and squally weather
saw Blackfish several for them struck one and Drawed from
one a Big in sight heading to the S.W. mid part fresh
Breezes and rainy weather Later part calms and squally
weather furlled the fore topgallentail on the Starboard
tack heading S & W No other

Friday Oct 2nd

This day Begins with Light Basting Winds and squally
weather Wind came ahead kept off steering S & W saw a
Big to the Leeward heading to the Westward mid part
moderate Breezes and very rainy weather signalled
and Englished Big a heavy Squall struck us blew up
the fore and main topgallentail Saffron sail and flying
sails Later part rainy weather Lat 07.19 No Long

Saturday Oct 3rd

This day Begins with Light Winds and squally weather
set all the Light Sails all hands employed in Breaking
out a cask or two of Flour mid part Light airs and rainy
employed in making warts for the Sighting crews
Two sails in sight from mast head Later part

Atlantic Ocean

rainy weather a large ship passed close to us steering
N.W. calms and light airs on the starboard tack heading S.W. by S
Lat 07.14 Long 22.34 W

Monday ~~Sept 4~~ 4th
Oct

This day Begins with light airs and calms fine weather a ship Bark and
a Brig in sight from Mast head mid part light airs from N.W.
and looks squarely Mast heads Mill manel in company with
a English Brig later part light airs and calms steering S.S.W.
Lat 07.20. Long 22.07 W

Tuesday ~~Sept 5~~ 5th
Oct

This day Begins with light winds and puffing Ware Ship heading
N.S.W. wind hauled tack ship heading S.S.E. a Brig in sight
on the starboard tack employed in sending down the main
topgallant sail and Bent a new one later part rains
squalls on the starboard tack heading S Lat 06.52 Long
21.42 W

Wednesday ~~Sept 6~~ 6th
Oct

This day Begins with light winds and squarely weather wind hauled
heading up to S.S.W. a Brig Astern on the starboard tack mid
part wind hauled to N.W. and squarely settled down the fore
and main topgallant sail and flying Gic and Gaff topsail
hoisting up a little set all sail steering S.W. by S later
part light airs and the weather looks Bad hauled up the
mainsail and furled the fore topgallant sail heading S
No Obsr

Thursday ~~Sept 7~~ 7th
Oct

This day Begins with strong Breezes from S and squarely weather
furled all the light sails doubled reefed the topsails mid part
moderated a little shook out the reefs set the main topgallant
flying Gic and Gaff topsail five sail in sight from Masthead
some steering to the Eastward later part moderate Breezes and
fine weather heading W by S on the starboard tack under all
sail Lat 05.20 Long 20.34 W

Friday ~~Sept 8~~ 8th
Oct

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S and cloudy
weather four sail in sight from Masthead employed in
working in the rigging and making seaward Mast

Atlantic Ocean

for the Sallee) met first fresh Breezes and clear weather
pursued the fore topgallantail Later part moderating set
all sail on the larboard tack heading S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W a
Large Ship to the Windward or as Lat 44.24 Long 22.24 W

Friday Oct 9th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S.E. and fine weather
employed in reeving a new fore topgallantail Hoalyards three
sail in sight making a Sward mast met first Light Winds
got out topline for the Spare Boat Broke out the Water
hatch for Boat and Port Later part Light airs and Pleasant
Weather Steering S.W. by W on the Larboard tack Lat 03.03 Long
23.22 W

Saturday Oct 10th

This day Begins with Light Winds from S.E. and fine weather
employed in caulking Whaledrives for the Spare Boat on
the house met first fresh Breezes and fine weather
a Large Ship to Starboard Bowed to the Southward a small
Brig on the Lee Bow Later part moderate Breezes
and cloudy on the Larboard tack heading S.W. by W
Lat 01.45 Long 24.23 W

Sunday Oct 11th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S.E. and fine weather
saw White Water on the Lee Bow kept off Did not see it any
more heaved to the Wind met first much the same the mast
heads will stand a Brig on the Lee Bow Later part moderate
Breezes and clear weather on the Larboard tack heading S.W.
Lat 00.35 N Long 26.35 W

Monday Oct 12th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes from S.E. and
fine weather saw a Bark to the Windward shed a Light
set met first much the same two Barks and a Brig
in sight Signalized a Dutch Bark cooper employed in
making Ship Bunkers for to Put Powder in covered them with
cannass Later part moderate Breezes and clear on the
Larboard tack heading S.W. by S Lat 00 35 S Long 26.47 W

South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday Oct 13th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S.E. and rain squalls employed in Breaming out the main hatch for water Bore out Flour mid part strong Breezes and fine weather three sail in sight employed in making rope yarns for Spungarn Panted the Powder kegs later part fresh Breezes and cloudy on the larboard tack heading S.W. by S under all sail Lat 02.24 S Long 28.27 W

Wednesday Oct 14th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S.E. and fine weather furled the fore topgallant sail One sail in sight from masthead employed in making Block Staps and knotting rope yarns set all sail mid part much the same saw a Brig on the Sea Bow and a Schooner on the Weather Bow steering to the Westward later part moderate Breezes and clear weather on the larboard tack heading S.W. 1/2 S Lat 04.24 S Long 29.43 W

Thursday Oct 15th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S.E. and fine weather four sail in sight from mast head employed in sending the Powder kegs up in the Mizen Top and Lashed them there and shraping and covering Blocks mid part moderate Breezes and clear weather employed in making Spungarn later part part much the same a Large Brig on the Sea Bow on the larboard tack heading W.S.W. under all sail Lat 06.22 S Long 30.40 W

Friday Oct 16th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S.E. squally weather furled the fore topgallant sail mid part strong Breezes and squally furled the main topgallant sail flying Gile and Gaff top sail passed a American Bark Bound to the N.E. passed another the Bark James Paton Bound S. Doubled reefed the fore top sail moderating made all sail later part moderate Breezes and clear on the larboard tack heading W.S.W. Lat 08.08 S Long 31.45 W

Saturday Oct 17th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S.E. and fine

South Atlantic Ocean

Weather Wind hauled to the Eastward a Bark and a Brig in sight from Masthead employed in making Spungum mid part much the same Wind hauled a Little hauled in the yards a Little employed in Painted the spare spars on Deck Broke out Malurus Later part moderate Breezes from S E and clear Weather one Bark in sight on the Starboard tack Steaming N E W under all sail

Sunday Oct 18th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S E and fine mid part light winds and clear Weather saw a Brig on the Sea Bow Bound to the Westward the Mastheads well brand saw White Water ahead run for it saw three firebacks Later part moderate Breezes on the Starboard tack Steaming S W by S 12.5 Lat 18.048 Long $33.11 W$

Monday Oct 19th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S E and fine Weather Bent in the Rib and repaired it and Bent it again. Saw one Brig from Mast Steaming to the Eastward mid part light winds and clear Weather took the spare Boat off the house and Drummed a water line going to Point for Later part much the same on the Starboard tack Steaming S W Lat 15.218 Long $24.03 W$

Tuesday Oct 20th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S E and fine Weather employed in Breaking out all the Breuel and five casks of fresh Water stowed it in the Blaker rooms to have it brackly filled all the Cereusel with salt water and stowed Back again mid part light winds and squally Weather hauled to N W Later part much the same under all sail Lat 16.408 Long $35.59 W$

Wednesday Oct 21th

This day Begins with light winds from N E and squally Weather one sail in sight employed in Breaking out the mizes hatch for Catfish and a Box of Coffee and Beef and Pork mid part light winds and cloudy Weather off Beclus Banks employed in setting up the lead line Cox sail in sight Steaming to the Northward sound

South Atlantic Ocean

got no Bottom later part much the same under all sail steering
S W by ~~E~~ Lat 17.17 S Long 35.35 W
Thursday Oct 22th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from E S E and fine weather employed in painting the spare Boat on the house making spungum and reefing rigging mid part much the same saw one Sail Steering into the Land later part fresh Breezes and clear steering S S W under all sail Lat 19.21 Long 36.33 W

Friday Oct 23th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from E S E and fine weather wind hauled to the Northward employed in making spungum and putting on spanstines on the foretopmast Backstays mid part fresh Breezes from N W and fine weather lowered down the fore topsail and reefed it also the main topgallant sail later part much the same ~~saw~~ all sail saw a large school or humpbacks Lat 21.46 S Long 37.16 W
Saturday Oct 24th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from N N E and squally weather fueled the spanker and Gaff topsail employed in getting out yards for spungum mid part much the same later part moderating a little Doubled reefed the fore and main topsail and fueled the mainsail steering S W Lat 24.23 Long 38.40 W
Sunday Oct 25th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S S E and rain squalls check out the reefs from the main topsail mid part Doubled reefed the main topsail and fueled the Gaff and spanker tacked ship heading S W by W later part moderate Gale and heavy weather on the larboard tack heading S W under foresail and Doubled reefed main topsail and main spanker Lat 25.51 S Long 39.40 W

Monday Oct 26th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S E and cloudy weather set the fore topsail and Gaff spanker and mainsail mid part moderating make all sail

South Atlantic Ocean

employed in capping rigging, later part Light
Winds and fine weather Lat 26.46 Long 41.05 W

Tuesday Oct 27th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from E and fine weather
employed in breaking out water out the main hatch a Brake
out a new shunter and Bent it mid part Moderate
Breezes and clear weather employed in making spungarn
and reefing rigging later part Light winds and very
fine weather Steering S W by W under all sail Lat 28.53
Long 42.11 W

Wednesday Oct 28th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from N and and foggy
Weather employed in making spungarn and a set or
spunallines for the main rigging mid part Light Winds
and foggy weather kept up to W S W later part
Moderate Breezes and clearing up Doubled reefed the
fore and main topsail and furlled the flying Gib
and Gaff topsail and mizen topmast staysail Steering
W S W Lat 30.31 S Long 43.52 W

Thursday Oct 29th

This day Begins with moderate Gale from N W and foggy
Weather close reefed the fore and main topsails and furlled
the spanker Breezing on furlled the fore topsail and
foresail set the main Spencer and Luffed to the
Wind heading W mid part Moderating set the fore
topsail and foresail and spanker later part Light
Winds and foggy weather on the larboard tack heading
S W by W Lat 31.35 S Long 45.16 W

Friday Oct 30th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S and foggy
and rainy weather shooed out the reefs from the
fore and main topsail set the mainsail and set
mid Breezing on furlled the maintopgallant sail
and single reefed the fore and main topsail furlled
the mainsail and Gib later part fresh Breezes and

South Atlantic Ocean
cloudy saw a sail to the windward heading to the westward
wind ESE and cloudy on the larboard tack heading S by W
No Obser

Saturday Oct 31st

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from ESE and cloudy weather
set the main topmast staysail shoo out the reefs from the
main topail set the dila mid part shoo out the reefs from the
topails set the main topgallant sail saw several finbacks
Later part moderate Breezes and cloudy weather steering S W
by S Lat 31.55. Long 85.08 W Probe out Reef

Sunday Nov 1st

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from NE and foggy weather
hauled up the mainsail set the foretopgallantail mid part
cleared up a little later part fresh Breezes and thick fog Lat 33 53
No Long?

Monday Nov 2nd

This day Begins with fresh Gale from W and rainy weather fuked
all sail But the close reefed main topsail and foresail
and fore topmast staysail mid part Breezing on fuked the
foresail and Lufed to heading S W by W Later part moderating
a little More ship heading NW by W clearing up a little
on the larboard tack Lat 35.42 Long 48.55 W

Tuesday Nov 3rd

This day Begins with strong Breezes from W S W made sail More
Ship heading S W Breezing on close reefed the maintopsail fuked
the fore topsail and dila and mainsail and foresail mid
part rain squalls later part much the same laying under
close reefed main topsail and foretopmast staysail and spencer
Lat 36.00 No Long

Wednesday Nov 4th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from ESE and fine
weather and a heavy swell setting from the westward
made all sail tacked ship heading W wind and later
part fine weather Broke out the main hatch for
clothing for the men steering W S W under all sail
Lat 36.08 Long 42.00 W

South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday Nov 5th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from E N E and thick rainy weather Breezing on furl'd the fore and main top gulliont with part stinging Breezes and foggy weather reef'd the fore and main Topsail steering S W by W later part moderating shook out one reef from the main Topsail kept off to S W by S heavy weather under doubled reef fore Topsail and main hole foresail No Obser

Friday Nov 6th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W and rainy and foggy weather close reef'd the main Topsail and clewed up the fore Topsail and set the main Spencer moderated a little set fore Topsail and shook out reef from the main Topsail set the side part'd the side sheets furl'd the side with part shook out one reef from the fore Topsail hild squalls Breezing on close reef'd the main Topsail and furl'd the fore Topsail and foresail later part much the same on the starboard tack heading S Lat 37. 35 Long 50. 34. W fresh Gales

Saturday Nov 7th

This day Begins with fresh Gales from W by S and rain squalls saw some finbacks with part moderating a little clear weather set the close reef'd foretopsail and foresail later part much the same a heavy swell on on the starboard tack heading S by compass under close reef'd Topsails foresail staysail and main Spencer Lat 37. 35 Long 42. 47. W furl'd the foresail and foretopsail

Sunday Nov 8th

This day Begins with fresh Gales from W N W and squally weather with part moderating a little set the main Topmast staysail and close reef'd fore Topsail and foresail and the foot on the ~~foot on the~~ Spanker later part moderate Breezes and clear weather Lat 38. 14. Long 49. 22 W

Monday Nov 9th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W N W and rain squalls set the foresail and foretopsail side and spanker and main sail with part set all sail heading S S E employed in making spungers and repairing the main Topsail saw a sail ahead steering for us suppressed

South Atlantic Ocean

to be a whaler later part light airs and calms Tacked
off hauld up the mainsail and foresail under all sail
Lat 38.41. Long 48.55 W

Tuesday Nov 10th

This day Begins with fresh breezes and rain squalls furl'd the main
topgallentail and reef'd the topsails hauld up the mainsail
wind heaving to the Westward made sail mid part moderating
a little set main topgallentail shook out the reefs from
the topsails set the mainsail Breezing on close reef'd
the topsails furl'd the mainsail and took a merchantman
in company with going to the Westward later part wind
● S W and heavy tacked ship heading W by S under
close reef'd topsails and main spencer fore topmast
stay sail on the Starboard tack Lat 39.22. Long 50.57 W
Wednesday Nov 11th

This day Begins with strong Eales from W S W and rain
squalls mid part heavy squalls and a heavy swell
later part moderating a little set the Double reef'd
fore topsail and foresail No Obser

Thursday Nov 12th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from N W and
fine weather set all sail Breezing on Broke out a
new foresail and Bent it replaced the old one
Doubled reef'd the topsails and furl'd all the
light sails Breezing on furl'd the fore and fore
topsail close reef'd the main topsail later part furl'd
the foresail and set the foretopsail hauld on the wind heading
S W by W and the Starboard tack loose new spanker halcyards
Lat 39.51. Long 51.43 W Friday Nov 13th

This day Begins with fresh breezes from W S W and rain squalls
furl'd the fore topsail moderating a little set the fore topsail
and foresail mid part Breezing on furl'd the fore topsail
and main topsails stay sail later part much the same
on the Starboard tack heading S Lat 41.00 Long 51.57 W
Saturday Nov 14th

This day Begins with light winds and calms rainy weather
shook out one reef from the topsails and set the mainsail

South Atlantic Ocean

Breeze springing up from NW ambient the flying dill
and reefed it furlled the mainsail mid part strong
Breezes Bunt the flying dill furlled the dill reefed the
Topsails later part strong Breezes tacked ship wind hauled
to SW furlled the main topmast stay sail on the starboard tack
heading NW by W Lat By D R 41.26. Long 52.00 W
course made S by W $\frac{1}{4}$ W Dist 30 miles
Sunday Nov 15th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from SW and squally weather
set the reefed spanker and main topmast stay sail mid part moustering
a little reefed the mainsail and set the foretop sail wind hauled a
little to the southward wore ship heading S by compass later part
Breezing on furlled the foretop sail and mainsail and spanker on the
starboard tack heading S 40.18. Long 57.20 W
Monday Nov 16th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from SW and squally weather
set the foretop sail mainsail dill and spanker employed in
Breaking out the after hatch for meal and codfish shook
out the reefs from the Topsails set the flying dill and
main topgallant sail mid and later part wind hauled
more to the southward wore ship furlled all the light
sails under Double reefed Topsails and courses on the
starboard tack heading W saw several finbacks Lat 40.44.
Long 49.34 W
Tuesday Nov 17th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from SSE and
squally weather shook out the reefs from the Topsails
and loosed all the light sails steering SW
mid part light winds from SSE and fine
weather employed in reefing the old foresail
finished it later part much the same steering
SW by W Lat 41.16. Long 50.03 W
Wednesday Nov 18th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather employed in
Breaking out the fore hatch for water and sweeping Board and
Floor saw several finbacks mid part wind hauled to the N
and light fine weather finished stowing Linn later part
much the same steering SW by W under all sail
Lat 41.40 Long 52.30 W

South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday Nov 19. th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W N W and fine Weather
furl'd all the Light Sails Doubled reef'd the Topsails and furl'd
the dils employed in making a weather cloth mist part moderating
a little shook out the reefs from the Topsails wind light
and fine Weather later part light air and calms very
fine Weather heading S E on the Starboard tack
Lat 42.52 Long 55.04 W Friday Nov 20th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from E and fine Weather Wind hauled
to N E employed Breking out the after hatch for a foretopail saw some
Grampus which part much the same sent down the foretopail
and employed in Breking another reefing the old Foretopail
Wind hauled to N and very fine Weather later part light
Winds and Pleasant Steering S W saw a sword fish Lat 43.21
Long 56.46 W Saturday Nov 21th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S E and fine Weather made
all sail Breezing on furl'd the Gaff topsail foretopgallant sail and
flying dils Steering S W furl'd the maintopgallant sail mist part
strong Breezes and thick foggy Weather kept off to S W by S
hauled down the dils and furl'd the mainsail later part
much the same thick fog Steering S S W under Topsails
and foresail Sunday Nov 22th

This day Begins with light Winds and foggy Weather close reef'd the
Topsails furl'd all the light sails came on squally heavy thunder and
lightning and rain furl'd the foretopail and fore sail mist
part much the same Wind hauled to S W later part moderating
under close reef'd main Topsail and main spencer on the
Starboard tack heading S S E Lat 45.51. Long 60.45 W
Monday Nov 23th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S W and clear Weather
set the foresail and maintopmast staysail and w
Bark to the Windward Painted white Steering to the
Southward mist part moderating shook out the reefs from
the Topsails set the mainsail and all the light sails
employed in Breking out the after hatch for a cask or
Breef and Pack Presupples and Flour later part light
Winds and very fine Weather on the Starboard tack heading
S by E Lat 46.07. Long 59.43 W

South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday Nov 24th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W N W and clear weather employed in reefing the foretop sail furl the main top sail saw several finbacks and sulphur Bottoms Whales mid part moderate Breezes and clear weather saw several cow fish Whales later part light winds and very fine weather wind veered a little to the westward steering S W by S under all sail Lat 49. 06. Long 61. 29 W

Wednesday Nov 25th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W S W and fine weather Breezing on furl the main and fore top galluntrack and flying Sails and Gaff top sail put one reef in the fore top sail moderating. Shook out the reefs and set all the light sails mid part light airs from W and very fine weather saw several humpbacks and cows going very quick later part light winds and calms and very warm wind hauling to the westward heading S W by S Lat 48. 46 Long 62. 53 W

Thursday Nov 26th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W N W and squally weather furl all the light sails single reefed the fore and main top sail moderated down shook out the reefs from the top sails and loosed all the light sails mid part moderate Breezes and fine weather saw two vessels steering to the southward employed in breaking out water and reheaving the fore top sail later part fresh Breezes from W W and cloudy weather one sail in sight from mast head under all sail steering W S W Lat 50. 31. Long 65. 10 W Doubled reefed the top sails

Friday Nov 27th

This day Begins with light Breezing winds and fine weather made all sail steering W S W wind hauled to the southward tacked ship heading W N W wind hauled more ship heading S W by W mid part Breezing winds and squally Doubled reefed the top sails and furl all the light sails heading S clewed up the fore top sail and furl the Sails and Spencer later part light airs and fine weather saw several finbacks on the starboard tack heading S by E Lat 50. 48 Long 67. 44 W

Saturday Nov 28th

This day Begins with light winds from W N W and fine weather made all sail steering S S W mid part Breezing on from N and thick weather ditch Cape Fairweather Breezing W Dist 30 miles fresh Breezes lulled to the wind heading W E Doubled reefed the fore and main top sails furl all the light sails set the main Spencer later part fresh Breezes squally weather saw a white water sulphore it was a humpback heading E N E under Double reef top sails and lower and main Spencer Lat 51. 29 Long 68. 48 W

off Patagonia.

South Atlantic ocean

Sunday Nov 29th

This day Begins with fresh Breeze from N and cloudy weather wind moderating hauling to the windward shook out the reef from the Topsails and set all the light sails fresh Breeze and squally furl'd all the light sails were ship heading W by S and close reef'd the fore Topsail and single reef'd the main sail part much the same wind heading to the Northward tack'd ship heading to the N. N. E later part fresh Breeze and clear weather on the larboard tack heading W N W Lat 51.50 Long 68.36 W

Monday Nov 30th

This day Begins with light air and calm fine weather wind Breezing up from N E steering S by compass ditto Cape Fair weather Breezing S W by compass Dist 30 miles mid part moderate Breeze and clear ditto Cape Virgin Breezing S Dist 75 miles saw white water did not see it But once Breezing on hauled on the wind heading E and the fore topgallant sail and flying jib and jaff' topsail moderating, light off heading into the land later part light winds and Pleasant weather Lat 51.30 Long 68.20 W

Tuesday Dec 1st

This day Begins with moderate Breeze from N and fine weather were ship heading N W by W and Breezing on were ship heading E N E and cloudy weather single reef'd the maintop sail and set the mainsail and foresail mid part fresh Breeze and squally set the jib and spanker saw two humpbacks whales going quick to the windward later part strong Breeze and cloudy weather on the larboard tack heading E by S Lat 52.12 Long 66.59 W Wednesday Dec 2nd

Thurs day Begins with light air and calm fine weather shook out the reef from the Topsails and set all the light sails wind Breezing up from N W steering E S E wind hauled to N and clear weather mid part fresh Breeze steering S S E saw a vessel steering the same as we are going strong Breeze furl'd the light sails later part much the same about 40 miles from Staten Land under Topsails and courses and jib Bore out Melanes Lat 53.10 S Long 65.02 W

Thursday Dec 3rd

This day Begins with light winds from N and fine weather ditto Staten Land Breezing S E Dist 25 miles running along the land Bore out around the land lead tide Luf'd to the wind passed through the straits of Melanes a Bark in company with at 2 o'clock we got clear as the straits steering S by compass mid part light air and cloudy weather later part light winds and Pleasant weather steering S by W Lat 54.40 S Long 65.13 W

off Staten Land

Atlantic Ocean

Friday Dec 4th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from NNE and cloudy weather Steering S by W
Wind hauled a little to the Eastward kept off to S S W furlled the maintopgallantail
moderating a little set the maintopgallantail and fore mast put fresh Breezes
and foggy weather saw a Bark the Maier Gibbs spoke her to get the Longitude
later put light airs and calms thick foggy weather furlled the staysails
Gafftopsails flying Sile hauled up the mainsail Steering S W by compass
no obs.

Saturday Dec 5th Pacific Ocean

This day Begins with light airs and calms thick foggy weather Steering S W by S
saw a large merchantman Bound to the Eastward saw a sail ahead think it
is a Whaler Painted light color set the flying Sile and Gafftopsail and
Main Royal with put light airs and foggy and rainy broke out the
after hatch for Butter Box and Pack later put wind hauled to W and
cloudy weather and very cold under all sail furlled the Main Royal
on the starboard tack

Sunday Dec 6th Lat 56.30 S Long 71.09 W

This day Begins with light airs and fine weather heading S W cloudy weather
and squally cleared up the fore and maintopgallantail flying Sile and Gaff
topsail masted set them again and Whaler ahead of us about 4 miles Dist
with put fresh Breezes from NNE and squally W and rainy saw
a large Ship Steering to the Eastward mast heads well manned Breezing
on single reefed the maintopsail and fore Steering W by compass
Lat 56.30 S Long 72.57 W

Monday Dec 7th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and thick squally from W S W and
thick weather close reefed the foretopsail doubled reefed the main furlled
the Sile and Spanker wind hauling to S W tacked Ship heading NNE
with put moderating a little wore Ship heading W S W set the
Sile and Spanker shook out one reef from the main topsail saw
a Bark under short sail think it is the Whaler that was in sight
yesterday later put fresh Breezes and clear heading S W on the
starboard tack Lat 57.56 S Long 72.36 W

Tuesday Dec 8th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes and rain squalls wind hauled to
N Steering N W by W shook out the reefs from the Topsails set
the Sile and Spanker with put light airs and calms thick weather
wind changing up from N set all the light sails Steering N W
saw a Bark off the Sea Breeze heading the same as we are Breezing
on single reefed the Topsails furlled the flying Sile and Gafftopsail
moderating a little set the maintopgallantail heading N W by N
on the starboard tack Lat 58.09 S Long 73.59 W

Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Dec 9th

This day begins with fresh breezes from W and hail and rain squalls felled the main topgallantail strong squalls close reefed the fore topsail and doubled the ^{reefed} main hauled down the head on the spanker mid part moderating shook out the reef from the topsails wind heading a little to the southward squally closed up the main topgallantail and let it hang set it again saw a vessel steering to the Eastward later part squalls and light winds steering N W by W the weather looks very good Lat 56.42 S Long 74.09 W

Thursday Dec 10th

This day begins with strong breezes S W and heavy snow and rain squalls felled the foretopsail and close reefed the main topsail passed a ship heading to the Westward fresh gales reefed the foresail was ship heading S E felled the foresail mid part heavy snow squalls passed a ship and a Bark heading to the Westward later part moderating a little the snow going down some under close reef main topsail reef foresail and main spanker on the Starboard tack heading S E by E Lat 55.36 S Long 75.50 W set the foretopsail and mainsail Friday Dec 11th

This day begins with fresh breezes from W and squally weather heading W N W wind hauled a little tacked ship heading S by E breezing on felled the foretopsail and mainsail mid part strong breezes and heavy snow squalls and rain moderating a little set the foretopsail and mainsail shook out the reef from the foresail later part moderate breezes and cloudy heading S by E on the Starboard tack Lat 55.50 S Long 74.26 W Saturday Dec 12th

This day begins with light winds from S S W and clear weather steering W made all sail saw two ships steering to the Eastward signalled a French ship which hauled to the Westward mid part fresh breezes and squally close reefed the foretopsail and doubled reefed the main topsail while ship heading S reefed the foresail later part fresh breezes and squally heading S by E on the Starboard tack Lat 55.42 S Long 74.59 W Sunday Dec 13th

This day begins with light winds from S and hail and rain squalls steering W by compass saw a large ship steering to the Eastward set the main topgallant topsail fore and spanker shook out the reef from the foresail mid part squally weather thick snow squalls later part fresh breezes and cloudy weather on the Starboard tack heading W by S Lat 55.32 Long 76.09 W

Pacific Ocean

Monday Dec 14th

This day Begins with light winds from S S W and cloudy weather heading W streak out a reef from the fore and main topsail rain squalls mid part tackel ship heading S strong breezes fuled the flying top and Gafftopsail Wind hauled tackel ship heading S W by N later part squalls and light winds under double reefed fore and main topsails courses dila and Spanker on the larboard tack heading S W by N Lat 54.57 S Long 76.12 W

Tuesday Dec 15th

This day begins with light air and calms clear weather streak out the reef from the main staying S W by N a breeze blowing in from S E and about 1000 fathoms pulled in the light sails and dila and the topsails and set strong breezes and rain weather staying S W by N later part the main dila pulled the main and dila and Spanker saw a ship staying to the southward later part heading S W by N under double reefed fore and main and furl Lat 54.25 S Long 77.12 W

Wednesday Dec 16th

This day begins with fresh breezes from S E and rain weather staying S W by N streak out the reef from the dila cut the fore and main topsails and dila and heading to S and clearing up wind heading to S W mid part moderate breezes and cloudy set the main Royal saw a B. k. staying the same on the air. Later part light winds and fine weather staying N N W Lat 50.55 S Long 77.55 W

Thursday Dec 17th

This day begins with moderate breezes from S E and cloudy weather breezing on wind heading to the S light air and calms fine weather saw a sea water hauled down the starboard Boat did not see him again mid part light winds and fine weather employed in reefing the main topsail later a Bird in sight as was later part and the same on the larboard tack heading S W by N later all sail Lat 49.55 S Long 77.74 W

Friday Dec 18th

This day begins with moderate breezes from S E and light weather and the fore and main topsails breezing on double reefed the fore and main topsails mid part breezing on fuled the Spanker and dila thick fog heading S E tackel ship later part light breezes and rain saw a little saw blackish hauled down the Boat thick haze pitched them along side and took off the main and breezes and rain heading S S W Lat 49.55 S Long 77.50 W

Pacific Ocean

On Whili off Haupo
Saturday Dec 19th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W and rising weather close reefed the foretopail
choating with backing to S W and gave further slack out the reef from the fore and
main tacks set the side and spencer slack out the reef from the larboard set
the fore and main topgallantail flying S W and topgallantail mid part flying
with fresh breezes employed in putting on drigings on rattings and minding
the ship's clock and putting it in a cask later part fresh Breezes and
rain squalls, under all sail steering S by E 1/2 S Long 77.07 W
Sunday Dec 20th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W and cloudy weather Doubled reefed the foreails
indicated slack out the reef and set the fore and main topgallantail
steering S by W mid part wind backed to S and backing on fore and
all the light sails Doubled reefed the topails and furlled the fore and
main sail later part moderate Sails and rising close reefed the
main topail and set the main spencer off the tack on the
starboard tack heading W Lat 45.38 S Long 78.20 W

Monday Dec 21st

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W and rising weather wore ship heading
S by W slack out the reef from the main topail set the fore and fore
and spencer fresh Breezes from W S W Doubled the main topail furlled
the side and spencer mid part strong Breezes furlled the foretopail and
main sail later part light winds and thick and rising heading S W by W
No Obs
Tuesday Dec 22nd

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W S W and squally weather steering S W by W
furlled the light sails Doubled reefed the topails and squally furlled the
foretopail and backed up the main sail set off to S E and backing made
all sail mid part wind backed to the westward and gave further
wind backed back to S W furlled the foretopgallantail later part moderate
Breezes and a heavy swell saw a sail board to the westward Lat 44.20
Long 76.22 W still Haupo Dist 30 miles Wednesday Dec 23rd

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and squally weather tack ship heading S W by W
set the main sail and furlled the main topgallantail wore ship heading S S W
saw Haupo heading S S W mid part squally weather Doubled reefed the fore
and main topail side and main spencer later part fresh Breezes
and clear weather heading off shore heading S W by S and the
starboard tack hauled about 40 miles Dist under Doubled reefed topails
and spencer

on Chili

~~Thursday~~ Dec 24th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W and squally weather. We ship heading S and sailing to S W and in squalls furlled the fore and main down the deck on the starboard side but not on the other. The fore and main topsail later put back jogg weather and rain on the starboard tack heading S W by W No Obsr. Friday

~~Thursday~~ Dec 25th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and rain squally weather. We furlled the fore and main sail S W and sailed down the deck on the starboard side sailed to the westward and light set the fore and main topsail and moderate Breezes and fine weather employed in Breking out the main hatch for water cask set the main lower the main topsail set the main sail and sail started the tyworks tying out the ship. Blower finished tying out it made about two and one half barrels saw several swabs. Blower later put eight winds and squally weather employed in making a nice Bunch on the starboard tack heading S W by S Lat 43.47 Long 76.53 W. Saturday Dec 26th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from N N W and rain squally wind heading to the westward. We ship heading S W Breking on furlled the fore and main sail reful the fore sail close reful the main topsail employed in Breking a cover for the tyworks and put moderate Breezes and rain squally Breking a little set the fore and main sail and main sail was a ship Bunch to the southward later put moderating and clear weather on the starboard tack heading S S W Lat 44.27 S Long 77.42 W
Sunday Dec 27th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and squally weather. Shook out the deck from the main and fore topsail set the spanker and fore sail Shook out the deck from the fore sail saw a Bunch heading to the eastward and put moderate Breezes set all the light sails tack all ship heading S S W Later put more ship heading S S W Light winds and fine weather on the starboard tack heading N N by N under all sail Lat 45.52 S Long 77.56 W
Monday Dec 28th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from N N W and clear weather. Wind headed to S S with fresh Breezes and clear weather employed in Breking a nice Bunch set the fore Royal yard made a canvas cover for the tyworks later put fresh Breezes and

in Chile

fine weather on the starboard tack steering N N W under all sail Lat 42.05 S
Long 77.42 W Tuesday Dec 29th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from N and fine weather furlled the foretopgallant sail and Gafftop sail strong Breezes furlled the flying jib mid part squally furlled the main top gallant sail and doubled reefed the foretop sail saw a Black heading the same as the shock out the reef from the foretop sail set the flying jib and Gafftop sail and Main top gallant sail leading N later part light birds and rain squalls wind hauled to S S W and hauled back again on the starboard tack heading N by E making a nice bench and Point Barbet made to the reef and hauled back and hauled Lat 39.52 S Long 76.44 W

Wednesday Dec 30th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from N S W and rain squally steering N N W about the jib and reefing it saw a ship to the windward steering to the Northward saw Blackfish headed Black did not see them again mid part moderate Breezes and squally saw killers also Blackfish several seen struck four got two Dressed from two saw a sail on the Sea Bore heading to the Northward employed in taking off the Blubber from the Blackfish later part moderate Breezes and clear furlled the main top gallant sail steering N N W Lat 37.30 S Long 76.32 W Doubled reefed the Topsails

Thursday Dec 31st

This day Begins with light winds from S W and cloudy weather shock out the reef from the Topsails set all the Light Sails made ship heading S E saw a ship steering N N W finished reefing the flying jib and hauled it again mid part fresh Breezes from S S W and cloudy weather later part fresh Breezes and clear hift off to N N W saw several finbacks and cow fish steering W N W under all sail Lat 35.11 Long 75.43 W under Doubled topsails

Friday Jan 1st

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S S W and cloudy weather saw a vessel steering to the Westward made all steering W N W mid part fresh Breezes and clear weather employed in painting the nice Bench and the cover for the tugsawks saw a humpback whale and finbacks fresh Breezes furlled the main top gallant sail and Gafftop sail and flying jib later part fresh Breezes and clear steering W N W under topsails Lat 35.45 S Long 77.47 W

on Chilli

off Massafus
Saturday Jan 28/1869

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S and thick rainy weather under Doubled reefed Tails and forward f. led the ship kept off to S W by W made all sail run squally saw a Bark Striving to the Eastward mid part moderate Breezes and clear weather hauled up Striving W S W Doubled reefed the Tails saw several birds and Suffering Bottom Whales later lost fine weather and moderate Breezes Striving W S W Lat 34.28 Long 79.45 W dist Massafus Breeze W by S Dist 40 miles Doubled reefed the Tails
Sunday Jan 3rd

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S E and cloudy weather made all sail kept off Striving W 1/2 N running along the Island mid part moderate Breezes and clear weather hauled up on the wind the Mastheads well heard later lost fresh Breezes and fine weather about 20 miles Dist from Massafus bore ship standing on the Starboard tack heading N S W Lat 34.02 S Long 81.46 W

Monday Jan 4th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S and squally weather saw a Bark ran down to her and spoke her the Chas. S. Carson off New Bedford 17 months out 700 Barrels three hundred this season got off Massafus the Capt. came on Board mid part squally weather doubled reefed the Tails and f. led all the Light sails later part fresh Breezes and cloudy Massafus Breeze N E Dist 30 miles f. led the ship on the Starboard tack heading W

Tuesday Jan 5th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S S W and squally weather close reefed the fore Tails and Doubled reefed the main Tails saw ship in company with the Bark Chas. S. Carson saw two sails to the windward mid part fresh Breezes and cloudy kept off before the wind checked at one reef from the fore Tails and set the ship later part S W Light and good weather about 40 miles Dist from Massafus saw a sail on the Sea Bore Lat 34.00 S Long 82.09 W

Wednesday Jan 6th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S S W and squally weather saw ship heading S by E saw a Bark on the Sea quarter under short sail mid part strong Breezes and rain squally close reefed the fore Tails saw ship heading S by E saw a Bark on the Weather Bore under short sail

on Chik

off Massapee

later part strong breezes and clear weather on the starboard tack heading S
N W under Double reef main topsail and close reef fore topsail and foresail
Lat 34.12 S Long 81.30 W

Thursday Jan 7th

This day Begins with fresh breezes from S and clear weather fore ship heading E
under the fore topsail and later weather employed in repairing a fore sail
and painting the canvas cover for the topmast saw a ship and a Bark
mid part moderate breezes and clear weather made all sail later part
light winds and fine weather on Bark on the weather Bow on the starboard
tack under all sail heading S by E Lat 33.21 S Long 82.40 W spoke
the Bark Mt Webster off. Mass. Bedford capt Coffin 17 months 25000
Friday Jan 8th

This day Begins with fresh breezes from N S W and fine weather saw
Massapee four points on the sea Bow kept off steaming for the Island
mid part fresh breezes and clear the captain and mate lowered
three Boats and went in fishing saw several Sulphur Bottom
Whales and Glampus Whales later part light winds and fine
weather the Boats returned and got a Deck tub or fish under
topsails and courses heading off shore

Saturday Jan 9th

This day Begins with light winds and rain squalls set the main topgallant sail
employed in breaking out the fore hatch for water and filling the ground
tier casks with salt water broke out two casks of Flour and stowed one
cask in the main hatch filled the water tank mid part light air
and cloudy weather later part much the same on the starboard tack
heading W by E under topsails and courses about 70 miles from
Massapee

Sunday Jan 10th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine weather tacked ship heading
S S E wind hauled to the southward were around again heading W by E
mid part light air and calms and warm weather the mainmast
fell down set all the light sails later part light air and
clear weather heading W S W saw two Sperm Lat 33.08 S Long 83.33 W

Monday Jan 11th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine warm weather

Chili

~~Thursday Jan 12th~~

tacked ship heading S E employed in rigging out the cutting stage mid
port light winds from S W and clear weather employed in breaking the after
hatch for Prof I Park saw a sail on the Sea Bow a ship think it
is a Whaler later port light winds and clear Steaming S S W under
all sail Lat 33.08 S Long 82.54 W

Thursday Jan 12th

This Day Begins with light airs and calms fine clear weather wind hauled to
the Eastward tacked ship heading S W saw a sail Astern mid port employed
in reefing the main topsail finished it sent down the new main topsail
and sent the old one sent down the new foresail and sent up a old one
Drove out the sail for and stowed back again a sail on the Weather Bow
and one on the Sea Bow think they are Whalers later port light winds
fine S and weather on the Starboard tack heading E S E Lat 33.43 Long 82.19

Wednesday Jan 13th

This Day Begins with light winds from S E and clear weather tacked
ship heading S W saw a ship and a Bark to the Leeward employed
in reefing a old foresail finished it tacking down some rigging
mid port moderate breezes and clear weather later forenoon
Dist 50 miles signalized ^{a ship} and a white snapper tale
signal later port fresh breezes raised a school or large whales
to the Windward lowered down for them did not strike to later
came on Dark Boats came aboard Whales going S E beating
to the Windward under topsails and courses fresh breezes and
cloudy Lat 33.49 S Long 81.55 W

Thursday Jan 14th

This Day Begins with fresh breezes from S S E and cloudy weather tacked
ship heading S W by W breezing on Doubled reefed the foretopsail saw a ship
to the Leeward and a Barge to the Windward mid port fresh breezes and
cloudy weather kept off sea about twelve miles and hauled to the Wind
saw a ship steering to the Leeward tacked ship heading E Doubled reefed
the main topsail later port saw the same under Doubled reefed
topsails and courses heading E Lat 34.08 S Long 82.00 W

Friday Jan 15th

This Day Begins with fresh breezes from S and clear weather set the Gills
and mainsail more ship heading S W breezing near S. Tomes

off Chili

off Massafus

Breezes mild part much the same unbutton the main spinnaker and
repacked it and sent it up again were ship ship heading E dated
Massafus three points on the Lee Bow kept off two hours and shifted
to the wind later strong Breezes and clear furlled the mainsail and
mild were ship heading E Massafus about 15 miles Dist Brake
out water under Double reefed topsails and foresail Lat 04.10 Long 81.41

Saturday Jan 16th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S E and clear weather mild part
moderate Breezes and fine weather set the mainsail and dill employed
in making a square mat and darning the main sheet Brake out
Reef and Pack later part fresh Breezes and clear weather under
Double reefed topsails and courses on the starboard tack heading S W
Lat 34.13 S Long 81.04 W furlled the foretopsail and mainsail

Sunday Jan 17th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S E and cloudy weather were ship
heading E set the foretopsail saw Blackfish lowered the Boat Did not see them
the again Boat came aboard mild part strong Breezes and clear
weather kept off steering E N E ran four hours and shifted to the wind
the Boat heads with the wind later part moderate Breezes and
breezy weather on the starboard tack under Double reefed topsails and
foresail later 34.00 S Long 81.46 W

Monday Jan 18th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S E and thick breezy weather
moderated down a little shook out one reef from the main topsail
heading S S W were ship heading E by W employed in shaping Boat
table blocks and making Paint Caskets shook out one reef from
the fore topsail later part moderate Breezes and breezy weather
on the starboard tack heading S S W No Obser

Tuesday Jan 19th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S E and thick rainy
weather were ship heading E saw a Bark to the windward mild
part moderating the Bark ran down to us it was the Bark
Conception or Valchone capt Sturton 15 months out 130 Barrels
or open capt Robinson went aboard as her later part light
and thick weather under Double reef topsails and
foresail and the starboard tack heading S No Obser

on Chili

Wednesday Jan 20th

off Chiriqui

This day Begins with fresh breezes from ESE and cloudy weather
We set the mainsail and Stile wore ship heading SE mid part
moderate breezes and cloudy weather the Bark conception came
down to us capt Robinson went aboard on her later part fresh
breezes and squally weather in company with the Bark conception
on the starboard tack heading SE lat 33.55 S Long 83.13 W

Thursday Jan 21th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and cloudy weather wore ship
heading S saw two Barks on the sea bow standing on the same
tack as we are sent down the fore top gallant sail and reefed it
stowed it down the after hatch mid part light winds and cloudy
weather looks like rain saw a ship ahead of us standing
on the other tack think it is the Alfred Gibbs she ran down
to us the ship Alfred Gibbs off New Bedford capt Jennings 42 months
out 13 hundred barrels later part light winds and cloudy weather
Doubled reefed the fore topsail on the starboard tack heading S

Friday Jan 22th

This day Begins with light baffling winds and cloudy weather tacked ship
heading SW saw a Bark to the windward employed in rattling down
the fore and main rigging mid part light air and cloudy saw
several Crampers whaler sent aloft the fore top gallant sail
and bent it made all sail later part light air under all sail
heading SW on the starboard tack No Obser

Saturday Jan 23th

This day Begins with light baffling winds and clear weather made
all sail heading W found the Bark Mt Walston to the seaward mid
part fresh breezes and cloudy weather employed in taring the spinnings
on the rigging and rattling down tacked ship sailed Chiriqui on
the weather bow later part moderate breezes and cloudy weather
on the starboard tack heading W under short sail lat 34.14 Long 82.00 W

Sunday Jan 24th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from NWN and hazy
weather wore ship heading N to shake out the reefs from the topsails

Monday Jan 26th

Tuesday Jan 26th

Wednesday Jan 27th

Thursday Jan 28th

Friday Jan 29

Friday Jan 29

on 2.11

air and fine weather saw ship heading S & E 35 miles Dist under all sail on the starboard tack saw two whales from mast head called them when whales came on back I don't see them but once laying with the main yard aback.

Saturday Jan 30th

this day Begins with light air and rain squalls fresh breezes from N & W Bowed forward set the mainsail and the light sails two Barks and a Brig in sight from masthead saw ship heading S & W mid part light winds and very fine weather employed in setting down the main topmast and main topgallant rigging later part much the same a Bark and a Brig in sight 35 miles Dist on the larboard tack heading N & W

Sunday Jan 31st

this day Begins with light air and calm fine weather saw ship heading S & E on the starboard tack mid part much the same saw a Bark to the windward a Doubled Sprit yard vessel the mast head well manded later part light winds and fine weather saw white water on the sea Bow kept off for it set the fore & gaff sail saw 3 whales on the starboard tack heading S & E Lat 33.00 S no long.

Monday Feb 1st

this day Begins with light air and calm fine weather saw ship heading S & E made all sail saw a Bark to the windward on the same tack as we are mid part much the same saw a vessel to the leeward employed in putting up the beams for the other Boat and taring the spinnaker on the rigging saw white water twice about 10 miles Dist I don't see it anymore later part very light winds and same weather 40 miles Dist on the starboard tack heading N & W Lat 33.09 S no long.

Tuesday Feb 2nd

this day Begins with light winds from S & E and thick rainy weather made all sail heading S & E saw a Bark to the leeward capt Robinson lowered down his Boat and went to her it was the Bark Mary & Susan off New Bedford 1050 spence cble 16 months left off steering S & E mid part fresh breezes and rainy later part light winds and clearing up pulled all the light sails and doubled reefed the topsail on the starboard tack heading S & E a Bark in sight to the leeward no closer.

Wednesday Feb 3rd

72 Chili

off Harraue

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S and squally weather. Ware ship heading S. passed a Bark on the Starboard tack pulled the S. side and hauled down the head on the spanker mid part much the same clear weather three Barks and a Brig in sight from West heard a Bark passed close by we think it was the Bark Bird or the Wave or Salome employed in rigging the masts for the Starboard Row Boat Later part moderating and clear Harraue 33 miles Dist Bearing S E No Obs

Thursday Feb 4th

This day Begins with light airs from S W and clear weather made all sail heading W employed in rigging the Starboard Row Boat got her off the shore and launched her on board and hoisted her up mid part Moderate Breezes and cloudy weather set the flying Jib and Gafftopsail heading W. saw a sail on the Sea Bow on the Starboard tack Later part much the same on the Starboard tack heading S E No Obs pulled all the light sails and Doubled reefed

Friday Feb 5th

This day Begins with light and wind rain squalls. Ware ship heading S by E shook out the reef from the topsails and set all the light sails saw a sail to the Windward think it is the Bark Mary & Susan mid part very light airs and calms clear weather cutter employed in making Poles for the Starboard Row Boat crew employed in scraping down masts and sheathing them saw several Grampus Whales later part light winds from S W and Pleasant weather on the Starboard tack heading S S E Lat 33.33 Long 82.20 W

Saturday Feb 6th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W W and rain squalls kept off to S E by E pulled the foretopgallantail and Jibs Gafftopsail and spanker pulled the mainsail mid part clearing up wind hauled a little to the Southward saw some squid and snipfish Brought to anchor for Potatoes pulled the main topgallantail later part moderating a little set main topgallantail steering S S E Lat 34.50 S Long 81.42 W

Sunday Feb 7th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W W and rainy weather pulled the main topgallantail and Doubled reefed the fore topsail mid part moderating set the mainsail Jib and spanker shook out the reef from the fore topsail and set the main topgallantail the mast heads will mend later part Moderate Breezes and fine weather from S W steering S E by E Lat 35.58 S Long 80.42 W

on Phil

Monday Feb 8th

St Ancha

This day Begins with fresh breezes from W and rain squalls steering S E by E
heaved up the mainmast and spraker hauled down the dila mid but much the
same let the mainsail belt off to E a heavy swell setting from the Northwest
later part moderating a little steering E by S under topsails and
foresail Lat 32.30 S Long 74.24 W drifted to the wind under Double reefed
topsails

Tuesday Feb 9th

This day Begins with light winds and rain squalls kept off steering
E S E let the mainsail and schook out the reefs from the topsails
set the fore and main top gallantails employed in repairing the
rigging mid part light winds and fine weather steering S E
later part much the same very fine weather a heavy sea setting
from S W Lat 33.19 S Long 75.26 W drifted to the wind

Wednesday Feb 10th

This day Begins with light winds from S S E and fine weather kept off
steering N E made all sail with the Island of Marcho bearing
N E by E Dist 35 miles mid part light winds and fine weather
saw a sperm whale carcass looked so it had been killed about
two days saw a humpback whale lowered for it Distmet.
stirre going quick Boat came on board saw several small
fish later part light airs steering for Marcho Dist 12 miles

Thursday Feb 11th

This day Begins with fresh breezes from S S W and clear weather kept off
for Marcho Dist 30 miles made all sail steering E by N mid part moderate
breezes and clear weather came to anchor at Marcho at one o'clock p m
in 15 fathoms or water the Bark Charles W Morgan of New Bedford
400 Barrels or oil we could not get any Potatoes until tomorrow later part
moderate breezes and clear Charles Morgan got under way and went out
got a few Potatoes and a Bullock

Friday Feb 12th

This day Begins with light airs and fine weather got ten casks ready
to go ashore for water three Boats went in filled the casks and rapte
towed them aboard brought them aboard and stowed them down the
winch hatch mid part fresh breezes and clear saw a steamer she
came to anchor a little while and got under way again got
16 Barrels or Potatoes sold the Boat that we packed up
got 25 Dollars for her later part light and clear weather

on Lepeli off Alocha
Anchor and got under way at 6 p.m. made all sail standing
out to sea

Saturday Feb 13th

This day begins with light winds and calm fine weather steering W by N
mid part light air and fine weather took a spare main ~~sheet~~ gallant
mast from off the stern and scaped it clean varnished and painted
it Lashed it on the pipe rail along side the main mast saw
a large school of Blackfish leaved for them Did not see them again
Boats came on Board later part calm and cloudy weather Leaks
as if we are going to have weather Wind Set 37.36 S long 74.51 W

Sunday Feb 14th

This day begins with light air and calm fine weather Breezing on from the North
filled the flying Jib and gafftopsail strong Breezes filled the fore and main
topgallantail Doubled reefed the fore and main topsails Wind hauling to the
Westward mid part moderating and clearing up. Shook out the reefs from
the topsails and set the light sails saw a sail heading to the Southward
saw ship heading N later part light winds and fine weather a Bark Astern
coming up to us think it is the Charles W Morgan Bound down to Massapee
she ran down to us and Lashed Shack it was the Bark Charles W
Morgan or the Ober

Monday Feb 15th

This day begins with fresh Breezes from S S W and squally weather
saw Black fish shook out the reefs and set all the light sails heading
N N W leaved for Blackfish Did not strike any going very quick
Boats came on Board in company with the Bark Charles W Morgan
mid part fresh Breezes and clear weather saw white water four times
Did not see it any more tacked ship making to the Windward
and down to the Charles Morgan and the captain came on Board
or us later part light wind and rain squalls filled all the light
sails and Doubled reefed the topsails the captain went on Board Brace
forward steering W by N on the larboard tack Lat 36.38. No long

Tuesday Feb 16th

This day begins with moderate Breezes and rain squalls set the mainail
shook out the reefs from the topsails set flying Jib and Gafftopsail
and all the light sails heading W by N saw a sail on the
sea bow think it is the Bark Charles W Morgan mid part

on Cheli

fresh Breezes and rain squalls furlled all the Light sails and Doublet reefed the fore Toprail Later part much the same on the Starboard tack heading W & W Bound to Massafure Lat 36.33 S Long 76.57 W

Wednesday Feb 17th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S & W and squally weather heading W & W shook out the reefs from the Toprails mid part moderate Breezes and clear weather wind headed to S and squally weather set all the Light sails heading W & W employed in making a cover for the mincing machine later part moderate Breezes and clear on the Starboard tack heading W & W under all sail Lat 34.40 Long 78.41 W

Thursday Feb 18th off Massafure

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S and clear weather Doublet reefed the foretoprail heading S.W by S kept off Steaming W & W shook out the reef from the foretoprail set all the Light sails Steaming W & W cited Massafure Breeze N & W Dist 40 miles mid part light winds and cloudy weather employed in Breaking out the After hatch for Picniners Brake out a cask or Molasses later part moderate Breezes and fine weather running along Massafure Steaming W & W under all sail Doublet reefed Toprails

Friday Feb 19th

This day Begins with light winds from S & W and cloudy weather heading S & W shook out the reefs from the Toprails and set all the Light sails mid part very light winds and fine weather saw a Bark ahead think it is the bark Mt. Marston saw three more sail on the Lee Bow on the Starboard tack employed in Breaking out water from the main hatch and heading Bunt Gaskets fore and Aft later part light wind and clear weather on the Starboard tack heading S by N Massafure Breeze N & E Dist 35 miles A Bark 5 miles Dist on the Lee Bow Doublet reefed the Toprails

Saturday Feb 20th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S and rain squalls Landed up the mainsail and furlled the dill saw a bark on the Lee Bow heading to the Westward were ship standing into the land set the mainsail shook out one reef from the main Toprail mid part fresh Breezes and clear weather employed in making Bunt Gaskets later part much the same under main Toprail Doublet reefed fore dill and Spinker Lat 34.33 N Long

off Chili

off Marafure

Sunday Feb 21st

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from N.E. and squally weather we ship
shook out one reef from the main topsail and set the mainsail saw a Bark
on the Sea Bow think it is a merchantman mid part moderate Breezes and
fine weather shook out the reef and set all the light sails kept off
spoke the Bark Mt. Peliton capt Coffin capt Robinson went on Board
as he saw two vessels ahead think they are whalers two merchantmen
in sight later part light winds and clear weather on the starboard
tack heading E N.E. Lat 33.57. Long 82.31 W

Monday Feb 22nd

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from E S.E. and squally weather Doubled
reefed the fore topsail moderate Breezes and clear weather set the mainsail and
shook out the reef from the foretopsail set all the light sails heading
S.E. by S saw a Bark on the Sea Bow under short sail saw a Brig
to the windward mid part light winds and fine weather employed
in breaking out the fore hatch for a cask or Bread kept off for
the Bark to the leeward capt Robinson went on Board it was the
Bark Emily & Ada or Galchone capt Kelly 14 months out 300 Barrels
or Spuns later part light winds and fine weather Doubled reefed the
Topsails Lat 34.20 Long 82.57 Tuesday Feb 23rd

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather made all sail
the Bark Emily and Ada on the Weather Bow mid part strong Breezes furlled all
the light sails and Doubled reefed the fore and main topsails five sail in
sight two on the Sea Bow and three Astern sighted Marafure Dist 40 miles
later part much the same under Doubled reef topsails and courses and
dick and spunk on the starboard tack heading S by W Lat 33.45 W

Wednesday Feb 24th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather saw two
Barks on the Weather Bow set the mainsail and dila hauled out
the head on the spunk mid part moderating a little saw White
Water on the Sea Bow kept off for it did not see it anymore
Dipled to the Wind again employed in ships Duty later part moderate
Breezes and cloudy weather we ship and furlled the mainsail Lat 34.30 S
Long 83.04 W

Thursday Feb 25th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather

on Chile

off Marafure

Set the mainsail heading E by N mid part strong Breeze and squally weather employed in Breaking out Water from the main hatch later hauled with the same fueled the mainsail on the Starboard tack heading E & N & under Double reef Topsails and crossed Lat 34.31.4 Long 82.23 W

Friday Feb 26th

This day Begins with fresh Breeze from SE and heavy weather set the Spruce and mainsail heading S S W saw a Sulphur Bottom Whale the first Whale we any kind for a long time mid part moderating a little kept off steering for Marafure steering NE by N later part fresh Breeze and a heavy sea cutting from the Southward shifted to the wind heading S W by S fueled the mainsail Lat 34.43.8 Long 82.53 W

Saturday Feb 27th

This day Begins with fresh Breeze from SE and heavy weather our Ship heading S W set the main spruce set the mainsail wore ship heading E by N mid part moderating employed in Breaking out the main hatch for coffee sugar and Butter stowed down again shook out the reefs from the Topsails kept off steering NE saw a sail four points on the Sea Bow on the Starboard tack on the wind later part fresh Breeze and cloudy weather running off for Marafure Lat 34.20.8 Long 82.11 W

Sunday Feb 28th

This day Begins with moderate Breeze and thick heavy weather set the mainsail and shook out the reefs from the maintop sail saw a Bark on the Sea Bow signalled a Bark to the Windward think it is the Bark Morning Star mid part light wind and heavy weather ran down to the Charles W Morgan capt Robertyn went aboard on her later part much the same doubled the main topsail and fueled the mainsail

Monday March 1st

This day Begins with light winds from S S W and fine weather made sail saw two Barks to the Windward mid part much the same two Barks running down to us it was the Bark Morning Star capt Allen 200 Tonn and the Ship Tiger capt Schoonlang 600 this season the capt came on Board later part light winds and fine weather on the Starboard tack no land

on Chili

off Marafure

Thursday Mar 2th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S & E and cloudy weather set the main-sail and set a Bark and a ship on the Sea Bow heading to the Eastward mid part squally weather and cloudy, two Barks before think one is the Bark Bird on the Wave off Salchone and the other is the Mary and Susan one Bark to the Leeward one on the Weather Bow and a ship on the Sea Bow heading to the Eastward later part much the same cloudy weather to the west of Marafure 20 miles Dist and whole main topsail and doubled reefed ~~the~~ fore and main courses on the starboard tack heading to by & by compass

Wednesday Mar 3th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S & E and cloudy weather Doubled reefed the main topsail mid part fresh Breezes and fine weather heading to by & on the Wind employed in breaking out water from the main hatch the ship Niger ahead of us and the Bark Morning Star on the Weather Beam and the Bark Mary & Susan on the Sea Bow hauled back and capt Robinson went aboard on the ship Niger later light winds and cloudy weather on the starboard tack under Doubled reefed fore topsail whole main topsail and courses and set no Bree

Thursday Mar 4th

This day Begins with light Boffing winds and cloudy weather made all sail heading to by W in company with the ship Niger mid part moderate Breezes and clear weather employed in breaking out a cask of Flour from the fore hatch and stowed it down again employed in painting the stern walk on the vessel and painting the Dead Eyes later part fresh Breezes and cloudy weather furlled all the light sails down Fernando 45 Dist Bound to yellow water reef on the starboard tack heading to by compass Lat 34.35 S no long

Friday Mar 5th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S & E and rain squalls set all sail in company with the ship Niger mid part strong Breezes and squally weather employed in washing ship inside with sand and water furlled all the light sails and Doubled reefed the fore and main topsails later part much the same the ship Niger on the Sea quarter about 7 miles Dist under Doubled reefed topsails and courses and set on the starboard tack heading to by & by Bird to Shark Lat 34.27 S Long 76.02 W

on Chili

Saturday Mar 6th

at Haule

This day begins with fresh breezes from S S E and clear weather shook out the reef from the main topsail with best day fine weather shook out the reef from the fore topsail and set the main top gallant and flying this employed in painting the stern work on the vessel and painting the Deadeyes forward saw a sail on the weather Bow standing for us later part moderate breezes and fine weather standing on the Starboard tack heading N S W under all sail chased a large merchantman fueled all the light sails Doubled reefed the topsails Lat 34.37 S Long 75.57 W

Sunday Mar 7th

This day begins with light baffling winds and cloudy weather shook out the reef from the topsails and set all the light sails with best much the same saw a Bark on the sea Bow she kept off saw a whale to the leeward she kept off and ran to the leeward the Bark Charles W Morgan's Boat went alongside on a large whale did not strike to whale saw him we hauled on the wind capst Athens set his signal and we ran down to him capst Athens came aboard later part light winds and fine weather Doubled reefed the topsails on the Starboard tack heading S S E Lat 34.07 S Long 76.04 W

Monday Mar 8th

This day begins with light winds and fine weather tacked ship heading S made all sail the Bark Charles W Morgan ahead of us with light winds and calm saw a large school of killer Blackfish and snappers rain squalls wind heading to N S W employed in setting up the fore top gallant Backstays and overhauling blocks fueled the flying top topsail main topsail sail later part rain squalls and thick weather the Bark Charles Morgan about 10 miles to the windward or we fueled the mainsail and Doubled reefed the topsails saw a Bark to the windward on the Starboard tack heading S Lat 34.15 S Long 75.51 W

Tuesday Mar 9th

This day begins with fresh breezes from S S E and squally weather saw ship and made sail saw a ship and sent a Bark to to the windward with best fueled the light sails saw a Bark merchantman to the leeward heading to southward the Charles W Morgan ran to the leeward or we Doubled reefed the

on Chiti

fore topail pulled the mainsail Doubled reefed the main topail and
pulled the dila on the larboard tack heading S W Lat 34.45 Long 76.11 W

Wednesday Mar 10th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S E and clear weather fore ship heading E 1/4 N
set the mainsail and dila strong Breezes pulled the dila and mainsail mid part
bush the same saw a Brig to the windward heading to the westward fore
ship heading S W by W close reefed the foretopail later part moderating
a little under Double reef main topail close reef fore topail and
shut on the Larboard tack heading S W fresh Breezes pulled the fore and close
reefed the topails Lat 34.24 S Long 76.17 W

Thursday Mar 11th

This day Begins with Breezes from S and clear weather set the foresail and mainsail
shook out the reefs from the main topail mid part moderating shook out the
reefs from the foretopail and set the main topgallantail saw a Buck to the
downward under short sail think it is a merchantman Bound to the Eastward
saw a School or Killers sailed down Fernandez 50 miles Dist Bearing W N W
later part moderate Breezes and fine weather on the Larboard tack heading
N S W Lat 34.30 S Long 77.47 W

Friday Mar 12th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S W and rain squalls on the wind heading
W N W shook out the reefs from the topails sailed down Fernandez on the
Lee Breeze 30 miles Dist set all the light sails mid part rain squalls
and moderate Breezes pulled the main top gallant sail and gufftopails
and flying dila tacked ship heading S by E later part moderate Breezes
and rain squalls Doubled reefed the topails on the starboard tack
heading S E by S Lat 34.00 S Long 79.25 W

Saturday Mar 13th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W S W and clear weather sailed Masafusa
on the sea Bow Bearing W by compass Dist 30 miles kept off for the Island
run close to it mid part light winds and fine weather hauled back
the main yard lowered down the starboard Boat and Waist Boat and
went in shore fishing later part light air and calms Boats
returned from fishing got about 25 large fish Brought forward
under all sail heading S E on the starboard tack 10 miles to the Eastward
or Masafusa

Sunday Mar 14th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from W N W and fine weather

on' Cheli

off Marafu

tacked ship heading S W by S mid part rain squalls and fresh breezes saw a Bark to the windward she kept off to us hauled reefed the fore topsail the Bark Pisco Para off Salharays capt Heath 10 masts 300 sperm and 250 whale oil Capt Robinson went on board on her doubled the main topsail more ship standing off shore fueled the oil later part fresh breezes and rainy weather about 40 miles off shore on Marafu no other

Monday Mar 15th

This day Begins with fresh breezes from S S E and clear weather made sail kept off steering N by E saw three sail run for a ship to the leeward hauled to the windward reefed the foretopsail mid part fresh breezes fueled the foresail kept off run for the ship it was the ship Niger capt Chauland capt Robinson went aboard on her carried two cutting shackles belonging to William Crosby or Salchurns we kept off bound down to Paiti saw another sail on the starboard Bow heading to the westward later part moderating a little set the mainsail steering N by E under whole main topsail and Double reefed fore and courses Marafu Bearing E Dist 30 miles

Tuesday Mar 16th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S S E and fine weather made all sail steering N N E mid part light winds and clear weather saw sperm whales to the leeward lowered the Boats with Boat struck one came on Deck fast to him four hours out and let him go later part light winds and fine weather Laying to on the starboard tack Lat 31.57 S Long 79.48 W

Wednesday Mar 17th

This day Begins with moderate from S E and fine weather set all the light sails steering N E employed in rigging the Boats mid part much the same saw a whale thought it was a sperm whale lowered the Boats set a signal from the ship it was a humpback whale Boats came on board later part light winds and fine weather steering N E under all sail Lat 31.09 S Long 79.38 W bound to Paiti

on Chili

Thursday Mar 18th

This day begins with light winds from S W and fine weather wind hauled to W by W with part light air and calms very warm sent down the main Royal yard reheard the main Royal and sent the main Royal yard Hleft sent down the main topmast staysail and reefed it stowed it down the deck. Dutch saw several Porpoises and Grampus whales later part moderate breezes and very clear weather on the seaboard took steering N E Lat 30.42 Long 78.38 W

Friday Mar 19th

This day begins with light winds and calms fine weather wind hauled to W with part calms and warm employed in repairing the side ladder and turned over the seaboard Boat and painted it took out the sealing and painted it inside Broke out water from the main hatch and the Boat closed up the main topsail and put in three reef patches and sewed in reef points later part calms and very clear Lat 30.11 S Long 77.39 W

Saturday Mar 20th

This day begins with light baffling winds and calms very fine weather wind breezing up a little with part light winds from S W and clear employed in painting the starboard Boat and painting the foretop-sail sheets stripping Blocks wind hauling to the southward saw a few Grampus whales later part light winds and clear weather set the main Royal under all sail steering N N E Lat 30.20 Long 77.16 W

Sunday Mar 21th

This day begins with moderate breezes from S W and clear weather hauled up the main-sail hauled down the ribs and sparker and Gaff topsail wind a little southward set the main-sail and all the light sails with part saw three merchantmen bound to the southward the mastsheads still brand later part breezing on under all sail steering N N E Lat 29.18 S Long 76.22 W

Monday Mar 22th

This day begins with fresh breezes from S E and fine weather set the ribs and main-sail furlled the main Royal with part moderate breezes and cloudy weather turned over the side Boat and painted her painted the fore topsail sheets and fore and main and main top gallant runners later part moderate breezes and cloudy under all sail steering N N E got the trade wind moderate Lat 27.07 S Long 74.34 W

on Chili

Bound to Paris

Thursday Mar 23rd

This day begins with light winds from S.E. and cloudy weather set the spanker and and Gafftopail mid part light winds and fine weather saw several finbacks and Grampus Whales employed in sending down the fore Royal yard and Painting, it tared the footropes and lifts sent down the footropes from the main and fore yard and foretopail footropes and made new strops sent them aloft Broke out a Barrel or Park and Molasses later part light winds and fine weather under all sail steering N.N.E. Lat 25.37.0 Long 73.40.0

Wednesday Mar 24th

This day begins with light air and calms and rain squalls breezing up a little from N.W. mid part light air and hazy weather employed in sending down the foot ropes and lifts from the fore foretopail yards and main topail yards repaired them and tared them sent them aloft Broke out water from the main hatch wind hauled to S.E. and fine weather kept off to N. under all sail steering N by compass saw nothing to day No Obser

Thursday Mar 25th

This day begins moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather steering N by W mid part fresh breezes and hazy weather kept off to N.N.W. employed in repairing the foot Ropes and the lifts on the main top gallant yard sent them aloft again tared the main lifts covered the fore sheets and tucks sent down the spanker and spencers masts repaired them sent them aloft Painted the fore Royal yard tared down all the head stays Painted the Bobstays and Iron Work Forward later part moderate breezes and cloudy weather under all sail steering N.N. Lat 22.47.0 Long 72.22.0

Friday Mar 26th

This day begins with light Baffling winds and hazy weather wind hauled to S.E. set the dibs spanker and Gafftopail mid part moderate breezes and clear employed in taking down the main Royal top gallant top mast and main stays repaired all the dibs sheets tared the main topmast and main stays longest Backstays and painted the spanker Gaff lift tared the Chamber Boon toping lift and the fore and aft stays later part light winds and clear Lat 21.03.0 Long 73.55.0

on Chili

Saturday Mar 27th

This day Begins with light air and hazy weather faked the spunk and
clab mid fast Breuzy on and fine weather employed in setting up
the main totemast and main stays repairing the flying silk sheets
and fore to sail Halyards set the main top gallant stay and
scraping down the mast later part moderate Breuzy and
cloudy weather under all sail Steaming N.W. no Obser

Sunday Mar 28th

This day Begins with light air and calm cloudy weather wind hauled to S.W.
Breuzy on wind hauled to S.E. and fine weather mid fast moderate Breuzy
and cloudy saw a few finbacks the mast heads well mended later part
Breuzy on and fine weather under all sail Steaming N.W. Lat 18.09 S
Long

Monday Mar 29th

This day Begins with moderate Breuzy from S.E. and cloudy weather
steaming N by E mid fast Light Winds and fine weather employed
in breaking out water a cask or Park and Beef employed in
turning the cover belonging to the tinworks later part Light
Winds and hazy weather under all sail Steaming N by E
Lat 16.00 S Long 75.48 W Doubled reefed the Topsails hauled on the wind
Tuesday Mar 30th

This day Begins with moderate Breuzy from S.E. and fine weather kept
steaming N by E made all sail sailed the land Dist 25 miles mid fast
light Winds and fine weather running along the land steaming N.N.W.
saw Blackfish downed for them struck one Drained from him struck
another Drained from it struck him again towed him alongside
the Bark hoisted him aboard cut it up saw some humpbacks
and sword fish later part Light Winds and clear about
20 miles to the southward or Chincha Islands shortened sail
faked all the light sails Doubled reefed the Topsails

Wednesday Mar 31th

This day Begins with calm from S.E. and fine weather kept off
steaming along the land made all sail Bowed in to Chincha
Island for letters mid fast light Winds and fine weather

on Peru off Chincha Islands
laying off and on the islands capt Robinson went ashore
to get letters returned got some fruit and 4 lbs of Potatoes
Boaced forward Steaming N N W later part moderate breezes and
clear weather Bowed to Port under all sail Steaming N N W

Thursday Apr 1st

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S E and fine weather saw
a ship Steaming to the southward employed in starting the trymacks
to try out Blackfish Blubber mid part fresh breezes and clear
employed in painting the main topsail sheets under the main
spencer and stowed it down below getting ready for to paint
the main lower mast fueled the dibs and fore top gallentrail
spencer and Saff topsail later part fresh breezes and fine weather
finished trying out Blackfish Blubber under all sail Steaming N N W
By N lat 12.10 S long 77.49 W

Friday Apr 2nd

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S E and clear weather
set the main Royal and Landed up the mainrail and fueled
the fore top gallentrail mid part light winds and cloudy
weather employed in making Deck Smacks and painting
the main lower mast saw Black fish lowered for them
struck two and Draved from one towed the other aboard
and hoisted him aboard saw more Blackfish lowered
and struck one towed him aboard saw more Blackfish
lowered for them Did not see them again came on Board
later part light airs and cloudy under all sail
Steaming N N W by N lat 10.23 S long 79.59 W

Saturday Apr 3rd

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S E and fine weather set
the mainrail and main Royal spencer and Saff topsail mid part
light winds and hazy weather employed in starting the trymacks
and trying out Blackfish Blubber and painting the keel as
the Pile Boon Painted the topsail sheets finished Bailing
out Blubber made about three Barrels later part light
winds and fine weather under all sail Steaming N N W
by N lat 8.25 S long 80.52 W

on Peru

off Payta

Sunday Apr 4th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather wind hauled to S.W. mid part light winds and fine weather saw several sulphur Bottom Whales the best heads well made hauled up on the wind steering N.E. the current set us to the Westward later part fresh breezes and clear Lat 6.38 S Long 82.20. hauled on the wind heading S.W. fished the flying 1st

Monday Apr 5th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. and clear weather tackled ship heading N.N.E. set all the light sails heading in to the land saw the land two points on the weather Dist 30 miles left off two points saw Blackfish Landed for them Did not get any going very quick saw a humpback going quick mid part light winds and clear saw Payta head Bearing N.E. Dist 25 miles running down the land later part moderate breezes and clear weather fished all the light hauled on the wind working to the windward

Tuesday Apr 6th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather made all sail steering along the land mid part light airs and calms employed in cleaning the compass Brass Lamps and Bells saw a steamer Bound to the southward later part moderate breezes and fine weather fished all the light sails hauled up mainsail and defied to the wind on the Port tack Payta harbour Dist 10 miles Lat 5.35 S Long 81.10 W

Wednesday Apr 7th

This day Begins with light winds and calms fine weather laying off and on Payta set the mainsail mid part light airs and clear weather made all sail steering into the land about 10 miles Dist capt Robertson went ashore for letters laying off and on Payta harbour the Bark Ellen Morrison of New Bedford 28 months out 400 the Bark just came in after some men that ran away later part light winds capt Robinson came on Board made all sail steering S.W. by W

Thursday Apr 8th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather fished the spinnaker and Gaff topsail hauled up the mainsail hauled up steering N by Compass cape Blanco off the

on Peru off Chincha Islands
laying off and on the Islands capt Robinson went ashore
to get letters returned got some fruit and 4 bags of Potatoes
Boiled forward Steaming W N W later part moderate breezes and
clear weather hove to Paiti under all sail Steaming W N W

Thursday Apr 1st

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S E and fine weather saw
a ship Steaming to the southward employed in starting the trymacks
to try out Blackfish Blubber mid part fresh breezes and clear
employed in painting the main topsail sheets under the main
spencer and stowed it down below getting ready for to paint
the main lower mast fueled the ribs and fore top gallentail
sparker and Gaff topsail later part fresh breezes and fine weather
finished trying out Blackfish Blubber under all sail Steaming W N W
By N Lat 12.16 S Long 77.49 W

Friday Apr 2nd

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S E and clear weather
set the main Royal and hauled up the mainsail and fueled
the fore top gallentail mid part light winds and cloudy
weather employed in making Deck Smalls and painting
the main lower mast saw Black fish Landed for them
struck two and hauled from one towed the other aboard
and hoisted him aboard saw more Blackfish Landed
and struck one towed him aboard saw more Blackfish
Landed for them Did not see them again came on Board
later part light air and cloudy under all sail
Steaming W N by N Lat 10.23 S Long 79.59 W

Saturday Apr 3rd

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S E and fine weather set
the mainsail and main Royal sparker and Gaff topsail mid part
light winds and hazy weather employed in starting the trymacks
and trying out Blackfish Blubber and painting the keel as
the rib Boon Painted the topsail sheets finished Bailing
out Blubber made about three Barrels later part light
winds and fine weather under all sail Steaming W N W
by N Lat 8.25 S Long 80.52 W

on Peru

off Payta

Sunday Apr 4th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes from S.E. and fine weather Wind hauled to S.W. mid part light Winds and fine weather saw several sulphur Bottom Whales the Mast heads well manded hauled up on the wind steering N.E. the current set us to the Westward later part fresh Breezes and clear Sat 6.38 S Long 82.50. hauled on the wind heading S.W. fished the flying Sls

Monday Apr 5th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes from S.E. and clear weather tacked ship heading N.N.E. set all the light sails heading in to the land saw the land two points on the weather Dist 30 miles kept off two points saw Blackfish Landed for them Didnot get any going very quick saw a humpback going quick mid part light Winds and clear sun Payta head Bearing N.E. Dist 25 miles running down the land later part Moderate Breezes and clear weather fished all the light hauled on the wind working to the windward

Tuesday Apr 6th

This day Begins with Light Winds and fine weather made all sail steering along the land mid part light airs and calms employed in cleaning the compass Brass Lamps and Bells saw a steamer Bound to the southward later part Moderate Breezes and fine weather fished all the light sails hauled up mainsail and defied to the Wind on the Port tack Payta harbour Dist 10 miles Lat 5.35 S Long 81.10 W

Wednesday Apr 7th

This day Begins with Light Winds and calms fine weather laying off and on Payta set the mainsail mid part light airs and clear weather made all sail steering into the land about 10 miles Dist capt Robertson went ashore for letters laying off and on Payta harbour the Bark Ellen Morrison of New Bedford 28 tons out 400 the Bark just came in after some men that ran away later part Light Winds capt Robinson came on Board made all sail steering S.W. by W

Thursday Apr 8th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather fished the spar and Gaff topsail hauled up the mainsail hauled up steering N by Compass cape Blanco off the

on Peru

Weather Began Dist 20 miles mid part light winds and a little rain landed up the chain and 45 fathoms on each and sent them on saw a ship beating to the southward later part light airs and fine weather running along the land Comby 25 miles Dist Beating N E under all sail lying ahead with the rain good

Friday Apr 9th

This day Begins with light winds from S E and cloudy weather kept off steering E made all sail mid part light airs and calms fine weather employed in breaking out the fore hatch for water filled two casks with salt water wind breezing up from N E tucked ship heading into the land saw a Brig steering to the southward saw a whaling bark steering off shore wind hauling to S E working along shore hauled off shore on the wind furled the main royal could not get to Comby a head tide against us about 10 miles Dist from Comby Beating N E

Saturday Apr 10th

This day Begins with light winds from S E and clear weather made all sail steering along the land very light winds saw a sail ahead steering for Comby mid part running in to the Gulf later part light winds and clear stood off shore off Comby Point light airs and calms could not get in the harbour came to anchor in 10 fathoms or water furled all the sails and set Boat crew watch about three miles from the harbour

Sunday Apr 11th

This day Begins with light airs and calm fine weather at 5 am hove up anchor and got under way and stood off shore mid part breeze from S S W and clear a Brig passed us standing in to Comby came to anchor in Comby harbour at 2 p m in 4 fathoms or water with 45 fathoms or chain the Bark Hamilton or Valparaiso capt Pape was shot by a Bomb Gun by a accident by the Gould the first mate later part moderate breeze and cloudy weather

Monday Apr 12th

This day Begins with light winds from S S W and clear

on Bear

off Tomboy
Weather employed in Breaking out the main hatch for off Tomboy
water casks Broke out the after hatch and fore hatch employed in
washing ship outside getting ready for to Paint mid part light
wind and fine weather capt Robinson went ashore to Tomboy three
Boats went ashore with 14 water casks about 120 Barrels or water
filled the casks and made the ^{raft} fast to the trees going in early
after the raft to Manow Moring a vessel standing in the harbour
think it is a Whaler later part light slight air and calms

Tuesday Apr 13th

This Day Begins with light winds from SE and fine weather employed
in Breaking out water casks for to stow water casks went ashore with
a raft or casks filled them towing them off got them aground anchored
them went aboard employed in Breaking out cooper employed in setting
up 8 new casks for water mid part light air and calms employed in
Painting on the Port side sent in the Boats after the raft or water
got the raft off hoisted it aboard later part wind from off shore
and rainy weather

Wednesday Apr 14th

This Day Begins with light winds and fine weather and Breaking
out the main hatch and fore hatch and stowing down water Broke
out Bread and sold it ashore sold 2 Barrels or slush tacked
white cloth and calico a Barge came along side and took it
ashore mid part stowing down water in the main hatch Broke
out a cask or Flour and sold it went ashore with a raft or
cask, filled them and towed them aboard one Boat went
up to Tomboy with the capt Robinson sent down a Quater or Beef
hoisted 18 casks or water aboard later part light winds and
fine weather

Thursday Apr 15th

This Day Begins with light air and calms fine employed
in stowing down the main hatch stowed water in the Blue
rooms one Boat went ashore after a Quater or Beef mid
part stowed down water down the fore hatch stowed down
245 Barrels or water stowed down the fore hatch and cleared
up Decks saw a sail off shore standing in to the harbour
later part light air and calms fine weather Boat towing
Star capt Allen came to anchor

Friday Apr 16th

This Day Begins with light air and calms fine weather the

on Per in Hornby
Starboard Watch Went Ashore up to Hornby employed in Breaking out Bread
sold a little 100 lbs at 9 cents a pound to a children Brier and later
part light winds and calms Breezy up and rainy weather

Saturday Apr 17

This Day Begins with light airs and fine weather employed in
Painting finished Painting mid part fresh Breezes and clear weather
some of the watch came on Board got sick or liberty in
Hornby later part light airs from the Westward

Sunday Apr 18th

This Day Begins with Moderated Breezes from S.E. and clear
weather mid part much the same Capt Roberson and Capt Allen
came on Board wrote a few letters and went up to Hornby again
later part light airs and calms fine weather the Starboard
Watch came on Board all hands

Monday April 19th

This Day Begins with Moderate Breezes and fine weather the Starboard
Watch Went ashore on liberty up to Hornby employed in Painting
the Bunks and gangways finished it mid part Loosed all the
sails and Direct them fueled them again a Boat came
from Ashore with 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Barrels of Sweet Potatoes later part
light airs sold one Piece of calico 47 $\frac{1}{2}$ yds

Tuesday Apr 20th

This Day Begins with calms and fine weather employed in
Painting the main mast set the main top gallant and
main Royal Mast stays mid part Moderate Breezes and
cool weather cleared up Decks later part light airs
and fine weather sold 25 lbs of Bread

Wednesday Apr 21th

This Day Begins with light winds from S.E. and fine weather
employed in Washing off Decks mid part Moderate Breezes and
clear the mate and a shore Boat came aboard fetched off 4 Doz
coconuts 25 Bunches of Plantains 19 Barrels of Sweet Potatoes 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Bunch
of Limes sold 42 $\frac{1}{2}$ yards of cotton cloth to John Cotton later
part light airs and calms the Starboard Watch came on
Board except Henry Montague Christopher Olson Deserted

Thursday Apr 22th

This Day Begins With light air and calm fine weather a shore Boat brought off 5 Barrels of oysters at one Dollar a Barrel sent a raft of four casks in shore to fill with water mid part fresh Breezes and clear capt Robinson came aboard from Bombay stoped a little while and went up to Bombay again three Boats came off with four casks of water hoisted it aboard filled the tanks and lashed five casks on Deck later part fresh Breezes and cloudy a steamer came from Bombay with water for the Bark Edward

Friday Apr 23th

This Day Begins With light air and calm fine weather employed in cutting up the foretopmast rigging and mizzen topmast rigging mid part fresh Breezes and clear weather sold one cask of Bread Ashore the Water Boat carried it Ashore sold 100 lbs of Bread Ashore later part moderate Breezes and fine weather

Saturday Apr 24th

This Day Begins With light air and calm fine weather employed in washing off Decks the chisamen Brief went to sea Bunch to Payton employed in getting ready for sea sent a Boat up to the Landing brought off a Quarter of fresh Beef shipped a man by the name of Frank Pene caught Harry Montague that Deserted brought him from the calaboose took him aboard later part light winds and rainy weather

Sunday Apr 25th

This Day Begins With light winds and fine weather capt Robinson came on Board with the ships Papers ready for to sail to morning if the Wind is fair had a few visitors from Ashore mid and later part fresh Breezes the mate and third and fourth mate went Ashore the first and third returned the fourth mate Mr Joseph Didnot came on Board light air and fine weather

Monday Apr 26th

This Day Begins With moderate Breezes from NW and fine weather weighed anchor and got under way and stood out

on Pur

To sea employed in getting the Anchors on the Bows and stowing the chains Below mid part light airs from S.W. and light airs the mast heads well manded later part moderate breezes and cloudy under all sail heading W.S.W. Lat 3.16 S Long 81.46 W Mr Boshph returned from Ashore

Tuesday Apr 27

This Day Begins with moderate breezes from S and fine weather heading W by S employed in putting the cutting stage over the side mid part light winds and pleasant weather saw Blackfish hauled aboard the main yard and lowered the Boats struck three the starboard Boat struck two and saved them towed them aboard and cut them up Ware ship churning W by compass cooper employed in making a grind stone tub employed in putting mats on the Anchor stocks later part moderate breezes and clear weather steering W under all sail Lat 2.36 S Long 82.55 W

Wednesday Apr 28th

This Day Begins with moderate breezes from S and hazy weather employed in mincing Blackfish Blubber mid part light winds and fine weather finished mincing Blubber sent in the flying dila and repaired it Bent it again cooper finished making a Limestone tub later part moderate breezes and fine weather on the starboard tack steering W by S under all sail Lat 2.19 S Long 85.04 W

Thursday Apr 29th

This Day Begins with moderate breezes from S and fine weather sent in the dila and repaired it Bent it again mended the fore topmast staysail repaired it Bent it again filled the Water tank saw several Grampus Whales mid and later part light winds and hazy weather gave the men powder a Barrel or Melanes steering W 1/2 S under all sail Lat 2.27 S Long 87.12 W

Friday Apr 30th

This Day Begins with light winds from S and clear weather employed in trying out Blackfish Blubber mid part light airs and calms fine weather saw Blackfish lowered for them struck four and saved them towed aboard and hoisted them in finished Baiting out

on Bear

employed in cutting up Blackfish Blubber saw more Blackfish lowered for them struck one and towed him aboard later part light airs and calms fine weather Lat 2.23 S Long 88.51 W

Saturday ~~the~~ May 1st

This day Begins with light winds from N.E. and rain squalls kept up to W by N Broke out the fore hatch for casks to put Blackfish oil in started. the tugs employed in mincing and Bailing Blackfish Blubber mid part light winds and fine weather Broke out a cask of Flour finished tying out made about 8 Barrels of oil later part light airs and Pleasant under all sail steering N.W. Lat 2.14 S Long 89.52 W

Sunday May 2nd

This day Begins with light airs and calms fine weather hauled up to N by W the current setting N.W. very strong mid part calms and very warm saw Blackfish lowered for them they was going very fast set the signal from the Bark to come on Board saw several Grampus Whales later part light airs and hazy weather Lat 1.58 S Long 90.38 W

Monday May 3rd

This day Begins with light foggings wind tacked ship heading E by S light airs from the Northward and rainy weather mid part very foggy and rainy employed in Washing ship inside cleared up a little set thick again later part light winds from E.N.E. and thick weather and rainy under all sail ^{steering} N by W Lat 1.47 S Long

Tuesday May 4th

This day Begins with light winds and calms hazy weather tacked ship heading S.E. hauled up the foreail was ship heading N by W set foreail mid part light airs and calms fine weather employed in Breaching out Water from the main hatch and filled up the tank Washed all the Boat sails with Lime and Water later part light airs and hazy weather Lat 1.37 S Long 91.59 W

Wednesday May 5th

This day Begins with light winds ^{hazy} and fine weather wind hauled to N.E. and hazy on the wind heading N by compass

off Galapagos Islands

Mid part light winds and fine weather Sailed Alhormale Island Bearing N Dist 25 miles steering for the Island got in quite close and kept off steering NW later part light winds hauled on the wind ~~hauled~~ hauled up the foresail and mainsail heading off shore with the main yard aback Lat 1.13 S Long 91.46 W

Thursday May 6th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine weather Bowed forward steering N by W Alhormale Island Dist 20 miles Drifted off shore mid part light winds from the Eastward steering N N W employed in ships Duty run to the Island about 8 miles Dist later part light winds and fine rising along to Island Lat 1.10 S Long 91.37 W

Friday May 7th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine weather steering for North head mid part light winds saw Black fish several for them Did not strike any came on Board about 10 miles from Harborough Island later part light air and calms along side of Harborough Island about 7 miles Dist light air off shore later part 4 S Long 91.45 W

Saturday May 8th

This day Begins with light winds and calms fine weather off Sea Bay light air from the Westward mid part calms and very warm employed in painting the feet of the mainmast North head about 10 miles Dist set in thick fog later part much the same Lat 00.01 S Long

Sunday May 9th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine weather Bumped up from S steering N by compass mid part Moderate Breezes and cloudy weather saw a school of killers and Blackfish the most heads will travel almost one year out and only 20 Barrels of Blackfish oil later part calms Lat 00.28 N Long 92.25 W

Monday May 10th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine weather mid hauled to S S W mid part light winds and clear weather employed in Batching out the main hatch got out water

off Shore Ground

Stowed down 17 Barrels of Blackfish oil in the Ground repaired the
mining machine and Bent the main Spencer later part moderate
Breezes and clear lat 00.37 N Long 73.47 W

Tuesday May 11th

This day Begins with light air from S and cloudy weather
mid part light winds from S E and fine weather heading S S W
saw nothing to day But a large school of Porpoises later
part fresh Breezes from S E and hazy under all sail
heading S S W lat 00.19 N Long 74.50 W

Wednesday May 12th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S E and fine weather
heading S S W kept off steering S W mid part moderate Breezes
and cloudy weather employed putting on shepings Ears on the
fore rigging later part light Wind and fine weather steering
S W under all sail lat 00.58 S Long 75.31 W fuked all the light sails

Thursday May 13th

This day Begins with light winds from S E and fine weather
made all sail steering S W by S mid part moderate Breezes
and clear employed in breaking out water from the main hatch
saw several sulphur Bottom Whales later part light winds
and clear weather under all sail steering S W by S lat 01.39 S
Long 75.53 W fuked all the light sails

Friday May 14th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S E and fine weather
kept off steering S W by S made all sail mid part fresh
Breezes and clear weather tacked ship heading E N E later part
inverted the same on the starboard tack heading E by N
under all sail lat 03.27 S Long 76.50 W

Saturday May 15th

This day Begins with fresh trades winds and rainy weather fuked
the flying Sails and Gaff topsail Breezing on fuked the main
top gallantail mid part moderating and clear set all
sail saw white water on the weather tacked ship steering

off Shore Ground

to the windward saw nothing more tacked ship heading N E by N
Bound to Galapagos Islands later part fresh breezes and
cloudy fresh the flying side heading N E by N Lat 02.50 S
Long 95.42 W

Sunday May 16th

This day Begins with fresh breezes and clear weather fresh the
main and fore topgallant sail strong breezes Doubled reefed the fore
topsail mid part moderating set all the light sails heading N E
by E later part moderate breezes and cloudy weather Lat 1.12 S
Long 94.03 W

Monday May 17th

This day Begins with fresh breezes from S E and clear weather set
all the light sails heading N E by N mid part fresh breezes and
clear fresh the fore topgallant sail moderating set the fore topgallant
sail tacked ship trying to get to the windward the current setting
to the leeward tacked ship heading N later part light winds
and fine weather heading N E by N Lat 00.06 S Long 92.50 W

Tuesday May 18th

This day Begins with light air and calm fine weather breezed up
a little heading S E more ship heading N E mid part light winds
and clear weather saw black fish leeward for them did not get
any Broke out water from the main hatch Broke out a cask
or barrel from the fore hatch later part light air and clear
heading E N E Lat 00.22 S Long 92.47 W.

Wednesday May 19th

This day Begins with light air and calm fine weather tacked
ship heading S E mid part light air from N and clear saw
a small fish leeward for him did not get him set North
head bearing E by N Dist 45 miles employed in fitting
the rigging later part light air and fine weather heading E
by N Lat 00.01 S Long 92.27 W

Thursday May 20th

This day Begins with light air and calm fine running in to
the land hoisted up the main sail mid part light air off North
head saw a topsail schooner and two Barks off the Rocks or

off Galapagos Islands

Dunder saw Blackfish Lander for them Didnot get any? came on Board and hoisted up the Boats later part calms and light air, about 5 miles off shore on North head Lat 00.01 N

Friday May 21st

This day Begins with light winds and calms fine weather making up to the Rock a Bark and a Topsail schooner in sight mid part light winds saw a large school of Blackfish Lander for them Didnot get any? they was very shy spoke the schooner baraine & Foot off San Francisco 17 months out 250 sperm oil and 600 humpbacks oil later part light winds and fine weather off the Rock Redunche

Saturday May 22nd

This day Begins with light air and calms fine weather making up to the Rock the schooner and the Bark to the windward mid part light air hauled aback the main yard the Bark kept off it was the Bark Bird as the Wave or Galchane capt by all five weeks out clean capt hauled went went aboard on the Bark later part calms and light air about 10 miles Dist from the Rock as Dunder Bright a man ahead from the Bark to the Wave

the same as the schooner. Dist Sunday May 23rd

the same as the schooner.

This day Begins with light air and calms fine weather mid part light winds from S and clear making up to North head the Bark Bird in the Wave about 8 miles ahead of us the schooner on the Sea Quarter later part light winds North head Bearing E by compass Dist 20 miles Lat 00.16 N

Monday May 24th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine weather heading into North head a strong current setting N W mid part calms and very warm the schooner off the Sea Quarter and the Bark ahead of us employed in breaking out water and filling up the water tank the Land in sight from most head later part light air from the Southward Lat 00.09 N

Tuesday May 25th

This day Begins with light winds and calms fine weather mid part light air heading to S heading to by compass North head Bearing E

off Galapagos Islands

Dist 45 miles mid part fresh Breezes and cloudy weather employed in refilling the rigging the Bark Bird on the Wave station about 8 miles Dist later part light Breeze North head about 20 miles Dist under all sail steering E

Wednesday May 26th

This day Begins with light airs and calms fine weather working for North head with the Bark on Under being E S E Dist 25 miles mid part light air from the southward employed in backing out a Barrel or Buoy and back from the Mizen latched the Bark Bird on the Wave in light Air later part moderate Breezes and clear North head Dist 12 miles bearing S E by E on the Wind heading S E Lat. 00. 29 N

Thursday May 27th

This day Begins with light airs and calms fine weather standing in to North head lowered down the starboard and Main Boat and went in to North head about 10 miles Dist went in after fish mid part moderate Breezes and clear saw a Bark off the rock Under the starboard and Main Boats returned with about 8 Barrels or fish later part light air tacked ship standing off shore

Friday May 28th

This day Begins with light airs and calms clear weather working in shore the tide setting down to the rock Under mid part moderate Breezes and cloudy weather kept off steering for the rock a Bark and a Schooner in sight from about head ~~employed~~ employed in salting and drying fish broke out molasses later part moderate Breezes and hazy weather kept to on the Port tack about 6 miles Dist from the rock Lat. 00. 17 N

Saturday May 29th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from the southward tacked ship heading in to the land found a Bark steering in shore mid part much the day a Bark the Andrew Leitch saw a another Bark off shore kept off steering for the rock landed on the Wind spoke the Bark Charles & Edward or ~~Charles~~ Halfway clear struck a Whale a week ago and lost him later part fresh Breezes and clear on the Wind standing off shore

off Galapagos Islands

off North Head

Sunday May 30th

This day begins with fresh breezes from the southward sailed all the light sails and hauled up the main sail tacked ship heading in shore wind died away set all sail mid part light winds and clear sailing up to North head the rock or Sumner two points on the sea bore three buoys off shore sailing in later part light airs and calms heading in shore steering N E by E Lat 00.18 N

Sunday May 31st

This day begins with light airs and calms cloudy weather steering N E by E sailing in for the rock mid part light winds sailed the rock on the sea bore kept off the Bark Charles & Edward As turn on as sailing in to the rock later part light airs and calms cloudy weather the rock about 2 miles Dist Sailed to the wind on the off shore tack heading N S W Lat 00.20 N Long 72.06 W

Tuesday June 1st

This day begins with light airs and calms fine weather sailing in to the rock tacked ship heading off shore two buoys passed by us heading in shore three ships standing in to the rock mid part light airs kept off for the rock saw three sail to the seaward one is the Bird on the Wave and the other is the Bark Platina kept off to speak her Lat 00 23 N

Wednesday June 2nd

This day begins with light airs and calms fine weather sailing to the windward saw two buoys to the seaward and two ~~to the~~ the windward mid part light and calms sent a Boat Aboard to the Bark Platina with letters she is going to Panama with all sails set light winds capt Robinson sent Aboard on the Platina Lat 00.30 N

Thursday June 3rd

This day begins with fresh breezes from the southward sailing to the windward the Bark Platina to the seaward as as tacked ship heading S E mid part light winds and fine weather kept off steering for the rock later part light winds lowered the main Royal steering E by N Lat 00.13 N

Off Galapagos Islands

North Head

Friday June 4th

This day begins with moderate breezes from the southward kept off for Mannans Island steering S by N 1/2 W. In the back of the afternoon a Salween capt started to the westward and kept back the same sized Minians and culpeper Island kept for Mannans Islands. Landed down the Starboard Boat and the Mate went in a fishing runing along the Island. Later part light air, and cloudy shifted to the wind and shore hauled black about 2 miles west from the Island culpeper Island bearing S W by compass.

Saturday June 5th

This day begins with fresh breezes from the southward steering off shore. Tacked ship heading in shore joined in to Mannans Island fishing. Wind heading us off could not get in kept off for culpeper Island run in close to the Island the Starboard and Starboard Boat part in a fishing and part moderate breezes and rain squalls began off and on the Island later part light wind and cloudy. Boats returned with 300 fish. Boats forward heading N E lat 01.48 N lost a Boat anchor among the rocks.

Sunday June 6th

This day begins with fresh breezes from S and clear weather beginning on forenoon all the light sails heading E by S. Wind part squally weather. The most birds still heard saw a school of hiller. Later part moderating a little under topsails and courses heading E lat 02.01 N

Monday June 7th

This day begins with fresh breezes from S E and rain squalls rolled up the foretopail heading E. S E moderating black out the reef from the foretopail. Wind part fresh breezes and rain squalls. Wind heading us off to E employed in salting down fish and drying them. Later part moderating on the Starboard tack heading E by S under topsails and courses lat 02.26. Long 110.38 W

Tuesday June 8th

This day begins with fresh breezes from S E and cloudy weather heading off to E by S. At the time that gulls had flying fish and gulltopsail and part moderate breezes and clear

East on Calapagos Islands

employed in drying fish drying them on the house to dry some nothing from West head later part strong breezes and clear weather heading E S E under all sail lat 2.45 N

Wednesday June 9th

This day begins with fresh breezes from S S E and rain squalls beginning on fore the off topail and flying side heading E S E mid part moderating a little set the off topail and flying side fresh breezes fresh then again attending to ship's duty later part moderate breezes and rain squalls heading E S E lat 2.23 N long 87.45 W

Thursday June 10th

This day begins with fresh breezes from S and rain fresh the main topail tail heading E S E mid part moderate breezes and rain squalls employed in spreading fish on deck and drying rope sails for setting stay set the main top gallentail fresh breezes fresh it again saw nothing but a bone shark later part light winds and cloudy weather on the starboard tack heading E S E lat 01.57 N long 86.14 W doubled reefed the topsails

Friday June 11th

This day begins with strong breezes from S and rain squalls heading E S E by E mid part much the same split the side sent it in broke out a new one and bent it later part moderating and cloudy weather under doubled reefed topsails and courses heading E S E lat 11.30 N long 84.17 W

Saturday June 12th

This day begins with strong breezes from S and rain squalls heading W set the main sail mid part moderating and fine weather saw Blackfish landed the boats Dickert see more or them came on board and hoisted up saw white water on the water saw no more later part light winds and calm fine weather fresh the light sails lat 1.54 N no long

Sunday June 13th

This day begins with light winds from S S W and fine weather heading S S E mid part moderate breezes and cloudy made all sail saw Blackfish going quick to the windward

East or Balapagous Islands

later part moderate breeze and cloudy in the starboard
tack heading S S E Lat 11.43 N Long 83.35 W

Monday June 14th

This day begins with light air and rain squalls
tacked ship heading at W mid part moderate breezes
and fine weather employed in making out water from
the main hatch making sprays and about the
forenoon to noon it did not see nothing far
west tack later part light air and cloudy heading
S by E in the starboard tack under all sail
Lat 11.11 N Long 83.33 W

Tuesday June 15th

This day begins with fresh breezes from S and rain squalls heading S by E
and light air and fine weather employed in making
of the main hatch for a barrel or two put there in canvas
and washed them with lime white washed the forenoon the sun
re black whole later part light air and cloudy weather
in the starboard tack heading S by E under all sail Lat 11.22 N
Long 84.42 W

Wednesday June 16th

This day begins with fresh breezes from S and rainy and foggy
weather of led all the light sails heading W S W mid part
strong breezes and squally light off. straining it employed
in making mats for the cutting Parasols some finbacks and
blackfish Landed for them struck one and Drained from
him came on board and hoisted up board forward
hauled on the wind heading W by S later part moderate
breezes and cloudy under top sails Lat 01.02 N Long 85.50 W

Thursday June 17th

This day begins with fresh breezes from S and cloudy
weather tacked ship heading E S E sailed up the
towers and pulled the main sail mid part strong
breezes and rain squalls saw a report on the
sea bar kept off for it did not see again
hauled on the wind later part moderate
under top sails heading E S E Lat 01.01 N Long 86.51 W

St. Lawrence Fisheries

Friday June 18th

This day begins with moderate breezes and squalls with the heading S E set the fore and main topails mid part moderating sheets cut reefs from the fore and main topail set the main topgallentail on a school of Blackfish lowered for them did not get any came aboard and landed forward employed in putting the cutting blocks. The wind shifted to the S by E at 01.02 W Long 84.41 Doubled reefed the topails

Saturday June 19th

This day begins with moderate breezes from S S W and cloudy weather heading S E sheet out the reefs from the topails and set all the light sails mid part light airs and calms employed in breaking out the fore hatch for Flour Brake out two casks stowed one cask in the fore hold and one in the binger hatch stowed the casks all below saw Crampfish Whaler killed two small pigs later part fresh breezes and fine weather heading S E Lat 00.58 W Long 83.47 W

Sunday June 20th

This day begins with moderate breezes and rain squalls made all sail down S E mid part strong breezes and cloudy weather heading S by E the main hatch will pump later part moderate breezes and cloudy on the starboard tack heading S by E fished all the light sails Lat 01.01 W Long 83.40 W

Monday June 21st

This day begins with fresh breezes and foggy weather heading S E made all sail mid part strong breezes and fog cleared away employed in cutting up Blackfish Blubber saw more Blackfish lowered for them struck three and saved one hoisted him aboard and cut him up cooper employed in making molasses kegs for the men for and later part strong breezes and clear saw more Blackfish astern tacked ship did not see them again were ship heading S S E fished the light sails Lat 00.07 S Long 87.04 W

Tuesday June 22nd

This day begins with moderate breezes from S and

off Carcas Bay

Wind made all sail heading S E. Sailed Carcas Bay
stood in the Bay headed up 40 fathoms in line and
bent on the Starboard Anchor saw Bull hump backs 40 lbs
lowered for them saw several did not strike any saw
the first the Boat went down the Shore 20 miles
Looking for some Whales did not see any did
not later part much the same Boat came on
board moved forward standing off shore I put all
the light sails

Wednesday June 23rd

This day begins with moderate breezes from S S W and cloudy weather
made all sail heading N by S tacked ship heading S E did part light
winds saw humpbacks lowered two Boats came to the ship did not see
any more or them saw more Whales lowered for them did not see
any more or them saw in to the land got 5 fathoms in water
lowered two Boats and on the land down saw no Whales came
on land saw ship standing off shore started the two Boats to get
out the Blackfish later part fresh breezes and cloudy 20 miles
North of Carcas Lat 00.04 S

Thursday June 24th

This day begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather
heading N by N tacked ship heading S S W working to
the Windward did part tacked ship standing off shore
employed in breaking up the after hatch for Beef saw
Blackfish lowered for them struck several and saved
two hoisted them aboard and cut them up later part
did part light winds and cloudy weather standing
on to the land about 25 miles Dist Lat 00.11 N

Friday June 25th

This day begins with fresh breezes from S S W and foggy
and rainy weather tacked ship heading S S E did part
moderate breezes and clearing up working in Carcas Bay
saw several humpbacks off shore tacked ship heading
off shore saw several humpbacks lowered for them
the mate shot me 1 with a long lance and killed
him the Starboard Boat fastened to him pitched him
along side saw a Schooner off shore got the cutting
gear ready for to cut him in the morning

off Carcar Bay

Saturday June 26th

This day Begins with light winds and cloudy weather working off shore with the whale along side getting ready for to cut him mid part pulled the main sail clewed up the main topsail and main top gallantail cutting him in three hours kept the Blubber on Deck and cut it up in horse pieces started the tugsboats tacked ship heading in to the land about 20 miles from the Bay later part light air and fine weather under all sail but the main sail on the wind heading S S E

Sunday June 27th

This day Begins with light winds and thick weather tacked ship heading S S E finished tugging out made all sail set to land on the sea Bow mid part fresh breezes and fine weather lowered to go in shore saw several humpbacks the mate put a Burn lance in one and fastened to him and drewed from him the ~~stuck~~ Bow Boat struck him turned him up and took him the Back Boat to the windward took him alongside and put a flock chain on him came to anchor in 12 fathoms or water and pulled all sail laying about 6 miles from the shore set Boats crew watches getting ready to cut him about 10 miles south of Carcar then later part light winds and foggy



BB

Monday June 28th

This day Begins with light winds and rains got all the cutting gear ready for to cut the whale mid part fresh breezes and fine weather began to cut finished cutting saw a whale fining lowered and put Burn lance in him did not kill him employed in cutting the Blubber in horse pieces on Deck sent two Boats in shore to look after whales did not see any went in shore to Carcar and got some planting later part light winds and some rain started the tugsboat laying at anchor off Carcar

Tuesday June 29th

This day Begins with light winds from the southward employed in Bailing a Boat Boat came off from shore with tackle sold a little bread mid part fresh breezes and thick

off caracas Bay
Weather finished Boiling cleared up Deck hauled the rising
rigging coiled in the settings turned up 20 barrels out saw
plenty of Whales going to the Lizard fast lowered for
a Whale that was a finey fired a Lence in to him
Did not get him later part Light Winds and fine Weather
Laying at Anchor standing Boat crew watches

Wednesday June 20th

This day Begins with Light Wind and rising Weather and fast
breeze sent the starboard and the board Boat for to
caracas town after part saw plenty of Whales going fast to
the Lizard employed in breaking out the left side of
Beef and Pork Boats returned saw Whales lowered for them
Did not get any later part Light Wind and cloudy weather

Thursday July 1st

This day Begins with Light Winds and fine Weather saw
Whales lowered two Boats Did not strike any Whales going
quick to the Lizard and off shore but part very
strong Breezes and quite a sea on clear saw more
Whales lowered for them could not get on them Boats
came on Board later part moderating and clear

Friday July 2nd

This day Begins with Light Winds and fine Weather
getting ready for to go Ashore the starboard and
the board Boat went in to caracas town to trade for
fruit and part Breezing on saw a steamer Bound to
the Westward the Boats returned with 15 Bunches or Plantings
a few coconuts and two Bunches or Bunches stuff later
part strong Breeze and clear saw a Whale lowered for
him Did not strike him Boats came on Board and set
the watches

Saturday July 3rd

This day Begins with Light Winds and rising Weather a
boat came from Ashore trading Bright sun, bunches or Plantings
Water Melons and squashes and part fresh Breezes and clear
lowered three Boats and pulled to the Windward saw two Whales

off Baracus Bay

the mate went alongside one and fired a Bow Lance and killed him later part fresh Breezes and clear weather Boats came on board

Sunday July 4th.

This day Begins with light winds and cloudy weather saw Whales lowered three Boats saw two Whales fired a Lance at him Did not get him Mid part moderate Breezes and clear the Boats went in shore to see if they could find any cow Whales Did not see any Boats returned set them along side later part moderate Breezes and clear saw some Whales to the Windward hoisted up the Boats and set the Wacker

Monday July 5th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes and clear weather getting ready for to star down Mid part fresh Breezes saw Whales lowered for them Did not get any employed in stowing down in the Blubber room A Boat came from shore with Starlings finished stowing down stored 54 Barrels at 2 o'clock for Mr Wrights Snaker and off shore on the wind saw some whales lowered for them Did not strike any later part moderating a little and clear cleared up Deck and set the Wacker

Whale



Thursday July 8th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and cloudy weather took ship standing in shore saw a few Whales off shore Mid part moderate Breezes and fine weather saw a Dead Whale on the sea Bow kept off for him the mate lowered down and found that he was good took him alongside and began to cut him open that a Bow lance killed him that the second mate fired at him about 6 Days ago finished cutting employed in skinning him and cutting up horse pieces later part fresh Breezes and cloudy started the day dark and raining with hard knees it being very fast on each side ship

Wednesday July 7th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather at the Capt's trail and flying in the morning the Blubber Barrels and very hard oil was used Boat on Deck Mid part fresh

off Hunter
Breeze and clear weather finished sailing and leaving of Port
about 15 barrels sailing up to the shore a few
Whales were a sail to the land and it is a long sailing
to the windward later part Breeze and clear
tacked ship heading off shore under topwinds and courses
Thursday July 8th

This day Begins with Light Wind and fine weather tacked ship heading
in shore sailing up to Hunter saw a few Whales off shore mid part
fresh Breeze and clear tacked aback the main yard and sent three
boats to look down shore to look after some Whales but it
and my hired Hunter Boats returned Breeze forward and
heading along the land later part Light Wind and fine weather
made more sail working off shore
Friday July 9th

This day Begins with fresh Breeze and clear weather tacked
ship heading in shore sailing up to Hunter saw a Breeze
working down the coast mid part Light Wind and fine
weather saw Whales several for them did not strike any
sent Boats in shore ran down to a Breeze it was the Breeze
to look on the York light filled 15 more 2 small
humpbacks later part Light air and fine weather ran
in to Hunter Harbour and came to anchor in 16 fathoms
as water filled all sails and set the Masts

Saturday July 10th

This day Begins with Light Wind and fine weather tacked
ship heading in shore sailing up to Hunter saw a Breeze
working down the coast mid part Light Wind and fine
weather saw Whales several for them did not strike any
sent Boats in shore ran down to a Breeze it was the Breeze
to look on the York light filled 15 more 2 small
humpbacks later part Light air and fine weather ran
in to Hunter Harbour and came to anchor in 16 fathoms
as water filled all sails and set the Masts

Sunday July 11th

This day Begins with Light Wind and fine weather tacked
ship heading off shore saw a few Whales off shore

off (Linn's Bay)

With fast Moderate Breezes and fine weather working in shore saw a Bark at Anchor under the land cutting a whale one whale found for them the third mate fired a Bomb lance in one struck one by the Mast Boat and hauled from him struck one by the Starboard Boat and hauled later fast Light Winds and fine weather worked ship heading in shore under all sail saw a Brig going down the coast

Monday July 12th

This Day Begins with strong Breezes and fine weather tacked ship heading off shore furlled the main top gallant sail reefed the fore top sail mid fast Light Winds and fine weather working in shore sent two Boats in to caracas Bay saw a Bark under the land sailing west between 11 and 12 on board it was the last weather and Bremen or Valparaiso got two Whales made about 70 Barrels came to Anchor in 11 fathoms or water furlled all the sails Boats returned saw nothing later fast Moderate Breezes and cloudy set the Whales saw a Steamer bound in to Caracas

Tuesday July 13th

This Day Begins with light Winds and fine weather sent off two Boats to look after one whale mid fast light breeze and clear weather Boats returned I did not see anything saw whales to the windward broke out the main hatch and stood down to look at the first strong day broke out the fore hatch and stood back again late fast fresh and clear day at anchor but no sight from the shore

Wednesday July 14th

This Day Begins with Light Winds and fine weather sent off two Boats to go and the star in caracas Bay to look after one whale and only one but fresh breeze and clear saw a fine tall whale off shore went down to the reef I did not see any whales but saw one in water in a whale line on the ship did not strike later fast Moderate Breezes and fine weather

Thursday July 15th

This Day Begins with light Winds and calms fine weather landed the Boats went down shore saw a cow and a calf went back

in Caracas Bay?

Went on to a calf Didnot strike saw plenty of seals off shore and part moderate Breezes and clear weather the Boats came on Board later part light Winds and clear

Friday July 16th

This Day Begins with light Wind and fine Weather lowered the Boats sent them down Caracas Bay saw a few Whales and part fresh Breezes and clear saw a cow and a calf Whale the cow saw the Boat and went to the Windward got up to the calf Parted at him he was to Deep under Water saw a Bark under way Whaling she ran in to the reef and came to Anchor later part moderate Breezes and clear

Saturday July 17th

This Day Begins with light Winds and fine Weather sent the Boats along shore above Caracas Bay Didnot see any Whales went down the Bay saw two Whales off Whales going quick off shore and part strong Breezes and clear Boats came on Board saw a Bark take a Whale alongside saw a very few Whales to day later part moderate Breezes

Sunday July 18th

This Day Begins with light Winds and fine Weather sent off two Boats down Caracas Bay Didnot see any Whales hailed the signal went on Board got under way and stood off shore tacked and stood in shore and part moderate Breezes and clear saw a Bark get under way and went down the coast stood in shore and came to Anchor in 9 1/2 fathoms as Water closed up the light sails and closed down the Topsails later part moderate Breezes and fine Weather saw a cow and calf lowered for him the Leeward Boat went on and didnot strike the Wind Boat went on and struck the calf turned up the cow and towed her to the ship getting her to cut her in the Morning



WB

Monday July 19th

This Day Begins with fresh Breezes and rainy Weather pulled the fore and main Caprail getting the cutting gear ready for

Caracas Bay

6 out mid part Began to cut finished cutting employed in cutting the Blubber in hanc faces on Deck finished cutting it up saw a few Whales off shore later part Moderate Breezes and cloudy weather

Tuesday July 20th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and clear weather sent Two Boats down Caracas Bay they went in to the town after fruit Did not get any started the tryworks the Boats returned saw no Whales mid part Moderate Breezes and clear weather saw a small schooner going in to Caracas Bay later part light winds and fine weather finished trying out turned up 45 Barrels of oil

Wednesday July 21st

this day Begins with light winds and fine weather sent Two Boats up to Mantu to look after Whales mid part fresh Breezes and clear the Starboard Boat lowered over a calf and cow struck the calf and cow the crew killed the calf and the cow got away the Waist and Larboard Boats returned from Mantu saw nothing Broke out the main hatch for a Staps and a cask or two filled all the tubs full later part Moderate Breezes and fine weather

Thursday July 22nd

This day Begins with light winds and thick foggy weather and some rain sent Two Boats down the Bay one Boat stayed aboard and cleared up Decks mid part Moderate Breezes and clearing up Boats returned getting ready for to stow down oil Began to stow down oil finished stowing down cleared up Decks later part Light airs and fine weather

Friday July 23rd

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and fine weather at 6 o'clock am weighed anchor and stood down the Bay lowered Two Boats to look after cow Whales close in shore mid part light winds and fine saw the Deck Matted and Breezes came from the Starboard Boats returned ran in shore and cleared down the topsails and came to anchor later part light winds and good weather

Caracas Bay

Saturday July 24th

This day begins with light winds and foggy weather sent two boats up to Santa to look after whales and one boat to the leeward mid part moderate breezes and rainy and foggy weather the main boat came on board saw plenty of whales off shore employed in repairing the starboard bow boat and cleared up decks later part light winds and cloudy weather the starboard and leeward boat returned saw no calves and equ whales struck a Bone shark got about 2 barrels of fat I don't save all as it was very rough.

Sunday July 25th

This day begins with light winds and fine weather sent three boats down the Bay to look after whales mid part moderate breezes and clear weather saw a few whales off shore working to the leeward saw a Brig to the leeward working to the southward boats returned got nothing later part light winds and clear the Brig working in the Bay.

Monday July 26th

This day begins with light winds and fine weather weighed anchor at 6 a m and stood off shore sent two boats up to Santa mid part fresh breezes and clear saw a cow and calf I did at strike lost run or him very rugged saw a Brig off shore working the Bark up to Santa later part moderate breezes and clear came to anchor in 11 fathoms or water in Charapato cleared down the topsails and furled the light sails.

Tuesday July 27th

This day begins with light winds and fine weather sent three boats up to Santa to look after whales saw a steamer off shore bound south saw a Brig off shore mid part fresh breezes and clear weather the boats came to the leeward saw no whales to Santa boats came on board later part light winds and fine weather spoke the Bark Mover a Galchane 1 month out clear.

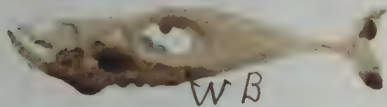
Wednesday July 28th

This day begins with light winds and fine weather at 6 a m weighed anchor and got under way and stood down to Caracas

off Caracas Bay
sent the Larboard and Waist Boat down the coast saw a few
Whales off shore mid part fresh Breezes and cloudy weather the
Waist Boat struck a cow Whale and the line parted and lost
him the Boats went on Board saw a Bark to the Leeward think
it is the Bark Yankee or Talehuano later part light winds
and fine weather

Thursday July 29th

This Day Begins With Light Winds and fine weather sent two Boats
down the Bay to Look after Whales the Bark Yankee Boats struck
a Whale and took him alongside lowered the Waist Boat
and went down the Bay mid part Moderate Breezes and
clear saw a cow and calf the Waist Boat struck the
cow and calf turned her up Waist Boat got stove
went ~~stove~~ aboard got the Bark under way and went
after the Whale the Larboard Boat came on Board the
Whale sank to the bottom run the ship along side
and hauled the Whale up and shaped anchor and
clewed down the Tapsails and set the Macks



Friday July 30th

This Day Begins With Light Winds and fine weather employed
in getting the cutting gear ready for to cut the Whale it is now
begun to cut mid part Moderate Breezes and clear finished
cutting down on the Bark Yankee Boats came on Board they
have got seven Whales employed in cutting the Blubber on
Deck in large Pices finished cutting it up cleared up Deck
later part light airs and fine weather getting ready for
to try out the Blubber

Saturday July 31st

This Day Begins With Light Winds and rainy and foggy weather
at 6 o'clock a on weighed anchor and stood off shore lowered
the Waist and Larboard Boats and worked up the coast saw
Bark to the Leeward they had three Boats lowered started
the Logworks mid part Moderate Breezes and fine weather
run in to the Land shaped anchor and clewed down the Tapsails
later part light winds and clear employed in Baling out

Sunday Aug 1st

This Day Begins With Light Winds and fine clear weather

in Caracas Bay

Employed in Bailing out Blubber landed the Starboard and Larboard Boats sent them down the Bay saying at Anchor Two Bays and three Bays in Sight. Working to the Windward saw a cow and calf from the vessel lowered the Waist Boat stuck the calf fast to him a few minutes, and Draved from him the calf was under water when they hauled Waist Boat and Starboard Row Boat went on Board started Bailing again the Starboard and Larboard Boats saw Two cow and calf the ~~Starboard~~ Bow Boat stuck a calf turned up the cow and calf later part Light Winds and fine weather the Whale sunk in 8 fathoms or water as I went to the Bottom the Boats went on Board the Waist Boat Stopped by the Whale



BB

Monday Aug 2th

This day Begins with Light Winds and fine weather at 5 o'clock a m weighed anchor and stood down the Bay hauled up the Whale ran down to the Whale and came to in 8 fathoms or water hauled up the Whale and got the Fluke chain on him and began to cut saw a small Bay think it is the C D Cook Beating to the Windward finished cutting in mid part Light Winds and fine weather employed in cutting the Blubber in horse Pieces later part Light Winds and good weather saw a cow and calf close to the ship Drat lower from the ship it was quite dark hauled the Light Sails and cleared up Deck

Tuesday Aug 3th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes and foggy and rainy weather at 6 o'clock a m weighed anchor and stood off shore lowered the Starboard and Waist Boats and went down the Bay mid part fresh Breeze and fine weather saw a Bay off shore think it is the C D Cook started the tug-works later part the Boats returned saw no Whales hauled in shore came to anchor in 10 fathoms or water cleared up the topsails the Bay came to anchor in shore

Wednesday Aug 4th

This day Begins with Light Winds and fine weather sent the Starboard and Larboard Boats down the Bay to look after Whales

In Caracas Bay
employed in Bailing out finished Bailing out dead up Dicks
Landed the Waist Boat went down the Bay saw a cow and
calf struck her and turned her up she sunk Layed then
the Bark got under way came down to the Whale and
dropped anchor in 9 fathoms or water got 40 fathoms or chain
out hauled up the flukes and put on the chain and got on
the pin chain got every thing ready for cutting to morrow
morning



WB

Thursday Aug 5th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather got all ready
for cutting began to cut finished cutting mid part light winds
capt Robinson went in to Caracas town after some plantings
employed in cutting blubber in small pieces finished cutting
dead up Dicks capt Robinson returned got about 30 barrels
or plantings only saw one whale off shore going to the
Windward later part light air and fine weather

Friday Aug 6th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather Landed the Waist
and Landed Boat went down the Bay started the tyne saw saw one
Bark off shore feeding in to the Bay mid part moderate breeze
and clear weather the Bark Charles J. Edward or Valparaiso 100 Barrels
and the Bark Charles W Morgan 150 Whale oil this season
saw no whales later part fresh breeze and fine weather finished
Bailing capt Atthens on the Charles W Morgan came on Board turned
up about 35 Barrels or oil

Saturday Aug 7th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather dead up Dicks
and finished Bailing the Landed and Waist Boats went down the Bay
the Charles W Morgan got under way and moved to the Windward mid
part fresh breeze and clear saw no whales the mate went on Board
the Bark Charles J. Edward employed in cooping casks or oil and
getting ready for to stow down later part moderate breeze and
clear

Sunday Aug 8th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather at 6 a m
weighed anchor and stand off shore mid part light Breeze and
foggy weather tacked ship and standing in shore saw
a sail coming down from the Windward kept off stand in

Barreca Bay

Close and came to anchor in 11 fathoms on water and stowed up the Hapsails the Bark Charles & Edward laying at anchor close by as Capt Robinson went aboard on her later part Moderate and cloudy weather

Monday Aug 9th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather getting ready for to stow down Brake out the fore and main hatches Pumped out 25 Barrels of fresh Water and stowed into down the main hatch Wind part light air and fine fine weather Brake the Ground tier and hoisted it on Deck and cooped it the Bark Charles W. Morgan came to anchor later part Moderate breezes and clear finished stowing down oil stowed 98 Barrels employed in cleaning up Decks

Tuesday Aug 10th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather sent five Boats down the Bay Wind part Moderate breezes and fine weather employed in stowing casks down the main hatch and Brake out the main hatch for Beef & Pork saw a cow and calf Did not get him the Bark Charles & Edward ^{Boats} run over him saw a schooner think it was the Mary E. Nysson or Providence town the Bark Charles W. Morgan went out as the Bay cooper employed in making new heads for casks later part light winds and fine weather

Wednesday Aug 11th

This day Begins with light winds and foggy weather sent three Boats down the Bay to look after Whales Wind part Moderate breezes and clear weather saw no Whales the Bark Charles & Edward saw a cow and calf lowered one Boat and Dusted at the calf and lost him cooper employed in making new heads for casks - later part fresh breezes and cloudy weather

Thursday Aug 12th

This day Begins with fresh breezes and hazy weather sent off three Boats down the Bay the Bark Charles & Edward Hoisted Anchor and worked the Windward Wind part Moderating and clearing up saw no Whales saw a schooner and a Bark working the Windward saw a Steamer Bound in to Caracas town later

put light winds and fine weather it looks so now that we are not going to see many more cows and calf

Friday Aug 13th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and hazy weather sent three boats down the Bay mid part fresh breezes and clear weather saw no whales fastened to a Bone shark and killed it and began to tow it to the ship to save the driver the rope parted and lost him saw a Bark came to anchor about 12 miles to the Windward and was going to stop one more day if we don't see any more whales going to the Windward later part light breezes and clear

Saturday Aug 14th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather sent three Boats off to look after whales a Bark ran down to us it was the Bark Mather & Bremer 250 barrels oil this season going open whaling very soon if they don't see some whales very soon mid part light winds and fine weather saw some cows Whales starboard Boat struck one and the crew landed and lost him later part fine weather

Sunday Aug 15th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and fine weather Did not lower any Boats and the mast heads well saw a sloop rigged vessel to the Windward working for caracas town mid part light winds and clear saw two whales to the Windward later part much the same

Monday Aug 16th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather sent Three Boats down the Bay mid part moderate breezes and fine weather saw some whales going quick to the leeward the starboard Boat went in to caracas town to get a Barrel or Molasses and some Planting later part light winds and clear going to get under way in the morning and work up to Men to if we don't see some whales very soon going to the leeward after Wood and Water and going open whaling

Tuesday Aug 17th

This day Begins with light air and calm cloudy weather

Caracas Bay

At 6 o'clock a.m. weighed anchor and stood down the Bay sent two Boats down to look after Whales with first fresh breezes and then saw no Whales came to anchor 20 miles below Caracas Bay in 14 fathoms or water pulled the light sails and clewed down the Tapsails later first light air and and fine weather

Wednesday Aug 18th

This day Begins with light winds and foggy and rainy weather at 6 a.m. weighed anchor and stood down the coast sent the starboard and waist Boats ahead very rainy set the signal at the ship Boats went aboard with first fog cleared away saw a schooner to the seaward saw a cow and calf coming quick to the windward leeward for it did not strike saw another they saw the Boats and went to the windward later first moderate rain in to the land and dropped anchor in 14 fathoms or water pulled the light sails and clewed up the Tapsails

Thursday Aug 19th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and foggy rainy weather at 6 o'clock a.m. weighed anchor and stood off shore sent the starboard and waist down the shore saw a cow and calf the starboard Boat went on and struck the cow killed her the waist Boat struck another cow killed her she went to the bottom in 20 fathoms or water the Bark beating to the windward the sharks eat out the droms from the waist Boats whale and lost him the starboard Boat laying by the whale in shore in 4 fathoms or water with and later fresh breezes and fine weather saw a topsail schooner beating to the windward

S.B



Friday Aug 20th

This day Begins with fresh breezes and fine weather working to the windward kept off in to the land ran in to 4 fathoms or water and dropped anchor clewed down the Tapsails sent in shore the Boats to tow off the whale ran lines to the ship and hauled the whale aboard and began to cut him with first light winds and then finished cutting cleared up decks and employed cutting blubber in horse picks

off Gelara

Saturday Aug 21th

This day Begins with light winds and foggy rainy weather lowered the larboard and Main Boats and worked to the Westward started the Tugsawb saw a few Whales off shore saw a Brig and schooner to the leeward mid part fresh breezes and clear weather later part foggy and misty weather employed in Bailing Laying at anchor about 1 mile from shore

Sunday Aug 22th

This day Begins with light winds and heavy foggy weather employed in Bailing out saw a schooner at anchor and a Brig off shore under way finished trying out turned up 40 barrels mid part clear weather and strong breezes the main heads with main later part light winds and fine weather wind backed off shore

Monday Aug 23th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather at 6 o'clock weighed anchor and stood off shore saw a Brig off shore with her Boats down mid part fresh breezes and clear weather tacked ship heading in shore trying to work to the Windward a strong current setting to the leeward later part ran in shore and dropped anchor in 12 fathoms or water and clewed up the sails

Tuesday Aug 24th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather at 6 a.m. weighed anchor and stood off shore lowered the larboard and Starboard Boats and went to the leeward kept off the Bark and worked the leeward saw the schooner Mary & Mayson's Boats fast to a whale the schooner got under way and took the whale alongside saw a Brig and a Bark working to the Windward mid and later part fresh breezes and clear saw no Whales ran in shore and came to anchor in 9 fathoms or water

Wednesday Aug 25th

This day Begins with light winds and cloudy weather got under way and stood down the coast saw a Brig

off Delara
off Shore mid part fresh breezes and clear weather running
down the coast saw a whale think it was a cow and calf
Lowered two Boats Didnot strike whale going quick to the
Windward Boats Went on Board kept off and came to
Anchor in 6 fathoms or water furlled all sails later part
light wind and fine weather lying at Delara

Thursday Aug 26th

This day Begins with light winds and thick rainy weather
employed in breaking out the fore hatch and stowing ail
mid part light winds and fine weather stowed down 43
Barrels of oil finished stowing Brake out the main hatch for
water Broke out 7 small casks for to send ashore for
water capt. Robinson went ashore for to get some fruit
three Boats went ashore with the casks reached there up a
small river and filled them it is not a very good
place for water ^{very} Montigue Deserter could not
find him filled the casks and made them fast to a
tree and went aboard get the raft off early in the
morning later part light air and hazy weather

Friday Aug 27th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather sent
three Boats on after a raft or water rafted off 7 casks of
water and hoisted it aboard mid part fresh breezes and
clear the starboard and larboard Boats went to the southward
about 6 miles from Delara after fruit saw a sail off
Shore Bowed to the Northward Boats returned got 44 Bunches
or plantings and some Green corn the larboard Boat went
ashore after some dron sales cut 25 and came on Board
later part light winds and fine weather

Saturday Aug 28th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather at 6
a.m. weighed anchor and stood off shore saw a whale
Lowered two Boats Didnot strike whale going quick to the
Windward mid part B. ok the anchors on the Bow and
stowed the chains below and sent the cutting Sea down
cleared up Decks later part fresh breezes and cloudy
and off shore from whaling under all sail heading

On Equador

N N W on the Starboard tack Lat 01.00 N Long 81.12 W
Doubled reefed the Topsails

Sunday Aug 29th

This day Begins With Moderate Breezes and cloudy weather shook
out the reefs from the Topsails and set the light sails mid
fast fresh Breezes and fine weather furlled the main tops
gallantail secured it and set the flying jib the mast heads
Well Manned. Later part much the same on the Wind heading
N N W Lat ~~01.00~~ 01.40 N

Monday Aug 30th

This day Begins With light Winds and fine weather shook out
the reefs from the Topsails and set all the light sails
employed in working ship inside mid fast made to Breeze
and cloudy weather finished working ship cleared up Deck
later part light airs and cloudy weather on the Starboard
tack heading W by S under all sail Bound to Galapagos
Islands No Obser

Tuesday Aug 31th

This day Begins With light Winds and fine weather heading W by
N mid fast Moderate Breezes and clear employed in working ship
outside cleaning the Mining Machine Painted the tops on the
house tacked ship heading S E by compass set the fore tops
gallantail and Breeze topmast staysail later part light airs
and cloudy weather on the Starboard tack heading S E under
all sail Lat 03.02 N Long 83.29 W

Wednesday Sept 1st

This day Begins With light Winds and fine weather wind headed
off to E S E tacked ship heading S W by W employed in
refuiling the Water Boat took it on Deck repaired it and put
it out again painting all the Iron Work and Dead Eyes mid
fast light airs and fine weather heading W by N tacked ship
heading S S E later part much the same on the Starboard tack
under all sail Lat 02.37 N Long 84.21 W Brake out Malasses

Thursday Sept 2nd

This day Begins With strong Breezes and rain squalls Wind
hauled tacked ship heading S W by W employed in making
boxes and made new Gaff topmast tacks mid fast mid

East of Galapagos Islands
Moderating employed in working out the Boats and scraped the oars
later part Moderate Breezes and heavy Weather under all sail heading
W S W Lat 01.50 N Long 84.57 W
Friday Sept 3rd

This Day Begins with fresh Breezes and rain squalls fueled
the flying dible and Gaff topsail mid part moderating a
little set the flying dible and Gaff topsail employed in
Breaking out the fore hatch took out the shipes out the
Davy heads and cleaned them later part strong Breezes
and cloudy Weather under all sail heading W by S
Lat 01.57 N Long 86.52 W

Saturday Sept 4th

This Day Begins with fresh Breezes and cloudy rainy Weather
Wind hauled tacked ship mid part Moderate Breezes and clearing
up Breezing on again fueled the flying dible and Gaff topsail
employed in painting the ships rail and all the down work
later part Moderate Breezes and cloudy Weather set the flying
dible under all sail on the larboard tack heading W S W
Lat 01.50 N Long 88.13 W

Sunday Sept 5th

This Day Begins with Moderate Breezes and rain squalls Wind hauled
tacked ship heading S E by E Breezing on fueled the flying dible
and Gaff topsail tacked ship heading W S W Wind moderating
set the light sails the Mast heads Well Manned mid and later
part Moderate Breezes and cloudy Weather under all sail heading
W S W Lat 01.57 N Long 89.03 W

Monday Sept 6th

This Day Begins with Moderate Breezes and rain squalls tacked ship heading
S E Wind hauled tacked Back again heading W by S mid part employed
in Breaking out water rattring down the fore and main rigging
the main top gallants Back stay Parted closed up the
sail and spliced the Dead Eye in again later part Light
Winds and thick squally Weather on the larboard tack heading
W by S under all sail Lat 01.59 N Long 91.31 W

Tuesday Sept 7th

This Day Begins with fresh Breezes and rain squalls

off Abington

Tacked ship heading W S W wind backed tacked heading
 E S E saw Black fish lowered for them Dubna's like any
 going very quick did not lift which and rain employed in
 rattring down the fore and main rigging got out some old
 Duff going to make some spinnars later last night wind
 and cloudy weather on the starboard tack heading E S E D R N. Port
 Long 90.31 W

Wednesday Sept 8th

This day Begins with fresh breezes and squally weather steering E by N hauled to the wind fresh breeze failed the main top sail and the fore top sail and flat strong breezes and clear employed in setting down the fore and main rigging and Lashing the others later part moderate breezes and cloudy weather under main top sail and Double reef fore top sail and caused heading E & E by N J R 11.25 N long 87.12 W

Thursday Sept 9~~th~~

12
The day begins with light winds and rain squalls heading E S E
Breezing on pulled the main topgallantsail mid part broke out the
main hatch for a cask or two mid part light winds and
clear set the light sails employed in setting down the rigging
sent down the fore topsail and put on a set topsail
later part moderate breeze and cloudy on the starboard
tack heading E S E under all sail Lat 07.27 N Long 75.40 W

Friday Sept 10th

This day Begins with light Windy and rain squalls Wind Rafting heading
from E to SE and part Graduate Began and fine Weather employed in
making spinnaker and setting down the fore and main rigging rattled down
the main down rigging Rattled the rail on the hull Later part Light
SE and cloudy under all sail on the larboard tack heading E. Lat 41° 10'
Long 76° 25' W

Saturday Sept 71

[illegible]

East of Laysan Island

Monday Sept 12th

This day begins with fresh breezes and squally weather heading E. S. E. and hauled to E. mid part moderate breezes and fine weather set the ship to sail with all sail and light and hauled to E. S. E. under all sail and cloudy on the starboard tack heading E. S. E. under all sail Lat 00 18 N Long 184.15 W

Tuesday Sept 13th

This day begins with moderate breezes and some squalls and hauled heading up to S. E. by E. mid part fresh breezes and cloudy weather employed in overhauling Base Blocks bracing the mast in the fore hatch broke out the fore hatch for a cask or bread stayed it down the after hatch later part light winds and hazy weather on the starboard tack heading E. S. E. Lat 00.40 N Long 183.08 W

Wednesday Sept 14th

This day begins with light winds and cloudy weather tacked ship heading N. S. W. and hauled tacked ship again heading E. S. E. mid part moderate breezes and fine weather employed in overhauling reef tacked blocks bent the shanks and a later setting ground lines in the deck on the base set up the mast later part light winds and cloudy weather on the starboard tack heading E. S. E. under all sail Lat 01.05 N Long 182.11 W

Thursday Sept 15th

This day begins with fresh breezes and squally weather heading S. E. tacked ship heading N. S. W. mid part light winds and fine weather saw Blackfish several for them didn't strike any several again struck 4 and towed them aboard saw more Blackfish several for them struck three and towed them aboard the sharks eat them very bad sighted Point St. Seana bearing E. S. E. Dist 30 miles later part moderate breezes and fine weather tacked ship under all sail Lat 11.50 S No Long

Friday Sept 16th

This day begins with fresh and squally weather fresh the fore and main top gallantail flying sails and Gaff topail mid part light winds and clear weather set all the light sails employed in minding Blackfish Blubber saw a few Blackfish and humpbacks saw the land on the sea distant bearing N. E. Dist 35 miles later part

off Point St Leana

Moderate Breezes and cloudy weather on the Starboard tack heading S E under all
sail Lat 52.20 N Long 87.29 W

Friday Sept 17th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and clear weather wind hauled
to the Southward tack ship heading S S E mid part light winds
and fine weather employed in Bailing out Blackfish Blubber finished
Bailing made 4 Barrels saw a large Steamer Borne North later
part moderate Breezes and clear sighted land Bearing E Dist
30 miles tack ship heading W by N Lat 52.52 S Long 86.04

Saturday Sept 18th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather tack ship heading
S S E mid part light air and calms sighted land on the weather
left off for Tomboy Bearing E by S compass Dist 25 miles employed
in getting the Anchors and the Bows hauled up 63 fathoms on the
starboard main raised up the Port cable saw a Bark on the
wind she came up to us and hauled aback the mate came
on board as we saw a humpback whale and calf saw a District
Shake whale going quick to the windward later part light
winds and fine weather sighted Tomboy Point Dist 15 miles
hauled on the wind laying off and on

Sunday Sept 19th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather wore ship making
to the windward sounded got 35 fathoms or water mid part light winds
and calms kept off steering E S E saw a Big Steamer the same
as we saw saw a ship making to the windward making along
the land about 12 miles from Tomboy later part light winds came to
Anchor in 14 fathoms or water tide very strong against us

Monday Sept 20th

This day Begins with light winds and calms Broke out the main
latch for pluggs and a keg or Butter stowed back again wind
Breezing on hove up Anchor and stood in for Tomboy mid
part moderate Breezes came to Anchor in 4 1/2 fathoms or water fired
the sails the ship Nigger lying at Anchor Big Bar Bore Bailing
a Whale 700 this season the Bark carries as New Bedford 200
Spun 110 months out the Bark Borne on Nantucket 275 spun
the Eco Borne on Valchuan 600 humpback this season sent a raft
or ushers in shore to fill with water about 80 Barrels

Tombey harbor

Tuesday Sept 21st

This day Begins with Light Winds and fine Weather Brake out the main hatch getting ready for to stow water sent three Boats ashore filled 15 casks about 85 Barrels or Water mid part Light Winds and cloudy the Bark R L Barton of Nantucket capt Love 10 Months out 80 Barrels rafted off the casks and hoisted it aboard the Brig? Gov Pricey got under way? Bound South the Bark Cornelia got under way and stood off shore and came to Anchor going to discharge oil aboard the ship Chiger Later part Light Winds and cloudy capt Robinson went up to Tombey

Wednesday Sept 22nd

This day Begins with Light Winds and fine Weather Brake out the fore hatch and main stowing down water capt Robinson came aboard and went up to Tombey again finished stowing down water stowed down 80 Barrels Brake out sail casks Read and shape casks mid part employed in rafting casks for to take ashore rafted 16 casks sent the raft ashore could not fill it tides was high forade the casks fast to the Bark and came aboard stowed the casks aft Deck down the main hatch Later part Light Winds and fine Weather

Thursday Sept 23rd

This day Begins with Light Winds and fine Weather Brake out the Mizzen hatch and stowed down 18 Barrels or Salt Water stowed off and Brake out the main hatch and stowed down water casks ready for filling mid part Light airs and clear sent in three Boats ashore filled 16 casks with water and rafted it and towed it aboard employed in painting the Ships Bands later part Light Winds hoisted the water aboard the ship Chiger got under way and went off shore to discharge aboard the Bark Babie

Friday Sept 24th

This day Begins with Light Winds and fine Weather employed in stowing down water in the main hatch the larboard hatch went ashore in Tombey stowed down 80 Barrels or Water Brake out the fore hatch and stowed Back again employed in painting the Bands mid part moderate breezes and clear Weather Brake out the fore hatch

^{us}
Tomboy harbour.

fore hatch for bread sold 600 lbs saw a Brig and a Bark off shore
Working to the Windward Later part light winds and fine weather saw a
Brig sailing off the harbour think it is the River Birn or Calchano
Saturday Sept 25th

This day begins with light air and calm fine weather. A Boat came along
side and discharged 5 casks of wood mid part moderate breezes and cloudy
weather employed in stowing wood down the main hatch and painting the
boards on the ship one boat went aboard on the ship higher to see about
discharging oil aboard on her saw a Bark off shore working to the Windward
Later part light winds and fine weather

Sunday Sept 26th

This day begins with light winds and fine weather mid part moderate
breezes and clear weather the Landward watch came on board all at
except the cooper could not find him stove the starboard Boat coming
down the river runs against a snag Later part light winds and fine
weather going to get under way in the morning going off shore about
50 or a 100 miles on account of the tidal wave or a earthquake they
say is coming off between the 30 or this month and the fifth or next
month all the ships has got to go off shore

Monday Sept 27th

This day begins with light winds from off shore weighed anchor at 8 a.m.
and worked off shore 20 Bunches or potatoes came on board from ashore the
Bark R. L. Baston weighed anchor and stood off shore capt Robinson went
aboard on the ship higher to see about discharging oil she would
not take it had no room mid part working to the Windward
capt Robinson came on board saw a Bark running to the Land
she hauled back the captains went aboard the Baston Later part
fresh breezes and cloudy weather heading off shore under all
sail

Tuesday Sept 28th

This day begins with light winds and fine weather tacked ship heading
SE the Bark Chant & Duran to the Windward or us capt Green
came on board as us the Bark R. L. Baston to the Landward or us
mid part fresh breezes and clear the capt on the R. L. Baston
came on board or us saw a ship to the Windward think it was
the higher later part moderate breezes and cloudy weather
under all sail heading W N W set 03.00 S

off Bombay

Wednesday Sept 29th

This day begins with moderate breezes and cloudy heading S W
saw a school or Blackfish toward Two Boats did not get any
saw a humpback whale off shore saw Two Boats to the Windward
did part fresh Breezes and cloudy finished repairing the Starboard
Boat on Deck put her on board and hoisted her up tacked
ship later part fresh Breezes and cloudy under all sail
No Obser

Thursday Sept 30th

This day begins with light winds and rainy weather heading W S W tacked
ship heading E S E saw some humpbacks toward Two Boats hoist which
a whale under water just to him a few minutes and hauled from him
did part fresh Breezes and cloudy weather tacked ship heading W S W
employed in ships duty later part light winds and cloudy weather
under all sail heading W S W No Obser

Friday Oct 1st

This day begins with light winds and cloudy weather tacked
ship heading E S E mid part fresh Breezes and rain equals
filled the E B with fresh water making Barrels for
raising casks at fore saw one humpback fueled the
toppsail and flying E B later part moderate
breezes and rainy on the Starboard tack heading E by
S Lat 03.05 S Long 73.07 W

Saturday Oct 2nd

This day begins with fresh Breezes and cloudy weather tacked ship heading E
S E fueled the main topgallant sail mid part strong Breezes fueled the flying
sails and topsail saw several humpbacks going quick to the Windward
employed in ships duty later part heaving and clear on the Starboard
tack heading E by S under topsail and courses Lat 03.18 S Long 72.39 W

Sunday Oct 3rd

This day begins with fresh Breezes and cloudy weather
fueled all the eight sails doubled reefed the fore topsail
heading W S W tacked ship heading E by S mid part
strong Breezes set all the light sails shook out
the awf from the fore topsail saw a boat to the Windward

off Cape Blanco

Saw whether Bark to the Seward ran down to her it was the
Bark Mary & Susan capt Robinson went on Board or her
Later part fresh Breezes and cloudy Lat 33.33 & Long 81.45
Monday Oct 4th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and clear weather doubled reefed
the fore and main Sails saw the Bark Mary & Susan to the mentioned
Cape Blanco stood in to the Cape the Bark Mary & Susan kept
off for us capt Hadden came on Board or us kept off steering
N.E. mid part moderate Breezes and fine weather sent down the old
main Sails and put another Later part light winds and cloudy
laying aback under doubled reef Sails and foresail

Tuesday Oct 5th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather laying aback in
company with the Bark Mary & Susan kept off steering N.E. made all sail
mid part light air saw a Brig on the Lee Quarter heading for Tombeys
broke out water from the main hatch rising along the Land Later
part moderate Breezes and cloudy a Brig passed us think she was
a chili Brig about 20 miles from Tombeys under all sail steering N.E.

Wednesday Oct 6th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather laying aback parted the
light sails ahead forward kept off steering for Tombeys the Barks Mary &
Susan and the Bark R & Barton mid part moderate Breezes and
cloudy came to anchor at 2 o'clock in Tombeys harbour in four fathoms
or water the Bark Fleming Star was laying at anchor had nothing
this season the Bark Narcissus or Talchans capt Brown 40 barrels this
season capt Robinson went up to Tombeys the Barks Mary & Susan and
the R & Barton came to anchor a Merchant Brig at anchor Later part
light winds and cloudy

Thursday Oct 7th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather broke out the fore
hatch for casks mid part moderate Breezes and clear weather employed
in refitting casks took out the screw and repaired it refilled 14 cask
casks and took them ashore capt Robinson came on Board to do
some business and went up to Tombeys Later part light
winds and fine weather

Tombeys

Friday Oct 8th

This day begins with fine weather wind from much the same tack on Board 75 Barrels of Potatoes and a sack or sugar the starboard wind on Liberty later part light winds and cloudy weather

Saturday Oct 9th

This day begins with light winds and fine weather employed in ships duty wind from moderate breezes and cloudy weather on Board 23 Pickings and two sacks of Beans later part light air and fine weather

Sunday Oct 10th

This day begins with light winds and fine weather wind from much the same saw a large ship at anchor off shore think it is a man or was all the Liberty crew came on Board the cooper Discovered the vessel shipped a man by the name of Joseph Fox later part light air and fine weather

Monday Oct 11th

This day begins with light winds and fine weather wind from moderate breezes and cloudy weather saw a Bark off shore she came to anchor the Bark Saffro or the Bedford capt ¹⁴⁰⁰ Board 1650 Barrels of Spinn oil sent the Boats in shore to fill a raft or casks Landed them down the river part way and made them fast going to get them off tomorrow Morning later part light air and clear

Tuesday Oct 12th

This day begins with moderate breezes from the Southward and clear weather sent the Boats in shore far to get a raft or water off wind from light winds and fine weather landed off 14 small casks and Lashed them on Deck about 40 Barrels A Bark came in to anchor the Bark Mainforce or Halcuani later part light air and fine weather the Bark ¹⁴⁰⁰ R & Baston weighed anchor and stood out to sea bound to Port Lest the Starboard Boat and one man missing a man By the or Robert Sellers

Wednesday Oct 13th

This day begins with light winds from the Southward and cloudy weather Landed a Boat to look after the Starboard ^{Boat} and one man

^{us} Tombeys harbor

found the Starboard Boat on the beach all rite and the men was laying asleep under the trees fetched him aboard and put him in dunnies sent up a Boat after the captain he did not come down he is looking for more men to ship intend to get under way Thunday if we can get more men mid fast moderate breezes and and cloudy later part much the same

Thursday Oct 14th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather have shot and hoisted all sail getting ready for sea mid fast moderate breezes and cloudy received some corn and sugar and Purchings capt Robinson came on Board got under way and stood along the land heading to the Northward tacked ship beating to the windward later part light airs and clear under all sail except the fore top gallantail about 7 miles from Tombeys light airs Dropped anchor in 17 fathoms or water and clewed up the topsails

Friday Oct 15th

This day Begins with light winds and cloudy weather at 6 a m weighed anchor and stood off shore on the larboard tack heading to the Northward tacked ship at low island Dist 10 miles Bearing N W mid fast moderate breezes and fine weather tacked ship beating to the windward later part light winds and fine weather on the larboard tack heading N under all sail about 25 miles from Tombeys

Saturday Oct 16th

This day Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather furlled the fore top gallantail and mizen topmast staysail mid fast moderate breezes and cloudy employed in painting the Starboard Boat in side and took out the ceiling out on the larboard Boat and painted her inside painted the anchors and lashed them on the Bow later part light winds and good weather on the larboard tack heading W N W under all sail Lat 22.42 S Long 80.52 W

Sunday Oct 17th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and cloudy weather heading W N W mid fast light winds and cloudy weather the Boat heads well and saw several Blackfish going quick to the land later part light airs and hazy weather wind heeled to S S W under all sail heading W by S on the larboard tack Lat 07.60 S Long 83.82 W

East or Bombay

Monday Oct 18th

This day Begins with light winds from the southward and fine weather kept off steering W by S mid part light airs and hazy employed in painting the Larboard Boat outside took out the ceiling out on the Mast Boat and cleaned her out broke out the fore hatch for slop casks sent down the fore top gallantsail and repaired it and sent it up again later part moderate breezes and clear steering W by S under all sail Lat 01.55 S Long 85.31 W

Tuesday Oct 19th

This day Begins with light Bflying winds and fine weather steering W 1/2 S wind hauled a little more to the southward mid part light airs and calms fine weather employed in painting the Larboard Boat inside painted the Mast Boat outside and sent down the fore topsail sheets and painted them and lashed the clews to the yards condemned 3 Barrels or more in Barrels later part light airs and clear set the Main Royal under all sail steering W 1/2 S by compass Lat 02.01 S Long 86.34 W

Wednesday Oct 20th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and clear weather mid part light winds and fine weather employed in painting the Mast Boat inside painted the Flammers cask and fore and Main topsail sheets Putting on chafing Gear on the Main rigging finished painting the Boats later part light winds and clear wind hauled more aft set the Main Royal under all sail steering W 1/2 S by compass Lat 02.02 S Long 87.48 W

Thursday Oct 21st

This day Begins with moderate breezes and clear weather breezing on strong fueled the Main Royal mid part light winds and fine weather employed in painting the Mast coats around the Main Mast and fore sent the fore topsail sheets aloft painted the fore topsail runner and making Deck swabs later part light winds and hazy weather kept off steering N W Charles Island Dist 35 Being about N W Bound to Salapour Islands Lat 02.01 S Long 90.12 W

off Charles Islands

Salapagos Islands

Friday Oct 22th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather laying aback fueled the flying sily and fore topgallentail mid part light airs and calms heavy weather kept off steering N W by N dited south head Dist 40. Miles Being N W employed in painting the main topsail runner sent up the main topsail sheets but the ^{up} harness came on the lower later part light airs and heavy weather steering N W by N Lat 1.52 Long 90.58 W

Saturday Oct 23th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather laying aback Reaced forward kept off steering N N W mid part fresh breezes and fine weather dited North head Dist 50 Miles Being N by compass saw white water on the Port Bow duffed up and ran for it ~~it~~ was a sulphur Bottom whale kept off N N W employed in making a cover for the mining machine filled the water but later part moderate breezes and clear dited south head three points on the starboard bow running along the Land 10 miles Dist under all sail steering N N W Lat 1.15 S Long 91.50 W

Sunday Oct 24th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and fine weather kept off steering N N E along the land dited North head mid part fresh breezes and clear dited the rock on Under kept off for it saw two Barks to the leeward ran for one as there it was the Bark Charles W Mergers capt Atthens she has got 60 Barrels of sperm this season capt Robinson went on Board spoke the Bark Emily & Ada or Talchoone capt Kelly got 100 Barrels this season later part strong breezes and clear fueled the light sails and stood off shore under topsails and courses about 5 miles from the rock

Monday Oct 25th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and fine weather tucked ship standing inshore ~~saw~~ two Barks to the leeward one Bark on the sea bow one on the weather bow and two Barks to the leeward mid part strong breezes and good weather stood in to the land tucked and stood off shore employed in repairing the old fore topsail tucked ship heading in shore later part moderate breezes and clear fine sail in sight from North head under all sail heading in to the land

off Galapagos Islands

Tuesday Oct 26th

This Day Begins with light winds and fine weather kept off steering for North head set all the light sails saw 3 small ships on the sea Bow mid part strong breezes and cloudy weather employed in reefing the main topsail finished the fore topsail and stowed it down the sail pen saw several Barks to the seaward saw 3 small Breezes for the weather Bow later part strong breezes and cloudy weather about 20 miles from the rock tacked ship heading inshore

Wednesday Oct 27th

This Day Begins with moderate breezes and cloudy weather kept off steering off the rock saw a Bark on the sea Bow heading off shore mid part moderate breezes and fine weather saw 10 vessels to the seaward and windward ran off about 20 miles and luffed to the off shore tack kept off and spoke the Bark Bird or Wave capt Thibaut got 150 this season the Bark Sea Bird Sulu capt Holmes 80 months out 500 Barrels saw a Bark Bailing dated Menemans Island later part fresh breezes and cloudy weather heading off shore under all sail

Thursday Oct 28th

This Day Begins with moderate breezes and light winds cloudy weather on the wind heading W S W by compass set all the light sails Bowed to the weather mid part strong breezes and good weather employed in reefing a old dila finished it and stowed it below later part moderate breezes and cloudy weather on the larboard tack heading W under all sail No Obser

Friday Oct 29th

This Day Begins with light winds and fine weather heading W S W mid part light airs and calms sent down the mainmast and cut off one foot off the head and repaired it sent it again breezing on a little a very strong current setting to the seaward later part moderate breezes and clear weather on the Port tack heading W S W By compass under all sail Lat 00.57 N Long 94.08 W

Saturday Oct 30th

This Day Begins with light winds and rain squalls thick

off Shore Ground

Weather heading W by S mid part strong breezes and clear
furled the fore top gallantsail employed in breaking out the fore
hatch for some casks of Flour stowed it down the after hatch
rove new main top gallantsail breees and flying jib sheet,
late part moderate breezes and clear weather set all the light
sails on the larboard tack heading S W lat 00.51 N Long 76.45 W

Sunday Oct 31st

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather heading W by S wind
breezing on came up to S W by S mid part light air and calms cloudy
filled the water tank the mast heads will mend later part moderate breezes
and clear on the larboard tack heading S W by S lat 00.40 N Long 77.53 W

Monday Nov 1st

This day Begins with light winds and rain squalls cleared up wind heading
to the southward mid part moderate breezes and clear weather heading S W by
S employed in painting the house on Deck making mats for the anchors
later part light winds and clear on the larboard tack heading S W
lat 00.12 N Long 79.13 W

Tuesday Nov 2nd

This day Begins with light winds and rain squalls heading S S W mid part
moderate breezes and clear weather heading S W rain squalls and hazy weather
employed in making mats for the fore topsail yard and got the cutting
stage over the side and lashed it up along side saw nothing but
a sulphur Batten whole later part light air and hazy weather
on the larboard heading S S W made all sail lat 00.22 S Long 100.26 W

Wednesday Nov 3rd

This day Begins with light winds and rain squalls heading S by compass
cleared up wind headed heading S S W mid part light winds and
rain squalls employed in making spongers and scraping out
casks that had lampglass oil and stowed them down the
fore hatch later part moderate breezes and squally on the
larboard tack heading S by W lat 01.03 S Long 100.52 W

Thursday Nov 4th

This day Begins with strong breezes and clear weather heading

off Shore Ground

at 8 W furlled the fore top gallant sail and flying dila and Gaff
topail mateded down and set all the light sails mid part moderate
Breezes and clear weather employed in breaking out ail casks and
scraping them out clean stowing them down the fore hatch saw a
small school of Blackfish and a few sulphur bottom whales later
part moderate breezes and clear on the larboard tack heading S S W
Lat 02.07 S Long 104.48 W

Tuesday Nov 5th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and cloudy weather
heading S by W mid part fresh breezes and squally furlled
the fore top gallantail employed in breaking out a cask
as Beef and Pork from the mizen hatch and stowed
off again later part moderate breezes and hazy weather
saw Blackfish on the larboard tack heading S S W Lat 03.35 S
Long 102.33 W

Wednesday Nov 6th

This day Begins with strong breezes and squally weather heading S by W
furlled the flying dila and Gaff topail mateded set them again mid
part moderate breezes and squally saw a few sulphur bottom whales
employed in ships Duty furlled the flying dila and Gaff topail
and mizen topmast staysail later part fresh breezes and squally on
the larboard tack heading S by W Lat 05.19 S Long 104.52 W

Thursday Nov 7th

This day Begins with strong breezes from E S E and squally
weather furlled the main top gallantail and Gaff topail
mid part moderating set the main topgallantail and Gaff
topail the mast heads well manged furlled the light sails
later part strong trades and clear heading S Lat 07.04 S
Long 105.36 W

Monday Nov 8th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and clear weather wind backed
to S heading S S W mid part strong breezes and clear sent down
the Gaff topail and reefed it sent it up again rove a new out
hauled for the Gaff topail set the Gaff topail and mizen
topmast staysail later part strong breezes and clear on the larboard
tack heading S by E Lat 08.54 S Long 106.51 W

off Shore Ground

Thursday Nov 9th

This day Begins with fresh Breeze from S S E and clear weather
furlled the flying jib and Gaff topsail and Mizzen topmast
stayrail moderated down a little set the Light sails mid part
strong Breeze and clear furlled the Gaff topsail and stayrail
employed in ships Duty later part strong Breeze and clear
on the Port tack heading S by compass Lat 11.02 & Long 107.39 W

Wednesday Nov 10th

This day Begins with strong Breeze from S S E and clear weather heading
S & furlled the flying jib mid part fresh Breeze and fine weather furlled
the main topgallantail moderated down set all the Light sails
employed in making Spengern knocked down two casks and put
them in a chack and stowed down the fore hatch later part moderate
Breeze and clear on the Starboard tack Lat 13.17 & Long 106.26 W

Thursday Nov 11th

This day Begins with strong Breeze and rain squalls furlled
all the Light sails had a heavy squall clewed down the
fore topsails and hoisted it up again mid part moderated
set all the Light sails employed in running the fore sheets
and deck sheets and stayrails sheets later part strong
Breeze and squally on the Starboard tack heading S by E
Lat 15.09 & Long 108.52 W

Friday Nov 12th

This day Begins with strong Breeze and squally weather heading
S by E Wind backing mid part moderate Breeze and clear weather
set all the Light sails the mast heads will stand it looks very
dull employed in ships Duty but one cask or water in the B. &
later part light winds and cloudy weather on the Starboard tack
heading S by E Lat 17.24 & Long 109.35 W

Saturday Nov 13th

This day Begins with moderate Breeze and clear weather heading
S S E set the fore top gallantail and Mizzen topmast stayrail
mid part light winds and clear employed in ships Duty
later part moderate Breeze and fine weather on the Starboard
tack heading S S E under all sail Lat 18.06 & Long 108.50 W

Pacific Ocean

Sunday Nov 14th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes and clear weather heading S by E mid part light winds and clear weather heading up to S E by E the most heavy well made saw nothing to day later part light air and clear heading S S E on the larboard tack under all sail Lat 21.06 S Long 109.35 W

Monday Nov 15th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather heading S S E wind hauled to S S E hauled off to S W mid part light winds wind hauled to the Eastward employed in breaking out the fore hatch for old bunk for to make stowage later part light winds and clear heading E by S on the Larboard tack under all Lat 22.24 S Long 109.31 W

Tuesday Nov 16th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather heading S E a heavy small cutting from the Westward mid part Moderate Breezes and mist weather employed in making stowage and stripping the breaking out tackle saw several finbacks and calfs later part light air and clear weather on the Larboard tack steering S E Lat 23.08 S Long 108.44 W

Wednesday Nov 17th

This day Begins with light air and calm clear weather steering E S E mid part light air and clear employed in making stowage and stow later part light winds and clear set the main Royal on the Larboard tack heading S E Lat 23.32 S Long 108.09 W

Thursday Nov 18th

This day Begins with light winds and rain squalls steering S E by E hauled the main Royal mid part Moderate Breezes and clear weather wind heading off to S E employed in making stow and stowage saw nothing to day later part ~~and~~ fine weather on the Larboard tack heading S E under all sail Lat 24.35 S Long 107.40 W

Friday Nov 19th

This day Begins with light winds from N E and clear weather steering E S E hauled the main Royal breezing on a little

Pacific Ocean

Mid part moderate breezes and clear weather wind hauled a little to the eastward heading E S E employed in making dinit and capping the main topmast rigging later part light winds and fine weather on the larboard tack heading E S E Lat 25.20 S Long 106.16 W

Saturday Nov 20th

This day begins with moderate breezes and clear weather wind hauled to E S E hauled up the foremast and mainmast sails down on the sea bar tacked ship heading W at 3 o'clock a m tacked ship heading E S E made all sail mid part strong breezes and fine weather saw white water on the sea beam kept off for it did not see it again hauled up on the wind heading S E by E employed in making dinit and cleared up decks later part light winds and cloudy weather under all sail heading S E by E Lat 26.48 S Long 105.02 W

Sunday Nov 21th

This day begins with fresh breezes and rain squalls cleared up the fore top gallantail mid part strong breezes and clear weather fueled the gaff topsail and flying dila saw one fishback to the leeward making out the flying dila and gaff topsail later part moderating and clear on the larboard tack heading S E Lat 28.56 S Long 104.02 W

Monday Nov 22th

This day begins with strong breezes from E S E and clear weather heading S E fueled the main top gallantail flying dila and gaff topsail mid part fresh breezes and clear weather employed in dishing the caps on the head on the topmast later part moderate breezes and clear made sail on the larboard tack heading S E by E Lat 30.33 S Long 102.57 W

Tuesday Nov 23th

This day begins with moderate breezes and clear weather set all the light sails steering E S E mid part light winds and clear employed in checking 4 casks and steaming them down the main hatch saw a bark to the windward steering to the southward think it is a merchantman later part light winds and fine weather on the larboard tack heading E S E under all sail Lat 32.04 S Long 100.37 W

Wednesday Nov 24th

This day begins with light winds from S E and fine weather

Pacific Ocean
Steering E by N mid part light winds and clear ^{stony} & by compass employed in setting up the main rigging tared the Lanyards and finished setting up later part light air and fine weather under all sail Steering E Lat 82.46 S Long 77.13 W

Thursday Nov 25th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from W and fine weather Steering E by compass mid part light winds and clear employed in setting the fore rigging and head stays finished setting up the rigging and cleared the Decks have not seen anything from mast head to day later part light winds from W and clear under all sail Steering E Lat 83.05 S Long 77.59 W

Friday Nov 26th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from W and cloudy weather Steering E mid part light winds and rain squalls wind backing to the southward employed in singeing off the fore rigging and taring it heavy rain squalls later part light winds and clearing up wind backing to southward and westward braced up the yards on the starboard tack heading E No Observer

Saturday Nov 27th

This day Begins with light air and calms cloudy weather wind breezed up from W and squally weather furlled the dicker Gaff topsail spanker a fore top gallant sail mid part moderate breezes and clear employed in the fore rigging singeing on Batings tared down the main rigging broke out the main hatch for water and filled the water tank later part light winds and clear weather Steering E Lat 83.37 S Long 75.09 W

Sunday Nov 28th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and rain squalls Steering E by N mid part light winds and fine weather saw a spot Two Points on the Weather Bow luffed up Did not see it again kept off to E by N mid and later part moderate breezes and clear wind W N W under all sail Lat 83.37 Long 73.15 W

Monday Nov 29th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from N and clear weather mid part much the same employed in setting up the

Pacific Ocean

off Manafene

foreail and sent up another one employed in repairing the foreail
saw a great quantity of squid in the water later part fresh breezes
and clear furlled all the light sails and doubled reefed the topsails
steering E by N lat 33.48 S long 90.50

Wednesday Nov 30th

This day begins with fresh breezes from N and clear weather steering E made
all sail mid part strong breezes and clear employed in repairing a old
foreail finished it and stowed it down the after hatch saw nothing but one
finback furlled all the light sails kept up to E by N later part strong
breezes and cloudy weather looks like rain doubled reefed the topsails
steering E by N lat 34.37 S long 88.20 W

Wednesday Dec 1st

This day begins with strong breezes from N and cloudy weather shook
out the reefs from the topsails and set the flying dill and main top
gullentail mid part breezing on reefed the fore and main topsail
and furlled all the light sails squarely with rain steering N E wind
hauled to W and clearing up later part moderate breezes and cloudy
running under doubled topsails and courses furlled the dill steering
N E lat 34.24 S long 84.20 W

Thursday Dec 2nd

This day begins with fresh breezes from S W and cloudy weather clear reefed
the fore topsail and hauled up the mainsail on the wind heading N W
moderated shook out the reefs from the topsails and set the main top
gullentail milled the foreail and sent up another mid part strong
breezes and clear sent down the main topsail and bent another employed
breaking out the fore hatch for stows and repairing a main topsail
later part strong breezes and clear doubled the topsails and furlled the
light sails steering E by N lat 33.50 S long 88.37 W

Friday Dec 3rd

This day begins with light winds and fine weather cited Manafene bearing
E by W Dist 35 miles made all sail saw a Bark ahead it was the
Bark Mary & Susan or New Bedford 1650 spars saw the ship splended
or Egartown she raised Whales on her lee bow we was gunning
with the Mary & Susan we mated the third mate on the Mary &
Susan struck a large whale and turned him up took him
along side on the Mary & Susan later part light airs and

off Massafume
and fine weather under topsails Massafume Bearing E N E Dist 45
miles, Lat 34.44 & no Obsr

Saturday Dec 4th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather working to the Windward the
Bark Mary & Susan to the Lemach capt Robinson and the Mate with Two Boats
cross went on Board to help cut the whale mid part light winds and
fine weather saw the ship splended to the Windward had Three Boats
down set our colours our Boats came on Board made all sail standing
off the Island Dist 22 see any Whales Massafume about 40 miles Dist
later much the same on the Starboard tack under all sail no Obsr

Sunday Dec 5th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather tacked ship heading
off shore wave ship standing in to Massafume saw a Bark to the
Lemach mid part light air and fine weather saw another Bark
on the Lee Quarter think it is the Bark Saffles spoke the Bark
Mary and Susan carried about 45 Barrels or casks aboard or
her later part light air and clear weather in company with
the Bark Mary & Susan and Bark Saffles about 40 miles from
Massafume

Monday Dec 6th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S W and clear weather tacked ship
heading S S E saw the ship splended cutting a whale to the Windward the Bark
Saffles on the Weather Bow the Bark Mary & Susan left off for the Island
mid part light winds and fine weather employed in repairing the main
topsail and stowed it Below the main Royal light Packed sent down
the Royal yard down on Deck and Brake out a cask or cordage
and made new Lifts doubled reefed the fore and main topsails
later part moderate Breezes and rain squalls on the Starboard tack
heading S by E about 40 miles Dist from Massafume

Tuesday Dec 7th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes and fine weather heading & shook out
the reefs from the topsails three sails in sight from Windward mid part
much the same tided Massafume on the Lee Beam Dist 30 miles
saw six vessels in sight saw one Bark think it was the
ship splended as Egastown later part strong Breezes and cloudy
weather on the Starboard tack furled the light sails and

off Manaburu

Doubled reefed the fore and main Tapsails and hauled up the mainsail
Wednesday Dec 8th

This day Begins with fresh breezes and clear weather saw one ship on the Weather Bow and one ahead and came to the Windward shook out the reefs from the Tapsails and set the mainsail with half strong breezes and clear weather Doubled reefed the fore Tapsail Wore ship employed in reefing up the main Tapsail stayrail to replace the old fairsail later put fresh breezes and clear weather Doubled reefed the main Tapsail and furlled the mainsail Wore ship heading S.W. on the starboard tack

Thursday Dec 9th

This day Begins with light airs and calms and fine weather Wore ship heading S.W. by W. shook out the reefs from the Tapsails and set all the light sails with full abunt the spanker and reefed it with the fore Tapsail stayrail and reefed it Bent it again saw three vessels to the Windward kept off saw a vessel to the Leeward spoke her the Bark Caffro or New Bedford capt Hensley 37 months 1650 Barrels or sperm oil Doubled reefed the fore and main Tapsails furlled the mainsail and did capt Hensley came on Board later put fresh breezes and cloudy weather on the starboard tack

Friday Dec 10th

This day Begins with fresh breezes and clear weather Breezed up strong squally close reefed the fore and main Tapsails furlled the fairsail and mainsail set the main spanker Wore ship heading W by S with full mastmaking shook out one reef from the fore and main Tapsails set the ~~fore and main~~ fairsail and mainsail saw a Bark Astoria think it is the Caffro later put moderate breezes and clear under Doubled reefed Tapsails and courses and did on the Port tack heading W S W Lat 33.16 S no Long

Saturday Dec 11th

This day Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather shook out one reef from the fore Tapsail set the dibo and spanker and mainsail with full moderate breezes and good weather saw a ship on the Sea Breeze think it is the ship Splendid later put moderate breezes and cloudy weather close reefed the fore

off Marroffere

Tapsail and set the Main spencer on the Port tack under
Doubled reefed Main Tapsail close reefed fore

Sunday Dec 12th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S and fine weather heading W S W & shook
out one reef from the fore Tapsail furlled the Main spencer mid part moderating
and clear shook out a reef from the Main Tapsail tacked ship run for the
ship Splendid Capt Jennings 26 Ments out 1200 on spurs Capt Robinson
went on Board on her later part light winds and clear on the Starboard tack
heading E S E Shattered sail

Monday Dec 13th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from S and squally weather heading E S E the
ship Splendid on our weather quarter mid part moderating a little saw a
large Merchantman coming down from the Windward steering to the Windward
saw two sails on the Lee Bow heading on the Starboard tack later part
moderate Breezes and cloudy under Doubled reefed Tapsails and courses
set and spencer the ship Splendid Astin on us

Tuesday Dec 14th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from the Windward more ship heading
S W by W shook out the reefs from the fore and Main Tapsails mid part
light winds and fine weather sighted Marroffere Bering N E Dist 40 miles
saw two sails to the leeward think one is the Mt Walsten and the other
is the Bark Suffolk War ship heading off shore later part light winds and
cloudy weather two sails on the Weather Bow on the Port tack heading S W
By W Doubled reefed the Tapsails Marroffere Astin

Wednesday Dec 15th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from S S E and squally weather
more ship inshore saw a vessel on the Weather Binn with a light set
mid part much the same set the Mainsail saw a Bark to the
Windward Bailing think it is the Bark Mary & Carson War ship heading
off shore a Bark ran down to us it was the Mary & Carson got a eighth
Barrel Whale yesterday the Whale that we got in company with her
stowed down 83 Barrels she is going to freight our shore home saw two
other Barks in sight from Mast head Capt Saunders came on Board
later part fresh and cloudy on the Starboard tack heading E N E

off Manafow

Thursday Dec 16th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and squally weather heading W S W furlled the mainsail and set the main spinnaker. Made out the reef from the fore and main topsails mid part light winds and fine weather set the main topgallant sail and flying jib. Breezy on furlled them again the Bark Henry & Susan passed us to the windward saw a Bark on the lee Bow and one on the weather Breeze saw white water on the lee Bow kept off for it it was a sulphur Bottom whale later part light winds and cloudy on the starboard tack heading E S E. Dauled reefed the topsails

Friday Dec 17th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and cloudy weather. Made ship heading S S E shook out the reef from the topsails set all the light sails saw four sail in sight from mast head mid part moderate breezes and cloudy saw a Bark on the lee Bow she hoisted up mainsail and hoisted aback the mainyard. We kept off and spoke her it was the Bark Spenters or New Bedford 5 1/2 months clean capt Ogden later part fresh breezes and cloudy. Manafow Breezy E Dist 40 miles Dauled the topsails

Saturday Dec 18th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather heading W by S shook out the reef from the fore and main topsails. Made the mainsail set all the light sails mid part moderate breezes and clear tacked ship heading S E saw several sulphur Bottom whales saw two ships Astor gunnery and two on the weather quarter later part light airs and fine weather heading S E. Dauled reefed the topsails and furlled all the light sails

Sunday Dec 19th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather. Made all sail heading inshore raised sperm whales on the weather Bow lowered down three Boats the Bow Boat struck the whale started to the windward had two men in him he kicked out one man he scolded out four tubs or line the other men were drowned and lost him three Barrels to the leeward. Whaling saw one Bark take one Hayside mid and later part fresh breezes and cloudy furlled all the light sails on the starboard tack heading W shortened sails about 40 miles from Manafow Breezy E

Manufure

Monday Dec 20th

This day Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather heading W S W mid part moderate breezes and clear turned up a new Boat on the house and rigging it the old one was a hard pulling one shook out a reef from the main Tapsail saw no ships to day they are to the Eastward as our Ware ship heading E by N Later part moderate breezes and fine weather on the Starboard tack Doubled reefed the Tapsails Lat 33.40 S

Tuesday Dec 21st

This day Begins with fresh breezes and fine weather Ware ship heading E N E saw a Brig to the Windward think it was a Merchantman mid part moderate breezes and clear saw a Bark to the Seward she hauled up her mainsail we kept off it was the Bark Alto or New Bedford capt White 3 years out 1400 or there the Bark Sappho ran down to us the captains came on Board or us later part moderate breezes and cloudy weather Doubled reefed the fore Tapsails on the Starboard tack sold ^{in Bulk} some casks to the Bark Alto

Wednesday Dec 22nd

This day Begins with strong breezes and cloudy weather heading E S E Ware ship heading S W by W saw a Bark on the Sea Bow think it was the Sappho mid part moderate breezes and cloudy weather turned up the new Boat on the house and painted her saw ^{up} some Barks on the Sea Broom shook out a reef from the main Tapsail later part much the same on the Port tack heading S W by W Lat 33.38 S

Thursday Dec 23rd

This day Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather Ware ship heading on for Manufure Brought out the fore hatch on oil was leaking found a small cask about 12 gallons leaked out hoisted it on Deck and cooped it and stored it down Below saw two sail on the Sea Bow one came to the Windward as we think it was the Mt Waliston shook out the reefs and set all the light sails breezing on fueled them again later part moderate breezes and fine weather fueled the mainsail and Doubled reefed the Tapsails on the Starboard tack

off Manafire

Friday Dec 24th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes and fine weather were ship heading E by N saw one sail on the Weather Bow on the same tack ~~that~~ that we are employed in rigging the Mast Boat mid part fresh Breezes and clear weather Put the old Mast Boat on the house and Put the new one on the cranes saw another sail on the Weather Bow shook a reef out on the Main Tapsail Late part Light airs and clear weather on the Starboard tack heading E by N Lat 33.49 S

Saturday Dec 25th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes from SE and fine weather were ship heading in shore fine sail in sight from Mast head mid part much the same employed in breaking out the after hatch for a cask or Park found some oil on the skin on the ship broke out the water and hoisted it on Deck found most of our casks or oil leaking hoisted the oil on Deck and cooped it the Bark Mary J Suran and Bark Sapphire ran down to us the captain came on Board the ship splendid came down to us the Bark Alito came down later part Light winds and clear on the Starboard tack

Sunday Dec 26th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather were ship heading in shore light winds from the Starboard saw the Bark Sapphire and splendid running off Board to Luffs mid part light airs and calm fine weather later part much the same on the Starboard tack

Monday Dec 27th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather were ship heading E by S employed in breaking out the Main hatch for to hoist out oil found more leaking mid part Moderate Breezes and clear weather broke out about 50 Barrels found some on the Winch casks was not full within a Barrel filled them and cooped them and stowed them Below later part Light airs and fine weather Doubled reefed the Tapsails on the Starboard tack heading E by S

Tuesday Dec 28th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and heavy weather were ship heading E by N shook out the reef from the Main Tapsail

off Massapeque
set the flying dila and main Topgallantail and Gaff Topail
mid part Moderate Breezes and heavy weather fog squalls employed
in filling some small casks in the Bigger hatch with salt water
later had much the same Doubled reefed the Topsails and furlled
the Mainsail on the starboard tack heading E Lat 33.26 S

Wednesday Dec 29th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and rain and foggy weather were ship
heading E moderating a little set the Mainsail mid part Moderate Breezes
and clear weather shook out the reefs from the fore and main ^{up}Topsails
Breezed up reefed the Topsails furlled the Mainsail and dila sailed
Massapeque Bearing E by S Dist 25 Miles saw a Bark to the Windward
heading inshore later part fresh Breezes and clear weather on the starboard
tack heading E Lat 33.20 S

Thursday Dec 30th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and rain and fog squalls were ship
heading S W saw a Bruchabottoms Bound to the Westward mid part shook
out the reefs from the ^{up}Topsails and set all the light sails rain
squalls reefed the Topsails and furlled all the light sails were
ship saw a Bark to the Windward she run down to us it was
the Bark Mary & Susan capt Robinson went on Board later part
Moderate Breezes and cloudy weather Massapeque Bearing E & S on
the Port Tack heading S W by E

Friday Dec 31st

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and cloudy weather furlled
the dila and hauled down the head or the spanker were ship
heading off shore Moderated set the dila and main spencer
mid part Strong Breezes and clear saw a Bark and a ship
to the Windward on the Port tack later part Moderated a
little were ship heading S W under Doubled reefed Topsails
foresail and dila

Saturday January 1 1870

This day Begins with strong Breezes and cloudy weather were ship heading E by S
compass saw a Bark and a ship to the Windward mid part Moderating
a little were ship heading E by S sailed Massapeque Bearing E Dist 40
Miles saw a Bark on the sea Bow think it is the Bark Laffels saw
Two Barks on the weather Beam heading in shore later part light
winds and cloudy weather and Doubled reefed Topsails and foresail

off Manafene
on the Port Back heading S Manafene in sight from mast head

Sunday Jan 2*

This day Begins with strong breezes and cloudy weather wave ship
heading E by N wind put fresh breezes and squally saw a vessel
to the windward and a bark to the leeward think it is the Harpocia.
Saw a whale to the leeward kept off found it was a sperm
whale lowered three ^{Stout} ~~boats~~ ^{boats}. One boat struck and turned him up
the bark got him along side later put strong breezes and
cloudy getting ready for to cut him in the morning about 45 miles
from Massapoia

Monday Jan 3~~1~~

This day ^{S. B.} Began with strong breezes and cloudy weather hooked on and wore ships furled all the sails except the spanker and main spanker and began to cut mid part fresh breezes and back weather to cut Brake the cutting stage appeared it and began to cast again saw a merchantman bound to the Eastward later part moderating employed in cutting Blew in lower Pices did not leave in the case had in fact along side set the water

Tuesday Jan 4

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes and good weather employed in cutting up Blubber the small chain parted that was fast to the case had a Gambrane fast and heeled it up again hooked on got in the hook and lost some of the case have it part way up one lock tore out cut from the case and let it go mid part light winds and fine weather started the Logworks employed in cutting up the hook and Blubber set the fore and main Tapsails later part light air and good weather

Wednesday Jan 5th

This Day Begins With Moderate Breezes and fine clear weather on the Port tack employed in Baiting finished Baiting the hook more ship wind hauled to S W heading S E at The Staff Yapsail saw a sail on the weather Breeze heading to Westward Bore out corks from the main hatch and cooped and flayed them later part light winds and clear weather on the Starboard tack heading S S E employed in Baiting out under Double reefed. Yapsails and fursail Bore S power and Spanker and Stb

off Manafewe

Thursday Jan 6th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather Breeze up fresh
the ship employed in Baiting out saw one sail on the Sea Beam mid
fast fresh Breezes and rain and thick weather cooled down Moderated
started the work again saw two sails on the Sea Beam finished trying
out turned up 70 barrels of oil later fast light winds and fine
weather under Doubled reefed Topsails and like heading S S E

Friday Jan 7th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and cloudy weather was ship heading
E by S did just much the same employed in clearing up Deck finished the
sparker under the main Topail the Seams was ripped sent up another a
old Topail cited Manafewe on the Sea Beam heading E by S Dist 50 miles
later fast moderate Breezes and clear weather under Doubled reefed Topsails
and like ^{at} 33.51. Long 82.37 W

Saturday Jan 8th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and cloudy weather was ship heading
on cited Manafewe Dist 25 miles was ship heading E N E mid fast moderate
Breezes and clear weather captain Robinson employed in taking a Baking
stove out on a cask and cutting the heads smaller and flagging it
Broke another stove and condensed the cask saw a Bark coming before
the wind she luffed up we ran down to her and spoke her it
was the Bark Mather and Brans or Calhoun capt Chace 250
humpback oil capt Chace came on Board later fast strong Breezes
and fine weather on the Port tack heading S W by S

Sunday Jan 9th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and fine weather was ship
heading in for the Cloud five sails in sight from mast head
mid fast moderate Breezes and rain Squalls saw a Bark to
the leeward showing White callus the Bark Manafewe ran off
to her we kept it was the Maggie Gill or Calhoun capt
heath later fast light winds and fine weather on the
Port tack under Doubled reefed fore Topail and main Topail

Monday Jan 10th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and cloudy weather

off Manafare

employed in getting ready for to break out the fore hatch going to break out humpback oil to see if it leaked hoisted out 45 barrels and cooped it the oil leaked good stowed it back again mid part moderate breezes and rain squalls stowed down 40 barrels of sperm oil saw three sail to the windward one was the Bark Martha or New Bedford capt Cartland he had his fore top gallantmast gone later part fresh breezes and good weather wore ship heading E by N

Tuesday Jan 11th

This day Begins with fresh breezes and rain squalls wore ship heading S W by S mid part employed in stowing down sperm oil saw two sails on the weather Bow heading off shore finished stowing down oil stowed down 20 barrels stow down all the bread in the fore hatch and cleared up Decks and washed off wore ship heading in shore later part light winds from S E and good weather under doubled reefed Topsails and courses and sails heading E N E

Wednesday Jan 12th

This day Begins with strong breezes and cloudy weather wore ship heading S S W saw a bark to the windward heading off shore mid part moderate breezes and good weather capt Robinson employed putting new heads in casks the old ones was rather washed the ship off with fresh water filled the water tank with fresh water later part moderate breezes and cloudy the Bark on the weather quarter think it is the Bark Manafareia set the Gaff Topsail and flying on the Port tack heading S East S S E

Thursday Jan 13th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and clear weather wore ship heading S W by S staked out the reefs from the Topsails and set all the light sails mid part employed in breaking out the mignon hatch for a cask of Beef and a cask of Pork filled 12 small casks with salt water the captain employed in flying a cask the Bark Manafareia capt Houlton ran down to us we hoisted aback the captain came on Board later part light baffling winds and clear weather under all sail heading E N E

Friday Jan 14th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and fine weather heading E N E

off Manafewe

saw a Bark Astor think it is the Bark Manafewe mid part
fresh Breezes and clear employed in repairing the old main
Lapsails sewing all the seams over side Manafewe Breezy E S E
Dist 46 miles set all the light sails Breezing on fresh the
flying dit. Luff Lapsail and Mizzen Lapsail and
main top gallantail later part moderated a little tacked
ship heading S W under Lapsails and courses and dit.

Saturday Jan 15th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and cloudy weather heading S W by S
saw ship heading E by N mid part strong Breezes doubled reefed the fore
Lapsail mid part moderate Breezes and clear weather saw a Bark
Astor employed in repairing the old main Lapsail running in
for Manafewe saw a Bark under the land it was the Bark Mary
I saw saw a Bark to Lemaud kept off and ran for her
it was the Bark Martha or New Bedford capt Eastland 18 months
out 4000 spms later part light winds and fine weather saw
a Merchant Brig Bound to the Westward saw the Bark
Manafewe to the Lemaud under all sail heading in shore
Doubled reefed the Lapsails

Sunday Jan 16th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes and clear weather tacked
heading off shore set all sail tacked ship heading in for
Manafewe sighted a sail Astor and one ahead mid part light
winds and fine weather about six miles off from Manafewe
saw a American Barkentine she exchanged colors she Bound to
the Westward tacked ship heading off shore the Bark Manafewe
under the land they are going a fishing later part moderate
Breezes and clear Doubled reefed the Lapsails

Monday Jan 17th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and fine weather getting
for to go in fishing at Manafewe mid part light winds and
good weather the Starboard and Larboard Boats went a
fishing came off got the Boats nearly full of fish
or fish later part moderate Breezes from S and fine
weather Braced forward standing off shore heading S W
by S

Tuesday Jan 18th

off Manafire.

This day Begins with light air and calm fine weather heading off shore wind hauled to S.E. tacked ship made all sail saw a Bark ahead or we think it is the Bark Maniferie mid part light winds and fine weather employed in reewing new Main Topsail Braces but the old ones forever broke out a cask or Bread from the fore hatch set the fore top gallant rigging tacked ship heading N. S.W. later part moderate breezes and clear under all sail

Wednesday Jan 19th

This day Begins with ~~begin~~ moderate breezes and clear weather heading S. tacked ship heading N.W. set in foggy and rain squalls mid part light winds and clear weather employed in repairing the cutting stage one leg was broke part way off sent down the mainsail and repaired it sent it up again saw a Bark ahead heading S.W. shore calm and light air, fine weather later part light air and good weather five sails on the Sea Bow under all sail standing off shore

Thursday Jan 20th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather heading S.W. made all sail a Bark passed us think it is the Charles W. Morgan mid part light air and calm fine weather six sails in sight from masthead a Bark kept off and ran down to us we hauled aback she came down and spoke us it was the Bark Pelican of New Bedford capt Allen 27 months 380 barrels or space the Bark conception came down and spoke us the captain went on board as he later part light air and fine weather pushed all the light sails and hauled up the mainsail were ship heading S

Friday Jan 21th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather heading E by S set all the light sails saw four sails True to the demand and True to the Windward mid part light winds and rain squalls cleared up employed in repairing the rigging sent down the main Topsail foot ropes and repaired one or them later part light air and calm fine clear weather a Bark ahead or we thinking for us think it is a Bark lost on the Ground under all sail

Saturday Jan 22th

This day Begins with light air and calm fine clear weather

off Manafene

More ships set all sail saw two sails to the leeward and
came to the windward a Bark tacked and stood for us
we hauled aback it was the Bark Mary & Susan capt. Wheeler
got 250 Barrels of sperm oil this season the captain came on
Board as we mid part Brueys reef and squarley, furl
all the light sails doubled reefed the Topsails and
furl the mainsail later part thick weather close
reefed the fore Topsail and set the foresail more ship
heading E N W

Sunday
~~Saturday~~ Jan 23rd

This day Begins with fresh Brueys and clear weather heading in
for the land set the sparker and main spencer mid part moderating
four sails in sight from mast head saw a Bark heave off and
made all sail a Bark heft off and come down and spoke us
it was the Bark conception or Calchoane capt. Robinson went
on Board as her later part moderate Brueys and fine weather
Manafene on our lee Bow Brueys E by N Dist 30 miles

Monday Jan 24th

This day Begins with fresh Brueys and clear weather heading S S W
two Barks on our lee one is the Bark conception and the other is the
Bark Falcon saw another Bark to the windward more ships hauled up
the main spencer shook out a reef from the fore Topsail and
set the mainsail mid part moderating shook out the reefs from
the fore and main Topsails and set all the light sails employed
in ships duty a Bark in sight on our lee Beam sent down
the fore Topsail and sent up another furl the light sails
and doubled reefed the Topsails Manafene Brueys E Dist 40
miles

Tuesday Jan 25th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine weather standing off
shore saw two sails to the windward one had a light set mid part
light winds and clear shook out the reefs from the Topsails and
set all the light sails employed in repairing the old fore Topsail
finished it and stowed it in the sail Pen three Barks in sight
from mast head later part light air and clear doubled reefed
the Topsails and furl the light sails Manafene in sight Brueys
E by N Dist 30 miles

off Harafure

Wednesday Jan 26th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine clear weather heading S E
more ship shook out the reefs from the ^{up} Topsails and set all the light
sails three sails in sight from mast head sent down the spanker and
sewing all the seams over mid part moderate breezes and rain squalls
kept off steering along the Island Harafure Dist 30 miles saw a
Bark to the seaward looking like the Bark Mary & Susan hauled on
the off shore tack Doubled reefed the fore ^{up} Topsail and pulled
all the light sails finished the spanker and sent it up again
later part light air and clear Doubled reefed the main ^{up} Topsails
and hauled up the mainsail heading on the off shore tack

Thursday Jan 27th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine weather tacked ship heading
S W shook out the reefs from the Topsails and set all the light sails
mid part light air and clear employed in breaking out the bigger hatch
for coffee and a keg of Butter stowed down again saw nothing But
some Grampus and squid later part light air and fine weather Doubled
reefed the Topsails and pulled the light sails Harafure Dist
40 miles on the port tack heading S W by W

Friday Jan 28th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather heading S W by W
tacked ship shook out the reefs from the Topsails and set all the
light sails mid part light winds and cloudy weather saw a
Bark to the windward running Before the wind we hauled up the
mainsail and foresail and hauled back the main yard the
Bark came down and spoke us it was the Bark Falcon
capt Allen saw nothing this season heard as the Bark Harafure
struck a large whale and dragged from him and lost him later
part moderate breezes and cloudy weather Doubled reefed the
^{up} Topsails and pulled the light sails heading S W

Saturday Jan 29th

This day Begins with light air and rain squalls heading S W
made all sail standing to the westward the Bark Falcon heading
in to the eastward mid part light winds and fine
weather employed in making a ~~weather~~ a mat

for a head strap and employed in ships Duty saw the Bark
Falcon joined us to the Leeward heading to the westward later part
light winds and clear furlled the light sails and reefed the Topsails

Monday Jan 30th

This day Begins with light airs and calms fine weather heading S.W.
shook out the reefs from the Topsails and set all the light sails mid
part moderate Breezes and cloudy saw a Bark on the Lee Broom think
it is the Bark Falcon the Mast heads well brand saw a school
of Black fish distant Lower the Boats going quite quick later part
light air furlled the light sails

Monday Jan 31st

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather heading S.W. set
all the light sails and set the courses mid part moderate Breezes
and clear fine weather wind hauled to W.S.W. kept off steering
S.E. set the fore topgallentail employed in ships Duty making
a boat for the head strap saw a large school of Black fish
going quick to the Leeward later part light airs and clear
saw a school of Grampus furlled the light sails lat 33.58 S
Long 83.57 W

Tuesday Feb 1st

This day Begins with light winds from S.W. and cloudy weather
steering E.N.E. made all sail wind hauled to S.E. and rain
squalls lifted up on the wind mid part light ^{windy} and rainy
saw a Bark to the Leeward Lying black ran towards her
she Braced forward and stood off on the starboard tack think
it was the Bark conception rain squalls furlled the flying jib
and Gaff topsail saw another Bark on the Lee Broom dist
Chapman dist 30 miles later part light airs and fine
weather wore ship furlled the main topgallentail and
hauled up the main sail

Wednesday Feb 2nd

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather wore
ship made all sail three sail in sight from Mast head
mid part moderate Breezes and clear weather seven sails
in sight six Barks and a Brig the Brig hauled back
the Bark conception ran down to her we kept off and
ran down it was the Brig Birse Birse or Talchane

off Marazion

700 humpback oil this season looking Bodley later part light
air and calm fine weather furl'd the light sails.

Thursday Feb 3rd

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather on the port tack
made all sail at Bark and a Brig Astern mid part light air and
clear saw a Bark on the star Bow Laying' aback kept off for her
saw nine vessels heading for her ran close to her she had five
Boats down after Blackfish heeled up on the wind saw a ship
and three Barks to the seaward the ship looks like the Niger
the Bark Falcon ran down to us and she heeled aback capst
Ellen came on Board as we later part light winds and clear
furl'd the light sails and heeled up the courses on the starboard
tack heading E by S

Friday Feb 4th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather heading E
made sail saw a ship to the seaward she heeled up it was the Niger
capst Greenland 44 months out 1400 sperm and two white the Bark
Ellen Morrison ran down to us 40 months out 600 sperm the Mary
and Susan to the seaward as we ran off to her the Bark Linn
as New Bedford capst Highland 40 months out 1400 sperm all
mid part moderate breezes and clear weather furl'd all
the light sails the captains all aboard as the Mary & Susan
all on the vessels Laying' aback about 15 miles west from
Marazion heading to the Eastward

Saturday Feb 5th

This day Begins with strong breezes and clear weather heading E
working up to Town Landing for water in company with the
ship Niger and Bark Rector mid part moderate breezes and
cloudy weather set the light sails later part strong breezes
and cloudy furl'd the light sails and doubled reef'd the topsails
on the starboard tack heading E by N

Sunday Feb 6th

This day Begins with fresh breezes and clear weather Laying' off
Town Landing aback out the reef from the topsails and set the
mainsail mid part fresh breezes and clear furl'd the light sails the
ship Niger to the windward working to the Island set all the light
sails the Bark Ellen Morrison passed us to the seaward later part light
winds and good weather Town Landing Bearing S S E Dist 20

off the Town Landing
miles One vessel in sight from mast head on the starboard tack
heading E N E

Monday Feb 7th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather tacked ship
working to the windward a strong current against us squally
puffed the main top gallantail mid part light winds and
fine weather the ship Niger under the Land the Bark Elton
Morrison off shore working to the island Broke out 100
Barrels or casks for water and Becketed them on Deck ready
for to reef later part light air and fine weather tacked
ship heading in for the island under all sail saw another
vessel off shore about 20 miles from the island

Tuesday Feb 8th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather working to the
windward tacked ship heading in for the island mid part about
10 miles from the island the ship Niger in company with the res
capt Robinson and capt Chaveland went ashore Two french men
or was laying at anchor off the island saw a Bark to the
Leeward working up the island later part Moderate Breeze and
clear laying off and on the island under all sail

Wednesday Feb 9th

This day Begins with light air and calm clear weather working
in to the island mid part calm and good weather lowered three
Boats and towed 15 casks about 100 Barrels ashore and filled
them a French steamer steamed out from the island for
Colony towed the casks aboard and hoisted them up Board
forward later part light air and clear a Breeze from the
N S W stood off shore puffed the light sails and and
landed on the island

Thursday Feb 10th

This day Begins with fresh Breeze and rainy weather left off
steering N employed in breaking out the main hatch and
stowing down water Broke out Two casks or Beef mid part
Moderate and clearing up finished stowing down doubled reefed
the fore and main topsails and puffed the mainail clear
of Deck later part Moderate Breezes from E N E and clear

off Manafewe

Tuesday Feb 11th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes and clear weather took ship heading & shook out the reefs from the Topsails and set the flying dth saw a Bark on the starboard tack kept off distant Manafewe Bearing S S W Dist 25 miles mid part fresh Breezes and clear weather under the lee on the Island saw a Bark a Merchantman under the Island heading to the Eastward later part much the same furled the Light sails and Doubled reefed the Topsails on the Port tack heading S W

Saturday Feb 12th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes and fine weather wore ship shook out the reefs from the Topsails and set all the Light sails saw a Bark to the leeward think it is the Bark Manfarcia mid part much the same employed in scraping down the Masts and repairing the rigging kept off and ran down the Bark Manfarcia capt Highland came on Board later part light winds and clear Doubled reefed the Topsails and furled the Light sails on the starboard tack heading S

Sunday Feb 13th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather heading E by N made all sail saw one sail on the Lee Quarter and one on the Lee Beam mid part light air and fine weather the Bark Mather & Brammer passed us heading to the Eastward the Bark Conception to the Windward or was another Bark on the Lee Beam looks like the Bohoe or Wantucket a Bark on our Lee Quarter hauled up the mainsail kept off for her looks like the Bark Maggie Tillas Walparaiso later part light air and clear furled all the Light sails spoke the Bark Walparaiso or Caldera capt Baker Two made out clear

Monday Feb 14th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather wore ship heading to the Eastward made all sail four Barks in sight from masthead mid part light air and rain squalls capt Baker or the Bark Walparaiso came on Board ~~passed~~ passed forward the Bark Maggie Tillas hauled aback to the leeward we kept off a little while and lifted to the wind we thought she saw whales, three other Barks kept off for her the Bark Manfarcia ran down to her later part moderate Breezes and clear heading E by N & hauled sail

off Massafume

Thursday Feb 15th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes and good weather were ships heading to the Westward check out the reefs from the Topsails and set the light sails four reefs in sight from Westward mid part fresh Breezes and clear fueled the main topgallant sail hauled up our mainsail the Bark Mathias & Branas kept off to us spoke her she has got 136 Barrels of sperm oil this season seven sails in sight later part light winds and cloudy weather fueled the light sails and singled reefed the Topsails and hauled up the courses Massafume Bearing E Dist 25 miles

Wednesday Feb 16th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes from the Southward and cloudy weather check out the reefs from the ^{up} Topsails and set all the light sails in sight one Astern and the other on the weather quarter mid part light winds and fine weather four sails in sight saw nothing to day from West head later part much the same fueled the light sails and singled reefed the Topsails

Thursday Feb 17th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather were ships heading E & E check out the reefs from the Topsails and set all the light sails saw a Bark coming off we kept two points on about two hours and shifted to the wind mid part light airs and clear fine sail in sight a Bark to the leeward about a mile off she hauled up her mainsail we kept off for her it was the Bark Rosseau capt ^{up} Layland Bound in to Galchuan and home later part light airs hauled up the courses and fueled the light sails

Friday Feb 18th

This day Begins with light airs and clear weather made all sail ready in to the Eastward four sail in sight mid part light airs kept off steering S & E saw the Bark Mary & Susan Bound in to Galchuan and home three other sails in sight from West head employed in breaking at water and filling up the tank cited Massafume Dist 40 miles later part Moderate Breezes and clear steering S & E fueled the light sails

off Charefene

Saturday Feb 19th

This day Begins with light winds and rain squalls wind hauled out to the southward heading & by & hauled up the courses and furlled the light sails mid part light winds and heavy weather were ship steering N N W made all sail saw a Bark on the Sea Beam and one on the Sea Bow heading to Northward later part light airs and fine weather Doubled reefed the Topsails and furlled the light sails were ship heading &

Sunday Feb 20th

This day Begins with light winds and rain squalls wind hauled to the Westward set the Mainail four sails in light form. Mast head mid part light airs and calms clear weather cited Manufacture Bearing N E Dist 85 miles set the light sails later part light winds from the Westward and cloudy One sails in sight one a Merchantman Bound to the Eastward furlled the light sails and hauled up the Mainail on the Port tack heading N N W

Monday Feb 21th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and fine weather were ship heading S S E shook out the reefs from the Topsails and set the Mainail left off steering N N W saw a Bark to the leeward think it is the Manufacture mid part light winds and clear hauled on the wind heading S S E saw a Bark on the Sea Quarter later part fresh breezes and cloudy Doubled reefed the Topsails and furlled the Mainail Lat 33.48 S Long 83.47 W

Tuesday Feb 22th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather heading to the Westward made all sail saw a Bark on the Sea Bow on the Port tack mid part light Boffing winds and clear cited Manufacture Bearing S S E Dist 40 miles employed in scraping the Boat crains all the deck work and painting it scraped all the deck straps on the Deck eyes and Bauls tooked the windlass apart and scraped the deck work and painted it saw a Bark on the Sea Quarter riving Before the wind later part light airs and clear weather heading & furlled the light sails

Wednesday Feb 23th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather heading N N W were ship heading S W by & made all sail Three sails in sight from Mast head mid part moderate breezes and clear left off S E N E employed in painting deck work on the windlass

off Manafune

Broke out a cask or Flour out on the fore hatch and stowed it down the main hatch later part light winds and clear weather hauled on the wind furlled the light sails about 30 miles Dist from Manafune

Thursday Feb 24th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes and clear weather heading N set the foresail and mainsail saw a Merchantman Bound to the Eastward mid part light winds and clear shook out the reefs from the fore and main Topsails set the flying jib and Gafftopsail Breezing on furlled the light sails doubled reefed the Topsails and furlled the mainsail later part much the same on the Port tack heading N S W under doubled reefed Topsails and foresail and jib Lat 32.48 S Long 79.48 W

Friday Feb 25th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and cloudy weather heading N S W shook out the reefs from the fore and main Topsails furlled the main spruce set the jib mid part Moderate Breezes and clear or heavy snow falling from the S E saw a school or Grampus later part much the same doubled reefed the Topsails and furlled the mainsail on the Port tack heading S W by W

Saturday Feb 26th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from S E and cloudy weather heading S S W made sail saw a vessel steering to the Eastward think it was a Merchantman mid part fresh Breezes and clear tacked ship heading E by S saw a sail on the Weather Bow heading to the Westward employed in breaking out water and filling up the tank furlled the main tops gallantail later part strong Breezes and cloudy weather doubled reefed reefed the fore Topsail and singled reefed the main Topsail on the starboard tack heading E by N

Sunday Feb 27th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and cloudy weather heading S W shook out a reef from the fore Topsail saw a Bark on the Weather Bow heading to the Eastward mid part Moderating and clear saw ships heading E by S saw nothing to day later part Moderate Breezes and cloudy weather on the starboard tack under doubled reefed fore Topsails and abores

off Manafewe

Monday Feb 28th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and rain squalls heading S W. We ship heading E. shook out the reefs from the ^{top}sails saw a sail on the weather beam mid part light winds and clear weather wind headed her off tacked ship wind hauled Back again. We again employed in painting down work and breaking out water and filling the tank later part moderate Breezes from S and clear weather furled the light sails and doubled reefed the ^{top}sails on the starboard tack heading E S E about 70 miles East from Manafewe Lat 33.07 S Long 82.46 W

Tuesday March 1st

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather heading S E. shook out the reefs from the ^{top}sails and set all the light sails three Barks in sight from Mast head mid part light winds and fine weather employed in repairing the rigging hauled up the mainsail the Bark Emily J. Acla or Talchevano capt Kelly 9 months out 80 Barel or sperm oil the Bark Mathias J. Branas capt Chace ran down to us the captains went on board on the Bark Emily J. Acla later part light air and good weather about 40 miles from Manafewe Breezy E by N furled the light sails wore ship on the Port tack

Wednesday Mar 2nd

This day Begins with light air and clear weather heading S W. made all sail Two sails in sight from Mast head mid part light air and calm sent down the fore ^{top}sail and sent up a old one employed in ripping up a old foresail to replace the fore ^{top}sail later part light air and fine weather the Bark Emily J. Acla off our lee beam

Thursday Mar 3rd

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather heading S S W. shook out the reefs from the ^{top}sails mid part fresh Breezes and clear weather kept off steering S E employed in repairing the fore ^{top}sail saw a Bark running off hauled back she ran off to us it was the Bark Greyhound off New Bedford capt Gifford 41 months out 700 Barel or sperm oil she steared to the Eastward doubled reefed the ^{top}sails later part fresh Breezes furled the mainsail and set on the starboard tack

off Manafuru

Friday Mar 4th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and cloudy weather heading W S W wind hauled to the southward with rain squalls mid part moderating clearing up set the dth and hauled out the head on the spanker saw a Bark running off think it is a Merchantman saw a Bark on the Sea Bon. under short sail think it is a whaler on the starboard tack later part light winds and clear weather on the Port tack heading S S W under Doubled reefed Topsails fore and main spencer

Saturday Mar 5th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and rain squalls heading W S W ship heading W by N set the dth and hauled out the head on the spanker mid part moderating kept off steering W by N altered the course steering E N E saw a Merchantman steering to the Eastward set the mainail duffed up on the Port tack heading W later part fresh Breezes and clear fresh the dth and mainail Lat 34.00 S Long 87.46 W

Sunday Mar 6th

This day Begins with light air and calm rain squalls breezed up a little heading S W shook out the reefs from the Topsails and set the courses down part light Boffing winds and clear set the main top gallantail kept off steering N N W duffed to the wind on the Port tack later part light air and calm cloudy weather freshed the light sails Lat 33.57 S Long 82.15 W

Monday Mar 7th

This day Begins with light winds and cloudy weather heading S W saw ship three sail in sight from mast head mid part light winds and fine weather saw a Bark Bailing think it was the Bark Emily & John spoke the Bark Charles & Edward or Salferage capt Hathaway & went out 20 barrels or sperm spoke the Myfancie capt Howland later part light air and fine weather saw ship heading off shore freshed the light sails Manafuru Dist 30 miles Bearing E N E

Tuesday Mar 8th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather heading S

off Harafens

hauled up the foresail and mainsail made all sail heading in to the Island
four sails in sight from Mast head Mid part Moderate Breezes and clear
employed in repairing the rigging tacked ship heading off shore saw nothing
to day ~~later~~ later part Moderate Breezes from SE and clear heading E & NE furl
the Light sails and hauled up the mainsail Harafens Baring NNE Dist 40
Miles

Wednesday Mar 9th

This day Begins with Light Winds and fine Weather heading S & were
ship heading E saw Three Barks on the Sea Beam heading off shore
Mid part Moderate Breezes from SE and clear Weather saw a Bark keep
off thought she saw something kept off for her she luffed to the wind
she saw nothing we luffed to the wind employed in rearing the
fore Leach lines and repairing the rigging were ship heading off
shore later part fresh Breezes and cloudy Weather heading S & W Doubled
reefed the Topsails and furlled the Mainsails

Thursday Mar 10th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes S & E and squally Weather were ship
heading S & W by S shook out the reefs from the Topsails and set the
Mainsail saw a Bark on the Sea Beam signalled her she was a French
Bark Bound S Mid part Moderate Breezes and good Weather saw
a Whaling Bark on the Sea Beam heading to the westward. Doubled reefed
the fore topsail later part fresh Breezes and cloudy heading S & W by W
Doubled reefed the Main topsail and furlled the Mainsail on the Port tack

Friday Mar 11th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and squalls furlled the foresail moderated
set the courses and did shake out the reefs from the Topsails were ship heading
S Mid part fresh Breezes and rain squalls employed in making a new
Cover for the Starboard Bow Boat the old one was broken strong Breezes
and rain squalls Doubled reefed the Topsails later part Moderate
Breezes and cloudy furlled the Mainsail on the Starboard tack heading
E by S

Saturday Mar 12th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S and rain squalls were ship
heading N & W shook out the reefs from the Topsails Mid part much
the same employed in repairing the head strops and Bunting on the hanks
on the deck and fore topmast staysail broke out a cask of water and filled

off Manafou

up the tack saw a stout Ware ship hauled aback Did not see it again Braced forward and Ware ship again later part fresh Breezes and good weather Doubled reefed the Topsails and furlled the mainsail on the Port tack heading N S W about 80 miles from Manafou

Sunday Mar 13th

This day Begins with light winds and calm fine weather Ware ship heading E by S shook out the reefs from the Topsails and set all the light sails mid part light airs from S W and clear weather the Mast heads well round later part Moderate Breezes and clear Doubled reefed the Topsails and furlled the Mainsail on the Starboard tack heading E by S

Monday Mar 14th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather wind hauled to N W Ware ship heading N E by N shook out the reefs from the Topsails and set the light sails mid part fresh Breezes and rain squalls furlled the light sails employed in breaking out the Briden hatch for a cask or Bark saw three Barks on the Weather Quarter and one on the Weather Bow saw a Bark to the Windward with her main yard aback tacked ship heading W S W later part light winds and clear weather furlled all the light sails and Doubled reefed the Topsails on the Port tack

Tuesday Mar 15th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather heading S S W three sails in sight from Mast head shook out the reefs from the Topsails and set all the light sails mid part light airs and calm clear sent down the foresail and employed in repairing it. finished it and sent it aloft again later part light airs and clear furlled the light sails on the Starboard tack heading S S W

Wednesday Mar 16th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather wind hauled to S E Ware ship shook out the reefs from the Topsails set the courses and all the light sails saw one Bark ahead or as on the same tack as we are saw another on the Star Quarter on the Port tack mid part rain squalls and fresh Breezes Doubled reefed the fore and main Topsails furlled the Mainsail and fore and afters moderated a little set the cleb and spunker squarely weather furlled them again later part Moderate Breezes and clear

off Massafuro

Pacific Ocean

under doubled reefed topsails and foresail on the Starboard tack heading S S W
Lat 34.12 S Long 82.12 W

Thursday Mar 17th

This day Begins with strong breezes from S E and clear weather heading W N W
we ship heading S S W shook out the reefs from the topsails and set all
the light sails four sails in sight from mast head mid part fresh breezes
furlled the light sails four sails in sight to the leeward or as the Bark Spartan
bowed us to the leeward saw a Bark on the Weather Bow she kept off for
us we hauled up the Mainail and hauled aback the Main yard later part
light winds and good weather Doubled reefed the Main topsail spoke the
Bark Minchoica she got a whale a week ago made 75 barrels lost the head

Friday Mar 18th

This day Begins with strong breezes from N W and clear weather heading W
we hauled up the courses close reefed the fore topsail and set the Main spancer
and furlled the Mainail mid part much the same saw a Bark to the windward
think it was the Bark Spartan another Bark bowed us looked like the Bark
Mastus & Brannas more ship heading S by E later part moderate breezes and
clear weather on the Port tack under doubled reefed Main topsail close reefed
fore foresail and Main spancer Lat 33.56 S Long 81.52 W

Saturday Mar 19th

This day Begins with strong breezes and rain squalls from N W which hauled to
N and moderate Gale and rain squalls furlled the fore topsail and furlled
and spanker the fore topsail staysail cameel away lost about one half
or it mid part much the same passed along the fore topsail moderated
a little set the foresail later part fresh breezes and squally got a observation
Put us 35 miles from Massafuro Burying E by N more ship heading on the Port tack

Sunday Mar 20th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from W N W and clear weather set the spanker
and let shook out one reef from the fore and Main topsails Burying on again Doubled
reefed the topsails furlled the Mainail mid part strong breezes and clear reefed
the foresail saw a Bark to the leeward heading on the Starboard tack sighted
Massafuro Burying E N E later part much the same under doubled reefed Main
topsail close reefed fore reefed foresail on the Starboard tack heading S W by
Lat 33.58 S

off Manafow

Monday Mar 21th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from N W W and rain squalls close reefed the main topsail furlled the fore topsail which hauled to S S W set the fore topsail shook out the reefs from the main topsail set the mainsail and shanked mid part moderate breezes and heavy weather employed in repairing the fore topmast staysail made all sail a heavy swell setting from the southward finished the staysail Bunt at later part fresh breezes and good weather furlled the light sails and doubled reefed the topsails on the port tack Lat 33.55 S Long 82.04 W

Tuesday Mar 22th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather wore ship shook out the reefs from the topsails and set all the light sails mid part light winds and clear saw a Bark on the weather Bow she kept off it was the Bark Embury & when she got 80 Bunch this season the Bark Apurton capt Orgood came down & went out clear the Bark Manning spr aft when 220 Bunch or 2000 later part light air and calm clear weather doubled reefed the topsails and furlled the light sails on the port tack Manafow about 40 miles

Wednesday Mar 23th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather heading N S W shook out the reefs from the topsails and set all the light sails four sails in light mid part moderate breezes and rain squalls employed in Breacking out the main hatch for Beef and Pork stowed back agains sent down the fore Royal yard six Barks in sight Manafow 30 miles Dist Bearing N E the Bark Manning star Passed close to the Windward as we doubled reefed the topsails furlled all the light sails on the starboard tack heading S S W

Thursday Mar 24th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather shook out the reefs from the topsails and set all the light sails mid part light winds and rain squalls seven sails in sight from Bunt head the Bark Manning star kept off and ran down to us we heaved. Aback capt Allen came on Board we sold him a small cask or Bread 153 Gallons eight sails in sight later part fresh breezes from S E and cloudy doubled reefed the main topsail and close reefed the fore furlled the mainsail and Bunt on the port tack heading S Lat 33.56 S Long 82.10 W

off Harpau

Friday Mar 25th

This day begins with light winds and squally weather shook out the reefs from the Topsails and set all the light sails kept off steering N by E the Bark Mervins star kept off ran a little while and duffed to on the wind saw the Bark Emily & Ada lower her Boats the Bark Mather & Rovers lowered her Boats the Bark Emily & Ada struck and Draved from a whale and lost him the second Whale going quick hoisted up mid and later put moderate breezes and cloudy weather on the Port tack heading S S E

Saturday Mar 26th

This day begins with light winds from S W and rain squalls made all sail saw one sail on the sea quarter mid part fresh breezes and clear weather saw five sails on the sea quarter and sea Bow employed in ships duty furlled the flying jib and Gaff Toprail made out down set all the light sails later part fresh breezes and clear wave ships heading N N W four sails in sight doubled the Topsails and furlled the light sails on the Port tack heading N N W Lat 38.08 S Long 82.34

Sunday Mar 27th

This day begins with light airs and calms fine weather shook out the reefs from the Topsails and set all the light sails heading N S W wave ships wind hauled wave ships mid part light winds from N W and clear weather kept off steering E saw a Bark to the windward heading to the Eastward the Bark heads well round later part moderate from N W and sea doubled reefed the Topsails furlled the light sails three Barks to the seaward heading to the Northward wave ships heading S W by E Lat 33.40 S Long 82.55 W

Monday Mar 28th

This day begins with fresh breezes from N W and rain squalls furlled the fore Toprail and foreail close reefed the main Toprail set the main spencer mid part moderate gales and rainy wind hauled to S W and clearing up set the close reefed fore Toprail and foreail set the back on the sparker saw three sails to the seaward heading on the Port tack later part moderating and clear on the Port tack heading N N W No Chaser

Tuesday Mar 29th

This day begins with fresh breezes from N and cloudy weather wave ships heading S shook out one reef out on the main Toprail set the Rk

off Massafusa
and spunk and the mainsail mid part moderate Breezes
and happy weather employed in ships Duty nothing seen in sight
to day later part moderate from W. and rain squalls under doubled
reefed Main topsail close reef fore and courses and till on the
starboard tack heading S S E Lat 83.31 S Long 82.10 W

Wednesday Mar 30th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from S and rain squalls hauled up the
mainsail and furlled the dble mid part moderate Gale and clear weather
reefed the foresail furlled the foretopsail and spunk close reefed the
Main topsail and set the Main spunk fore ship heading N E W
later part moderate Breezes and clear on the Port tack Lat 83.57 S Long 82.12

Thursday Mar 31th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from S and rain squalls fore ship
shook out the reef from the Main topsail shook out the reef out on the
foresail set the mainsail and dble mid part moderate Breezes and
clear weather employed in making new main ropes and Bunking
out water from the main hatch and filled up the tank
later part light winds and good weather under doubled reefed
the Main topsail close reefed fore fore and main course
and till fore ship heading S W Lat 84.38 S Long 82.15 W

Friday Apr 1th

This day Begins Begins with moderate Breezes from S E and squally weather
fore ship heading S E E shook out the reefs from the topsails set all the
light sails mid part fresh Breezes and clear weather employed in ships
Duty making main ropes furlled the Main top galluntrysail later part
moderate Breezes and clear shortened sail on the starboard tack heading
S N E Lat 84.40 S Long 81.58 W

Saturday Apr 2th

This day Begins with light winds and cloudy weather fore ship heading
S W furlled the flying dble and Gaff topsail set all the light sails fore
ship heading S mid part moderate Breezes from S by E and cloudy
employed in ships Duty making main ropes dited Mainfore
bearing N Dist 50 miles set the fore top galluntrysail and major
topmast staysail later part light winds and cloudy under all
sail heading E by N Lat 84.24 S Long 80.37 W

off Maranhão

Sunday Apr 3rd

This day Begins with light ^{winds} from S & E and fine weather hauled slack the main yard and hauled the light sails kept off steering E N E made all sail mid part moderate breeze from W S W sailed down hauled Breezy N N E Dist 45 miles kept off for the Island going in for wood later part light winds and fine weather working in for the Island under all sail steering N N E

Monday Apr 4th

This day Begins with fresh breezes from W and clear weather wind hauled to W W W Wave ship heaving S W rainy and squally doubled reefed the Topsails and furlled all the light sails wind S S E made all sail cleared up kept off for San Fernando ran down alongside of the Island and hauled aback lowered fore Boats went inshore Boats returned got nothing going to get some wood in the morning saw the Bark Palmaro capt Baker got 120 Barrels of sperm later part light winds and clear weather heading off shore under Topsails and courses

Tuesday Apr 5th

This day Begins with light winds from W S W and fine weather laying off and on the Island mid part light winds and clear lowered two Boats and went inshore after wood saw a large Merchantman standing to the Eastward got off six cords of wood and five Barrels of Potatoes later part light air and clear stood off shore under Topsails and courses heading S S E

Wednesday Apr 6th

This day Begins with fresh breezes from W S W and rain squalls furlled the light sails wind hauling S S E mid part strong breezes and clear weather doubled reefed the fore and main Topsails furlled the mainsail saw a school of Blackfish lowered all the Boats did not see them again Boats came on board later part moderate breezes and cloudy weather on the Port tack heading E by S Lat 34.10 S Long 77.50 W

Thursday Apr 7th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather wind hauling to the Eastward made all sail hauling E N E mid part light winds and clear Wave ship heading S S W employed in scraping down Rust off the chain Plates and painting them Broke out water from the main hatch and filled the water Tank later part light air and clear weather under all sail heading E Lat 34.18 S Long 77.17 W

East or Town Harbours
Friday Apr 8th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather heading E S E
wind hauled to S W mid part Moderate Breezes and clear weather
wind N W kept off steering S by E saw a Merchantman she ran
down passed us a English Bark Steaming Petrel Bound to the
Northward and Westward saw white water on the sea Bar
kept off Did not see it again saw another Bark steering to
the Westward late part fresh Breezes and clear steering S E
by S under all sail Lat 34.45 S Long 77.02 W

Saturday Apr 9th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes from N W and clear Breezing
on rain squalls wind hauled to S W doubled reefed the Main
Topsail close reefed the fore hauled on the wind mid part wind
S S W and clear kept off steering E S E saw sulphur Bottom whales
employed in ships Duty carpenter employed in repairing the ships
sail later part light winds and good weather on the Starboard
Tack heading S E under doubled Topsails and courses Lat 36.19 S
Long 76.15 W

Sunday Apr 10th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather wind heading off E N W
Main ship heading S S W shook out the reefs from the Topsails and
set the Mainmial and did mid part fresh Breezes and rain squalls
reefed the Topsails saw several sulphur Bottom whales on the sea
Bow later part Moderate Breezes and clear on the Starboard Tack
heading S S W Lat 36.00 S Long 75.50 W

Monday Apr 11th

This day Begins with light air and calm fine weather heading W by N made
all sail saw a Merchant Bark Bound to the Eastward mid part calm and
clear weather employed in Reeking out shook from the Mizzen hatch
for water casks set up five casks Making Reef coats saw
sulphur Bottom whales and Grampus whales finished setting up
casks employed in plugging them later part calm and clear
Lat 36.16 S Long 75.43 W

off Valhvarne

on Chili

Tuesday Apr 12th

This day Begins with light winds and cloudy weather steering E or by S shook out the reefs from the main topsail and set the mainsail mid part fore ship heading N saw a large merchantman. Borel south employed in making pump coats saw several sulphur bottom whales later part moderate breezes from E and cloudy doubled reefed the main topsail furlled the mainsail on the starboard tack heading N Lat 36.38 S Long 75.49 W

Wednesday Apr 13th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from SSE and clear weather heading S or fore ship heading E by S shook out the reef from the topsails and set all the light sails mid part fresh breezes and clear a down merchant bark passed us bound to the westward looked like an English bark later part much the same doubled reefed the topsails furlled all the light sails on the wind heading E by S Lat 36.21 S Long 75.18 W

Thursday Apr 14th

This day Begins with strong breezes from SSW and clear weather shook out one reef from the main topsail heading E or E entered at Mary's Island Bearing E or E saw a large school of whales looked like sperm whales seemed for them found out to be humpback whales mid part moderate breezes and clear kept off for Valhvarne set all sail beating up conception Bay ran in to 6 fathoms or water and dropped anchor later part light air and good weather furlled all sails and set the waker saw about 18 sails and anchor

Friday Apr 15th

This day begins with light air and calm fine weather set part moderate breeze from the southward employed in packing at the main hatch hoisted out the reef and took out on the land and stored water casks in ready for water there is eight whales in boat and 5 men near main masts broke out the Port side on the main hatch getting ready for to haul in shore in the morning as we are to put off shore capt Robinson came on board later part light air and fine weather the English Mail Boat came to anchor

Conception Bay, Belhucano
Saturday Apr 16th

This day Begins with light winds from the southward and clear weather mid part moderate breezes and cloudy employed in Breaking out coals for to Port Water in Bucket 17 casks and rafted them Ashore employed in Washing ship outside finished Washing cleared up Decks and washed off wind and rain
Later part Light winds and good weather

Sunday Apr 17th

This day Begins with light winds from the Northward and fine weather mid part light winds and clear weather the Starboard watch went ashore a mail Boat came from the Northward later part light air and fine weather

Monday Apr 18th

This day Begins with light winds and rainy weather mid part rainy weather employed in rafting off water and storing it down the main hatch went in with two small rafts and left them there to be filled to manow stowed down 17 casks later part light air from the southward and heavy weather

Tuesday Apr 19th

This day Begins with light winds from the southward and clear weather mid part moderate breezes and good weather employed in Breaking out the main and fore hatches for water casks the Port Watch went ashore on liberty three Boats went ashore after a raft on water towed it Ashore alongside and hoisted it aboard Painted the ships Decks and cleared up Decks later part clear and very cool

Wednesday Apr 20th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from the southward and clear weather mid part light winds and fine weather employed in rafting water the Starboard Watch went ashore on liberty hoisted aboard five casks on water painting the ship outside the ship splashed the back chamber to day a back Galley went to see the Gunner came out to sea later part moderate breezes and clear

Salchvans

Thursday Apr 21th

This day Begins with light winds from the southward and clear weather mid part much the same employed in stowing fresh water down the main hatch the Port Wark went ashore on liberty the Bark saftbo getting ready for to go at sea saw a large steamer bound North later part light winds and fine weather

Friday Apr 22th

This day Begins with light winds from the southward and clear weather mid part Moderate Breezs and from SE and clear weather the starboard Wark went ashore on liberty the Bark saftbo the Bark strong off Kantschik and Bark Perry or New London Put to sea Bonnet home e. played in Painting Ship three Men o War Put to sea a english steamer came in to Anchor later part Moderate Breezs and clear weather

Saturday Apr 23th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezs from the southward and clear weather mid part much the same employed in Painting the vessels and one Boat employed in Beating off Potatoes a Boat from Ashore Brought off 100 Sacks of Flour Put it in casks and stowed it down the fore hatch Brake out the fore and main hatch a English Mail Steamer came to Anchor a Danish Man o War came to Anchor later part light winds and clear weather

Sunday Apr 24th

This day Begins with fresh Breezs from the southward and clear weather mid part much the same the Port Wark went ashore on liberty the Bark saftbo got under way and went to sea a English Mail Boat came to Anchor the other English Mail Boat went to sea saw another Whaling Bark Beating up the Bay looks like the Bark Carmelia later part fresh Breezs and clear weather

Monday Apr 25th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezs from the southward and clear weather mid part employed in Breaking out Bread casks for to Put Bread in sent in four Barrels or Shish Ashore Brought off several Sack of Bread a Man o War got under way and Put to sea the English Mail Boat went to sea the Bark Carmelia Laying at Anchor 15 sent 500 Barrels of Shum oil later part fresh Breezs and clear

Calchuano

Thursday Apr 26

This day Begins with Light winds from the southward and clear weather mid fast moderate breezes and good weather employed in breaking out water casks for to raft shore sent in 5 casks filled them and towed them aboard stowed two casks down the fore hatch and the rest down the main hatch sent the Balistay ashore for to take out a link fetched it aboard and set it up again saw a Bark coming up the Bay? looks like the bark Mt Maliston or near Bedford saw another Bark coming up the Bay? Later part Light winds and clear

Wednesday Apr 27th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S & and clear weather mid fast much the same employed in bread casks for to put bread in fetched off a Boat load or bread 15 sacks and stowing it down the fore hatch brought off another load 14 sacks and stowed it down getting ready for sea tomorrow if the weather permits the bark about Maliston came to anchor 3 miles out 8000 & from the bark Calchuano or Calchuano 60 barrels or so from the ship had very bad weather at Callao this season Later part much the same all ready for sea

Thursday Apr 28th

This day Begins with fresh breezes from S & and clear weather low sheet mid fast much the same at 10 o'clock a man brought a cooper and a Boat stevedore and four men before the boat two men ran away William Waterhouse and Robert Sellen coming down the Bay at 3 o'clock got clear on the land later part fresh breezes and cloudy breezing on very strong furlled all the light sails doubled reefed the topsails furlled the mainsail and furlled & bit the maintop sail furlled it carried away the forward lug or the starboard Bow Boat she hoisted the Boat on Deck sent a new maintop sail.

Friday Apr 29th

This day Begins with fresh breezes from the southward and cloudy mid fast much the same hoisted the starboard Bow Boat on Deck she is stove very bad her bows is all gone employed in repairing her deck & beams and all the sails and dills later part moderating under close reefed fore and main topsails

off Yellow Water Reef

Saturday Apr 30th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes and cloudy weather mid part thick haze weather check out a reef from the Main Topsail set the Mainsail and foreail and 1/2 the check out a reef from the fore Topsail later part haze weather under Doubled reefed Topsails and courses heading S W Bound to Kuremoro

Sunday May 1th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S W and cloudy weather mid part much the same check out the reefs from the Topsails and set all the light sails saw two finbacks later part light winds and good weather on the Port tack heading W by N Lat 34.54 S one long

Monday May 2

This day Begins with strong Breezes from S and thick haze weather furlled the flying jib and Toff Topsail mid part moderating set all the light sails carpenter and cooper employed in repairing the Starboard Bow Boat saw some finbacks later part light winds and haze weather on the Port Tack heading W S W Lat 34.30 S

Tuesday May 3rd

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from N W and thick haze weather furlled the flying jib and Toff Topsail mid part light winds and clear saw one sail to the windward running off looks like a whaler another Bk to the leeward heading to the southward a merchant Bk employed in repairing the Starboard Bow Boat later part fresh Breezes and cloudy on the Starboard tack heading S by W Lat 34.41 S Long 78.17 W

Wednesday May 4th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from N N W and some squalls furlled the light sails Doubled reefed the Topsails mid part Breezing on furlled the fore Topsail and Mainsail carpenter employed in repairing the Starboard Bow Boat close reefed the Main Topsail and reefed the foreail later part fresh Breezes and squally weather on the Starboard tack heading S W by N Lat 35.41 S

Thursday May 5th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from the southward and thick squalls check out the reef from the Main Topsail under Breezed up reefed

East or Town Landing

It again mid part moderating a little shook out one reef from the fore and main topsails split the head on the main spencer furler it split the foresail sent it down and sent up a new one which hauled more ship employed in repairing the starboard Bow Boat saw some Blackfish on the weather Bow later part moderate Breezes and cloudy set the main sail and did more ship heading N Lat 35.43 S Long 78.49 W

Frisbury May 6th

This day Begin with moderate Breezes from N N W more ship heading S S at mid part much the same with rain squalls shook out one reef from the fore topsail shook out the reefs from the main topsail the cooper and carpenter employed in repairing the Boat finished the Bottom on her repairing the rigging sent down the main spencer and repaired it sent it aloft later part light winds and cloudy we are bound to Menapene when the winds haul on the starboard tack heading W Lat 35.38 S Long 79.03 W.

Saturday May 7th

This day Begin with moderate Breezes from N N W and rain squalls furler the foresail and spencer set the main spencer mid part much the same heavy rain squalls moderated down a little set the spencer and foresail later part moderated Breezes and cloudy on the starboard tack heading W No Breeze

Sunday May 8th

This day Begin with light winds from the Northward and fine weather set the fore topsail and spencer mid part good weather shook out the reefs from the topsails set the main sail and did all the light sails saw several Grampus Whales later part light air and clear on the starboard tack heading W Lat 36.41 S

Monday May 9th

This day Begin with fresh Breezes from S E and rain squalls steering N N mid part much the same sent down the fore top gallantsail and repaired it sent it aloft again finished repairing the starboard Bow Boat later part strong Breezes and cloudy steering N N by compass Lat 35.40 S Long 80.56 W

off Manafere

Thursday May 10th

This day begins with moderate breezes from the southward and rain squalls mid part moderate breezes and good weather furlled the light sails employed in hunting the starboard Bow Boat all finished ready for to put on the cranes reefing the forward Dory cited Manafere bearing N N W Dist 45 miles mid hauled to the westward where ship cooper employed in making Boat kegs later part fresh breezes and cloudy Doubled reefed the Topsails and furlled the mainsail on the starboard tack heading S by W Lat 34.13 & Long 81.30 W

Wednesday May 11th

This day begins with moderate breezes from the southward and fine weather mid part much the same employed in reefing the forward Dory and reefed the old foresail hauled up a old main Topsail and reefing it saw a merchant ship Bound to the Eastward saw a Whaling Bark to the seaward kept off and ran down to her it was the Bark Attle or Ben Bullard capt White got about 60 Barrels the last six months heard on the ship splendid got 160 Barrels since leaving Valchuan about ten days ago later part light air and fine weather furlled the light sails on the port tack

Thursday May 12th

This day begins with moderate breezes from the N N W ~~and~~ and clear weather where ship saw a Bark on the sea quarter mid part much the same set all the light sails saw a Bark to the westward employed in reefing a old main Topsail finished it stowed it below the Bark to the westward kept off we hauled aback it was the Bark Emily & Ada or Valchuan capt Kelly saw whales about two weeks ago got a part of a whale in company with the Bark selfsame later part moderate breezes and clear Doubled reefed the Topsails and furlled the mainsail on the starboard tack heading S S W

Friday May 13th

This day begins with moderate breezes from N N W and clear weather where ship hunting it mid part fresh breezes and rain squalls furlled the mainsail and set the main spencer where ship saw the Bark Emily & Ada on the sea beam saw another Bark on the sea beam think it was the Bark Mueller Bound to the westward where ship again heading to the westward clearing up later part light winds and good weather Doubled reefed Topsails and foresail

off Manafire

Saturday May 14th

This day begins with moderate breezes from S S W and fine weather mid part much the same kept off steering N until Manafire bearing N E Dist 30 Miles hauled up a little to the Westward saw two sails to the seaward ran for them passed them one was the Bark Mers capt Allen and the other was the Bark Alte capt White saw a ship to the seaward kept for her it was the ship Splendid capt Jennings 1470 Barrels on sperm oil the captain came on board later part doubled reefed and fueled the mainsail

Sunday May 15th

This day begins with strong breezes from S S E and good weather saw ship heading N mid part made all sail five Barks in sight from West head saw ship heading to the Eastward later part moderate breezes and cloudy weather the Bark Mers on our weather bow doubled reefed the topsail fueled the mainsail on the Starboard tack heading E Lat 33.27 S No long

Monday May 16th

This day begins with moderate breezes from S E and good weather just at daylight saw a sperm whale to the Windward he was towing the Boat a sperm whale came up in the ships wake and started them chased to the seaward whales killed and came to the Windward mid part fresh breezes and squalls the Bark Altes Boat came down and struck they Draved and parted from him the loss was to the Windward the whales came up and he went on and struck the little Boat came up and struck he cut off they had one down in the whale the ship Splendid Boat came down the Bark Alte took her whale alongside he Draved forward later part fresh breezes and clear doubled reefed the topsails and fueled the mainsail on the Port tack heading S Lat 33.43 S No long

Tuesday May 17th

This day begins with strong breezes from S S E and cloudy weather mid part close reefed the fore topsail three Barks in sight one on the weather bow and two to the seaward cut the main sprucer and fueled the sprucer later part fresh breezes saw ship heading on the Port tack

off Manassas

Wednesday May 18th

This day Begins with strong Breez from S.E. and cloudy weather
Passed a ship to the seaward think it was the ship splendid mid
part moderating set the sail and speaker saw a ship on the
sea bow saw a spout on the sea bow furl out it was
a pinback cooper employed in striking Deck Brackets later
Part fresh Breez under Doubled reefed Main Tapsail and close
reefed fore on the starboard tack heading E.N.E. No Observer

Thursday May 19th

This day Begins with moderate Breez from S.E. and fine weather wave
ship heading S.W. mid part fine weather made all sail fine ship,
and Barks in sight saw a spout to the seaward kept off for
it found out it was a sperm whale coming to the windward quick
lowered down the Larchard Boat Dated the down the whale settled
and Dickson get fast beheld to the seaward the Wain Boat went
on and Dated the whale settled and Dickson get fast the whale
went the windward Boats came on Board and hoisted up late
part light winds and good weather furl out all the light sail
Doubled reefed the Tapsails Lat 33.30 S Long 81.46 W

Friday May 20th

This day Begins with moderate Breez from S.E. and fine weather
shook out the reef from the Tapsails mid part much the same
saw sperm whales lowered down for them saw four whales
the Wain Boat struck and turned him up the other Boats
went after other whales saw the Bark Pelican lowered her
Boats the Boats came on Board saw about fifty whales
the seaward the starboard Boats went on to five whales
and lowered from them commenced to cut later part
fresh Breez and rain. Squalls knocked off cutting sailing
on the Port tack heading S.W. Lat 33.31 S ~~Long 82.42 W~~
Long 82.42 W

Saturday May 21st

This day Begins with fresh Breez from S.E. and good weather mid part
moderate Breez and clear weather commenced to cut saw a Bark the
windward think she got a whale hooked so that she was under short
sail finished cutting employed in heaving away crew and cutting up
Blubber staked the Lugsails make sail Doubled reefed the Main
Tails and set the foresail and foretopsail and main speaker

off Manassas

Later part light winds and good weather on the Port tack Lat 33.40
Long 82.38 W

Sunday May 22th

This day Begins with light Boffing winds and fine weather heading
S W mid part light air and calms were ship saw two sails
to the windward employed in trying out Breking out the fore
and main hatches for oil casks later part light winds and cloudy
Lat 33.38 S Long 83.16 W

Monday May 23th

This day Begins with light winds and calms clear weather heading
S W mid part clear weather breeze springing from N W employed
in Bailing saw a sail on the weather Bow heading towards us
finished trying out tunned up 50 Barrels on Deck cleared up
Decks later part light winds and clear kept off stowing &
paked the light sails Lat 33.15 S Long 83.01 W

Tuesday May 24th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from N W and rain squalls were
ship mid part much the same employed in clearing up Decks saw
the Back Mass to the leeward under fore reefed main topsail and
fore topmast staysail think she was stowing down Doubled reefed
the main topsail saw Manassas Bearing E S E Dist 40 miles
saw two sails heading to the westward later part strong Breezes
and cloudy on the starboard tack under Doubled reefed topsails
Lat 33.50 S
Long 82.06 W

Wednesday May 25th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from N W and rain squalls
wind hauled to S S W and clearing up under fore reefed main
topsails and paked the foremast mid part moderately employed in
coopering oil stowed down three casks on upper oil had weather broke
off stowing saw three sails from mast head cleared up Decks
a large merchantman passed us Bound to the Northward later
part strong Breezes split the fore topsail Bent another old one
under Doubled reefed main topsail and foremast on the starboard
tack heading S S W as Obsr.

Thursday May 26th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from N W and rain and hail

off Monrovia
squalls saw ship close reefed the Main Topsail furlled the foresail mid part
heavy hail squalls and rain set the foresail and reefed it set the down reefed
foretopail breezed up strong furlled the foretopail saw one sail to the seaward
heading to the westward later part much the same close reefed the Main
Topsail close reefed fore and reefed foresail on the Port tack heading off N by W
Lat 34.15 S
Long 87.44 W

Friday May 27th

This day Begins with fresh breezes from N & W and rain squalls furlled the
foretopail mid part moderating shook out the reefs from the fore and
Main Topsails and foresail set the main top gallant employed in breaking
out the main hatch and stowing down oil Breezing on Doubled reefed the
Topsails furlled the mainsail and hile saw a bark steering to the East and
finished stowing down oil stowed down 47 Barrels later part strong Breeze
and squally close reefed the foretopail steering N by compass Lat 33.37 S
Long 82.14 W

Saturday May 28th

This day Begins with strong breezes from N & W and heavy rain squalls steering
N running under close reefed foresail and close reefed Main Topsail the fore topmast
stayail sheet parted strong Gale furlled the foresail moderated down wind
hauled to S W kept off steering N set the foresail and foretopail
shook out one reef out on the Main Topsail mid part much the
same later part moderating clearing up under Doubled reefed Main
Topsail and close reefed foretopail and foresail steering N Lat 32.59 S
Long 81.22 W

Sunday May 29th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S and clear weather steering N by W
shook out the reefs from the Topsails and set the light sails mid part light
airs and calm saw sperm whales on the sea Bar hauled shook and
getting ready for to haul a sperm whale came acrossed the ships
wake downed but the whale going to the westward quick saw two
whales ahead quick but could not get to them had no wind
boats came ahead whales heading N by S kept off steering N by W
later part light airs and landy under all sail Lat 30.26 S
Long 80.24 W

Monday May 30th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from S & fine weather steering
N by W mid part light winds and clear weather employed in Raising
on a new sprinker back stay the old one broke off getting yards ready
for to make spinnaker later part fresh breezes and good weather
under all sail steering N by W Round humpbacking Lat 29.10 S Long 80.22 W

Pacific Ocean off St Felix
Tuesday May 31th

This day begins with strong S & E trades and rain squalls steering N
1/2 W set the mainail and spanker and Gaff topsail mid part
moderate breezes and clear weather sailed St Felix bearing N & W
left off steering for the Island Dist 25 miles Ambrage Island in
sight cooper employed in repairing the cutting stage cooper
employed in repairing oil casks and made a bucket for drawing
water crew employed in breaking out water and bread
late part light winds and clear weather sailing along the
Island under all sail steering N by N
Lat 27.00 S
Long 89.05 W

Wednesday June 1th

This day begins with moderate breezes from S & E and squalls
weather mid part moderate breezes and clear weather employed
in repairing a old main topsail and employed in ships duty finished
repairing the topsail and stowed it down the sail room cleared up
Decks later part fresh breezes and the wind heaved a little
more to the southward under all sail steering N by N & W
Lat 24.37 S
Long 80.37 W

Thursday June 2th

This day begins with moderate breezes from S & E and rain squalls steering
N by W mid part Baiting mid part much the same and the mainail
and repairing it finished it sent it aloft again sent down the
main Royal yard going to repair the main Royal later part
moderate breezes and cloudy weather steering N by W under all
sail
Lat 22.36 S
Long 80.30 W

Friday June 3th

This day begins with light Baiting winds and cloudy weather steering
N by W mid part light air and fine weather employed in repairing
the main Royal sent it aloft sent down the new foresail and
sent a old one repaired the spanker broke out water later part
light air from S and cloudy weather set the main Royal
under all sail steering S by W
Lat 21.35 S
No long

Saturday June 4th

This day begins with light Baiting winds fine weather steering
N by W mid part much the same employed in making
spongers and washed the hull and sent out all one

Pacific Ocean

employed in ships Duty late part Moderate Breezes and cloudy weather
at the main Royal under all sail No Obsr

Sunday June 5th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes from S.E. and good weather
mid part Light Winds and cloudy saw a little white water ahead it was
a deeper fish late part fresh Breezes and cloudy weather steering N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W
No Obsr

Monday June 6th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S.E. and heavy and squally weather
steering N by W mid part Moderate Breezes and good weather employed
in making spungons and dunnage and repairing the rigging saw a spot
on the sea Bow kept off it was a fishback kept on the course again
late part Moderate Breezes and squally weather steering N by W
under all sail

Lat 16.41 S
Long 80.52 W

Tuesday June 7th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and rain squalls steering N by W Beginning
on forenoon the main Royal and fore topgallant sail mid part Moderating
cut all the light sails employed in breaking out water from the after
hatch and filled the tank carpenter employed in making a rudder for
the starboard Bow Boat late part strong Breezes and cloudy weather
under all sail steering N by W

Lat 14.08 S
Long 81.05 W

Wednesday June 8th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes and good weather steering N by W
mid part much the same cooper employed in repairing oil casks crew
employed in repairing the rigging broke out a cask or Beef from the
main hatch and dished it on Deck late part light winds and
good weather under all sail steering N by W the boat off Duty
sick

Lat 11.10 S
Long 81.10 W

Thursday June 9th

This day Begins with light winds and rain squalls steering N by W
pulled the Gaff topsail mid part Moderate Breezes and foggy weather
employed in dunnage from the main putting blocks and main
topsail putting blocks cut all the light sails steering N by W
saw a school of blackfish going quick to the windward late part
fresh breezes and rain squalls pulled the mizzen topmast staysail
and Gaff topsail steering N by W

Lat 9.04 S
Long 82.20 W

Pacific Ocean on Peru Payta
Friday June 10th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and cloudy weather furlled the fore and main topgallensails flying high and Gaff topail hauled aback the main yard at daylight kept off steering N by W made all sail saw a humpback whale and a school of black fish mid and later part fresh breezes and cloudy weather furlled the light sails doubled reefed the fore and main topsails and drifted to on the starboard tack were around on the Port tack about 50 miles from Payta

Saturday June 11th

This day Begins with fresh trade winds and good weather laying aback under doubled reefed topails mid part moderate breezes and fine weather made all sail strong N N E sighted the land about 25 miles to the windward or Port hauled up on the wind inshore tack furlled all the light sails were ship standing off shore later part fresh breezes and clear weather laying off and on Payta Mr Milner on Duty

Sunday June 12th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and clear weather under short sail working to the windward made sail kept off steering for the Island to the windward or Payta found out that we are about 40 miles to the windward or Payta kept off shore sighted Payta kept off for it mid part strong breezes and clear furlled the all the light sails later part hauled up on the wind heading W S W. Doubled reefed the topsails going to keep to the windward so as to run off in the morning Mr Carr Sick and off Duty

Monday June 13th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather working to the windward hauled out the reefs from the topsails and set all the light sails were around in shoal in shore drifted about 12 miles to the landward stood off shore wind light kept off for Lambys saw a Bark to the landward kept for her span down a spoke her it was the Bark Chimer or Calhouns Capt Parsons 8 months out 95 barrels later part moderate breezes and cloudy under all sail steering N

off Cape Blance

Thursday June 14th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from SE trades standing off and in mid part much the same kept off steering in shore until Cape Blance made all sail kept off steering along the land employed in hauling up the chains but they were all ready for to Drop Anchor later part furl'd the fore topgallant sail and hoisted up the main sail leaving with the main yard aback heading off shore about 25 miles from Tambo

Wednesday June 15th

This day Begins with light air and calm fine weather kept off steering along the land made all sail mid part light trades and clear weather saw a Brig on the sea Bar looked like the Brig? & I look heading for Payta saw several merchantmen bound to the westward saw a Bark Drop Anchor in Lumbay harbour saw three sails in the harbour sent down the new main top sail and sent up a old one repaired the fore top sail later part getting ready for to Drop Anchor ran in to 20 fathoms or water and dropped anchor lowered up the sails

Thursday June 16th

This day Begins with moderate trades from SE and cloudy weather at 5 a m weighed anchor and sheeted home the top sails and set the light sails standing in to towards Tambo mid part much the same capt Robinson went up to Tambo the Bark Walpers or Salchans 14 Bants out 950, humpback oil the Bark Martha Washington or Nanucket and a merchantman and two Schooners at 3 o'clock p m Dropped anchor in 9 fathoms or water and lowered up the sails later part light air and fine weather capt Robinson came on Board

Friday June 17th

This day Begins with light winds and calm cloudy weather hove short at 5 o'clock a m no wind Did not get under way mid part light air and good weather capt Robinson went ashore to get a det or saw that in coming from Payta in the steamer carried ashore at main by the name of Joseph Perry wanted to ship Did not want to ship Did not enter the B k the steamer came in from the westward to Lumbay later part light winds and good weather came to anchor in 12 fathoms and closed down the top sails and let them hang

Guayaquil Gulf

Saturday June 18th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid
fast Moderate breezes and cloudy the Larboard and Starboard
Boats Landed down looking after whales saw one the
Larboard Boat went alongside or one and the Boatsteerer
first him Boats came on Board Broke the Boatsteerer Robert
Leavitt kept him in the storage came to anchor in 22 fathoms
or water Landed up the Saprails the Bark Narcissus or
Vulpereys laying close by us first taken a ~~the~~ whale made
60 Barrels the Bark conception or Talchune capt Skins
18 days out later fast light airs and good weather

Sunday June 19th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather laying at
Anchor about three miles to the Leward the ships do not
Lander the Boats unless a whale comes close to the ships
Mid fast much the same Capt Robinson and capt
Brown went aboard or the conception later fast light
airs and good weather

L.B.

Monday June 20th

This day Begins with Moderate breezes and good weather
sent off the Bow and Larboard Boats to the Windward or
the Island the conception and Bark Narcissus had there
Boats down mid fast weighed anchor and kept along on
the Wind the Bark Conception a whale and took him alongside
saw our Boats fast to the Windward sent another Boat up there
three Boats towing him to the Leward later fast light airs
and good weather run the dories to the ship and hauled
the whale alongside the Larboard Boat struck the whale
a Bull humpback getting ready for to cut him

Tuesday June 21th

This day Begins with light airs and foggy rainy weather mid
fast employed in cutting finished cutting think the whale
will make about 20 Barrels saw another Bark working
to the Windward looks like the Bark Martha Wighington
employed in trying out the humpback whale mid and
later fast light winds and good weather dropped anchor
in 22 fathoms or water and Landed down the Saprails

Enayuguit Gulf

Wednesday June 22th

This day Begins with light airs and calms good weather
Lowered Two Boats and they worked to the Windward
Mid part. Probable breezes springing up. Heighed anchors and
made all sail working up to the Windward saw one
or Two Whales Did not get fast Whales going very quick
later part light airs and good weather Boats came on
Board shaped anchor in 20 fathoms

The stationer
out got this
hale -

I.B.



Thursday June 23th

This day Begins with light winds and fog squalls
saw a Whale lowered the Bow Boat got fast to a
large cow Whaler run very bad Two Boats got fast
and turned her up the tide is in favor of us
the Whale drifting for the employed in Bailing out
finished bailing out turned up 25 barrels at 4 o'clock
got the ship under way and worked up for the
Whale at 5 P.M. got the whale alongside and all
ready for cutting him in the morning

Friday June 24th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather Mid part
much the same employed in cutting in the whale saw a Bark
coming up the Gulf she got fast to a whale and took it
alongside looks like the Bird on the Wave capt. Brought on
Halparango finished cutting our whale found out it was a large
Bull Whale instead of a cow cleared up deck lowered
Two Boats the Bow Boat got fast the line cut and lost
him Boats came on Board shaped anchor in 12 fathoms as water
thinks the Bark Narcissus got a whale

Saturday June 25th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather
Mid part much the same lowered Two Boats down
saw Whales the Bow Boat struck the whale ram to
the Windward the line streamed out and lost him
the Bark Bird on the Wave got a whale she got under
way and took him alongside Boats came on Board
and set branches

Barraquell Gulf

Sunday June 26th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather employed in Bailing out mid part good weather finished Bailing turned up 80 Barrels the two Bull Whales cleaned up Decks and capt Robinson went on Board the Bark Bird or Wave the Bark Ana Rosa or Salchune capt Morton six humpbacks and 50 Barrels of sperm later part much the same

Monday June 27th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part have sheet and made sail sent two Boats off capt Morton on the Bark Ana Rosa came on Board we let him have 100 Ricks $\frac{1}{2}$ Barrel a line and some clay got 96 feet as ours came from Paita in the Bark Bird or the Wave for us the Bark Manfancia or Talparayo capt Howland 27 Days out 50 sperm we lost our Small Anchor and ~~2~~ fathoms as chase the Anchor dragged and brought up and parted the chain later part Boats came on Board saw no Whales to day

Tuesday June 28th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part much the same employed in cooping about 20 casks of oil getting Ready for to stow down the after hatch the Boats came on Board saw two Whales going quick to windward employed in stowing down oil later part fresh breezes the Virginia Hawks got two Whales

Wednesday June 29th

This day Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather Landed two Boats mid part much the same employed in stowing down oil in the after hatch finished stowing down stowed down 57 Barrels Boats returned the Starboard Boat parted at two Whales Did not get fast saw the Bark Success Working over Tomba the Bark Ana Rosa went over to Paita later part fresh breezes and good weather

Guayaquil Gulf

Thursday June 30th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather lowered
Two Boats to look after Whales mid part got under way
and worked to the windward saw six different seal workings
up the Gulf kept off ran down to the Bark Virginia Markk
and Dropped anchor in 20 fathoms or water sent a small
raft or caskers aboard or her got about 40 Barrels or fresh
water hoisted aboard and stowed it later part much
the same L.B.

Friday July 1th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather
lowered the Boats saw two or three whales the Starboard Boat
struck and the whale ran to the windward turned him
up and began to tow for the ship got under way
the Bark Andrew Licker passed up us went to the leeward
working to the windward later part moderate breezes and good
weather ran up to the whale and hauled him alongside and
Dropped anchor and lowered down the Tapsails.

Saturday July 2th

This day Begins with light airs and good weather got
all ready for to cut mid part began to cut finished cutting
employed in cleaning and cutting Blubber in house Pieces saw
a whale to the leeward lowered Two Boats and went after
him Did not strike Boats returned employed in cleaning up
Decks and getting ready for to try out later part much
the same Two vessels lying at anchor about 4 miles Dist
from us

Sunday July 3th

This day Begins with light airs and good weather mid
part much the same employed in trying out saw a bark
to the leeward the Bark Walper working to the windward
later part good weather and calms trying out Blubber

Monday July 4th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather
mid part much the same the Bow Boat struck a
whale and the Starboard the Starboard Boat struck
another and the Starboard and lost him.

Gulf or Graybeak

Tuesday July 5th

This day Begins with light air and rain squalls lowered the Starboard & Larboard Boats to look after Whales mid part good weather saw one whale going south to the windward the Bark Narcissus and Virginia Harke under way the Bark Andrew Hicks went over towards Lombay getting ready for to start down in the Morning if no whales around later part light air and cloudy weather

Wednesday July 6th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather lowered Two Boats to look after Whales mid part much the same the Larboard Boat parted one Iron at a whale Didnot get fast the Bark Narcissus got a whale took him alongside the Boats returned Didnot get any whale backing out the after hatch heaving up on deck and pumping salt water out as the casks getting ready for to start oil

Thursday July 7th

This day Begins with light air and good weather lowered Two Boats to look after Whales mid part employed in stowing down oil in the Mizen Hatch the Bark Black Eagle came to anchor 400 Whales oil and 300 sperm finished stowing down oil later part good weather Boats came on Board saw a few whales

2B



Friday July 8th

This day Begins with light air and good weather lowered Two Boats to look after Whales mid part much the same the Larboard Boat struck a whale turned him up got the Bark under way and took the whale alongside and began to cut at 5 P.M. finished cutting leaving the Blubber and cutting it in horse pieces later part good weather and cloudy

Saturday July 9th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather lowered Two Boats saw a whale Didnot

Gulf or Sperm whale
get first whale going quick to the Windward Boats came
on board saw another whale lowered for him the Bow
Boat struck turned him up got the ship under way
and took the whale alongside and began to cut at 4 P.M.
finished cutting and cleared up decks later part light
winds and good weather

Sunday July 10th

This day Begins with light air and calms good weather
Mid part Much the same saw a whale thought she had
a calf with her lowered two Boats for them they was
two cow whales the wind died away could not
do anything Boats came on Board the Bark Haines came
to anchor employed in Baling finished one small whale
the other we are going to keep it a while longer

Monday July 11th

This day Begins with light air and good weather mid
part lowered two Boats they saw one whale Did not strike
any at 9 am weighed anchor and making to the Windward
at 6 P.M. Dropped anchor and hauled up the Tapsails later
Part light air and cloudy weather

Tuesday July 12th

This day Begins with light air and good weather mid
Part Moderate breezes at 8 o'clock a.m. weighed anchor and
steamed up the Gulf to look after cows and calves
dropped anchor in 9 fathoms or water and hauled down the
Tapsails sent two Boats inshore to look after whales
Did not see any whales Boats came on Board

Wednesday July 13th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather
Mid part Much the same got under way and stood
over to the Island or Puna saw a whale lowered two
Boats the Bow Boat struck turned her up began to tow
at 1 o'clock P.M. came to anchor in 9 fathoms or water
and hauled down the Tapsails the tide is running in
very strong a Merchantman Brig Bound to London
at 5 P.M. got under way and took the whale alongside
later part good weather already for to cut in the
main

Gulf or Graygneil
Thursday July 14th

This day Begins with light winds and calms good weather employed in cutting a large Bull Whale mid part finished cutting cleared up Decks saw more whales lowered two Boats the Leeward Boat struck a cow and calf the calf had a drum in it Belonging to the Virginia Markers the cow went off killed the calf the Bow Boat struck a whale and turned her up the Bark Virginia Marks got a whale at 6 o'clock P.M. took the whale alongside and made him fast deeped anchor in 10 fathoms or water and clewed down the Topsails

Friday July 15th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes and happy weather with a little rain mid part good weather employed in cutting the whale at 10 o'clock am finished cutting cleared up Decks and cut the Blubber in small Pieces and put it in casks a Boat from the Bark Virginia Marks came alongside to leave a Rope that we lent them saw one whale to the Windward going quick did not lower any Boats employed in Barling later part much the same

Saturday July 16th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine weather mid part much the same lowered two Boats and went on to the Island or Puma to look after cows and calves the Virginia Marks got under way and went to Samsby saw a whaling Bark to anchor about 7 miles to the Windward came to anchor saw a Merchant Brig running along the land Boats returned saw one whale to the Windward later part moderate Breezes and cloudy

Sunday July 17th

This day Begins with light air and foggy rainy weather mid part fresh Breezes and clearing up started the tugs and finished tying out a small Whale made eight Bands saw a steamer Bound up the Gulf saw a Bark to the Windward lower two Boats later part moderate Breezes and good weather

Gulf or Graysnail

Monday July 18th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid
Part much the same employed in breaking out the main hatch
Pumped off 30 Barrels of fresh water and put it in other
casks stowing down oil stowed down 93 Barrels and stowed
down all the empty casks saw no whales for two days
a American steamer passed us passed up the Gulf later
Part light air and cloudy

Tuesday July 19th

This day Begins with light air and calm fine weather
mid part much the same have in the slack chains
at 10 o'clock a m weighed anchor and worked to the
windward the Bark Nautilus got a whale yesterday sent
two Boats off to look after whales saw one going to
the windward quick working up to St. Clair Island
Dropped anchor in 24 fathoms of water and lowered up
the topsails

Wednesday July 20th

This day Begins with light air and good weather mid
Part lowered two Boats to look for whales saw three Boats
to the windward and three Barks one looked like the
Bark Valparaiso capt Baker saw the Virginia Marks Bailing
Boats returned saw several small whales did not strike
later part light air Dropped anchor in 27 fathoms of
water and lowered down the topsails

Thursday July 21th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather
mid part moderate breezes and fine weather weighed
anchor and stood over to Comby saw the Bark
Valparaiso got 300 Barrels of humpbacks oil lost the third
mate and 7 men and a Boat ran away saw
two small whales going quick later part light air
and good weather

Friday July 22

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid
Part much the same at 7 o'clock a m weighed anchor and

Gulf or Enaygood

stood over to St Clare Island lowered Two Boats and worked
along the shore the Bark Valparaiso under way stood over to Puna
District see anything kept and stood over to Puna and Dropped
Anchor in 17 fathoms or water the Bark Sacrifices to the lowered
later part light air and good weather cleared up the Topsails
Saturday July 23th

This day Begins with light air and calms fine weather mid
Part calms and very warm sent off Two Boats to look after
Whales laying about 3 miles off shore from Puna the Bark
Black Eagle came down from St Clare Island and Dropped
Anchor close to us the Boats returned saw no whales later
Part light air and clear

Sunday July 24th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather mid
Part much the same saw Whales lowered Two Boats the Bow
Boat struck turned her up and she sank and went
to the Bottom in 25 fathoms or water got the ship under
way and worked up to the whale going to try to haul
him up in the morning later part good weather one
Boat laying by the whale to night Mr Carr on Duty

Monday July 25th

This day Begins with light air and good weather
mid Part much the same had a Boat By the whale
all night sent three Boats down to haul up the whale
Began to haul one down came out shackled off the other
Line got a pole and got Two more down in the whale
and hauled him up hauled the whale alongside the
ship and began to cut at 5 PM finished cutting
and cleared up Decks and set the Macker

Tuesday July 26th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part
much the same employed in Boring out lowered Two
Boats saw Whales the Larboard Boat struck set the whale
shouting thick blood the line parted and lost him
got the ship under way and Dropped Anchor again
later part light air and fine weather employed
in trying out

Gulf or Snaygnail

Wednesday July 27th

This day Begins with light airs and calm fine weather mid Part moderate Breezes and clear sent off Two Boats to Look after Whales finished trying out turned up on Deck 35 Barrels of oil the Boats returned saw one whale no chance to strike saw a Topsail Schooner at Anchor Astern or us later part strong Breezes and cloudy

Thursday July 28th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather mid Part much the same at 5 o'clock P.M. weighed anchor and stood towards Tomboy lowered Two Boats and went in shore to Look after Whales saw the Virginian Hawks working to the Windward and a Topsail Schooner it looks like the Schooner Caroline & Boat the starboard Boat struck a cow and calf turned up the cow anchored her and one Boat layed by the Whale

Friday July 29th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and good weather at 5 o'clock P.M. weighed anchor and made all sail and stood over to Tomboy to get the whale at 12 o'clock took the whale alongside and began to cut him at 5 P.M. finished cutting and employed in cutting up Blubber the Bark Valparaiso under way Bailing a whale later part light airs and calm at Anchor in 10 fathoms or water

Saturday July 30th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather started the tryworks mid part moderate Breezes and clear sent off Two Boats to Look after Whales saw six vessels under way think they are all Whales later part much the same finished Bailing out turned up 50 Barrels on Deck

Sunday July 31th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid Part ~~moderate~~ moderate Breezes and clear weather saw a cow and calf lowered Two Boats the starboard Boat struck the cow and killed the calf the cow stove the starboard

Gulf or Grayquail

Boat sent another Boat and towed her. Sheard turned for the corn and anchored him in 13 fathoms or water one Boat stopped by the Whale later Part light airs and good weather going to tow the Whale to the Bark in the Morning

Monday Aug 1th

This day Begins with light winds off shore at 8 o'clock A M weighed anchor and stood off shore to take the Whale first Part light airs and calms took the Whale alongside and Begins to cut at 1 o'clock P M finished cutting employed in cutting up Blubber and getting ready to Bail out later part light airs and good weather started the tugs at anchor in 12 fathoms or water

Tuesday Aug 2th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather first Part Moderate Breezes employed in Bailing out saw two Whales to the Windward lowered the Bow and Waist Boats and pulled to the Windward did not see the Whales any more came on Board employed in cooping casks getting for to stow finished Bailing turned up 47 Barrels later Part light airs the Bark Black Eagle got a Whale

Wednesday Aug 3th

This day Begins with light airs and good weather first Part Moderate Breezes and cloudy weather employed in stowing oil down the main hatch stowed down 60 Barrels of oil broke out shooks from the fore hatch and shockheads saw ^{up} two Whales supposed to be a cow and calf lowered two Boats the Whales going quick Boats went on Board later part light airs and calms

Thursday Aug 4th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather first Part Moderate Breezes and cloudy sent off two Boats off to look after Whales employed in breaking out shooks for to set up casks saw a Whale on the Port bow lowered the Waist Boat Boats returned did not strike anything later part Moderate Breezes all ready for to get under way in the Morning

Gulf or Begganail

Friday Aug 5th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part moderate breezes at 6 o'clock a m weighed anchor and stood along the land towards Puna saw a Bark get under way Looks like the Hucis out Boats working along the coast Looking for Whales Boats returned saw one whale at 6 o'clock 8 m heaved anchor in 23 fathoms or water and clewed up the Topsails saw a Steamer Bound East

Saturday Aug 6th

This day Begins with light air and good weather mid part much the same lowered two Boats to look after whales saw one from the vessel under Puna lowered another Boat Did not see any more or it Boats returned saw nothing later part much the same

Sunday Aug 7th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and hazy weather mid part much the same saw the Schooner Amester Bailing she has struck 5 coons and calfs saved two later part clear weather

Monday Aug 8th

This day Begins with fresh breezes from the Westward and hazy weather at 6 a m weighed anchor and working up towards Lomby lowered two Boats to look after whales saw no whales Boats came on Board Dropped anchor in 12 fathoms or water and clewed down the Topail and furled the light sails later part light winds and good weather

Tuesday Aug 9th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part moderate breezes and clear the foreboard and Bow Boats to look after whales went inshore Boats returned on Board saw a Bigf under st blue Island Looks like a Whaler and three Barks at anchor and a Schooner later part much the same

Wednesday Aug 10th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and good weather

Gray's Gull

Mid Part Much the same lowered four Boats to Lark
after Whales the Starboard Boat struck turned up the whale
and anchored him in 12 fathoms or water later part
light air and clear weather

Thursday Aug 11th

This day Begins with light air and good weather at
6 o'clock a m weighed anchor and stood above Tomboy
to get a whale the Mate is saying By him sent
the third Mate up to help tow the whale at 12
o'clock Dropped anchor and lowered two more Boats
and towed the whale to the ship at 2 o'clock
I m Begun to cut the whale later part finished
cutting

Friday Aug 12th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather Mid
Part Much the same employed in trying out and cutting
up Whales the Bark Andrew Chicks Pared us they had
there Boats down after a whale the Bark Emily & Ada
to the Windward later part light winds and cloudy

Saturday Aug 13th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather
Mid part Much the same lowered two Boats saw a cow
and calf the Waist Boat struck the men got knocked
out as the Boat had to slack out a half tub or line
Bent on a tub Dug and dug Picked up the men
the cow and calf went to the Windward Did not get
near her again saw another cow and calf the Waist
Boat struck the calf the Whales run to the Windward
came on Deck cut line and went on Board later
part light air

Sunday Aug 14th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather Mid
Part fresh Breezes and clear weather saw a cow and calf
Lowered the Bow and Starboard Boats the Bow Boat struck
the calf and the Starboard Boat struck the cow turned
up the cow got the ship under way and took the
Whale alongside he sank very heavy later part light air
and calm

Greyhound Gulf

Monday Aug 15th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and good weather mid part fresh breezes and clear employed in cutting the whale at 10 a m finished cutting cutting up blubber in small pieces and clearing up deck saw a cow and calf lowered three boats did not strike whale going quick to the windward later part moderate breezes and clear

Tuesday Aug 16th

This day Begins with light airs and calms good weather mid part a breeze sprang up saw a cow and calf lowered two boats did not strike danted at the calf he was to deep saw another cow and calf could not get on calm weather saw another he saw the boat and went to the windward later part moderate breezes and clear employed in trying out

Wednesday Aug 17th

This day Begins with fresh breezes and clear weather mid part strong breezes and good weather finished trying out employed in stowing down oil in the fore hatch stowed down 54 Barrels of oil later part much the same

Thursday Aug 18th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part fresh breezes and clear employed in stowing down oil in the fore hatch broke out the main hatch for flour and bread and stowed it down the main hatch finished stowing oil stowed down 59 Barrels saw one whale off shore later part moderate breezes and good weather

Friday Aug 19th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and good weather mid part weighed anchor and worked over towards St. Clare Island saw two whales lowered for them the starboard boat danted at one did not get past the whale was to deep boat came on board kept off and saw in shore and dropped anchor in 14 fathoms on water

Saturday Aug 20th

This day Begins with light airs and calms sunny weather

Greyhound Gulf

Mid part light air and clearing up sent off three Boats to look after Whales saw a Brig running to the land Boats returned on Board saw no Whales the Bark Black Eagle got a Whale later part light air and good weather

Sunday Aug 21th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather Mid part much the same saw five Whales thought it was a cow and calf landed three Boats got out where they was found it was three small Whales the Bow Boat started at one Didnot get fast Boats came on Board later part good weather

Monday Aug 22th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather Mid part much the same spoke the Bark Anna Rosa of Lalehuano capt. Norton Bound to Lonsby with 550 Barrels of humpback oil saw no Whales to day Boats returned later part Dropped anchor near St. Clare Island and cleared up the Topsails

Tuesday Aug 23th

This day Begins with fresh breezes and clear weather Mid part much the same landed three Boats to look after Whales saw a few Whales off St. Clare Island the Bark Black Eagle got under way later part light winds and clear

Wednesday Aug 24th

This day Begins with light winds and calms fine weather Mid part a Breeze sprang up from the land sent off three Boats to look after Whales saw a cow and calf they saw a vessel Belonging to Greyhound and started them off shore Didnot see them again B. Brig Dropped anchor five miles from us looks like the A B look later part fresh breezes and clear

Thursday Aug 25th

This day Begins with light air and calms good weather Mid part moderate breezes and clear sent off two Boats to look after cows and calves saw a cow and calf the Waist Boat struck a calf and turned up the cow the Bark under way about 7 miles to the windward the Brig William Allen or

The Sandwich Islands came to anchor got 250 humpback oil
and 70 or sperm out ten o'clock P.M. got the whale ship ready
all ready for to cut in the morning.

Friday Aug 26th

This day Begins with light air and good weather mid part
much the same began to cut the whale at 10 o'clock a.m.
finished cutting out all the blubber in small pieces and
started the tugs saw the Barker Black Eagles Boats fast
to a whale and lost him later part moderate breeze and
cloudy

Saturday Aug 27th

This day Begins with light winds and heavy rainy weather mid part
clear weather sent off two Boats to look after whales employed on Board
in cleaning up decks finished tying out turned up 34 Barrels of oil
the Bark Anna Rosa got under way from Lomby to go sperm whaling
saw one whale - saw a Bark Bailing under St. Charles Island later
part light air and good weather

Sunday Aug 28th

This day Begins with light air and good weather mid part much
the same saw two Barks under St. Charles Island think one is
the Black Eagle and the other is the Narcissus saw two whales
off shore the Mast heads well manned later part light air
and cloudy

Monday Aug 29th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part much
the same saw the schooner Arcturion or Valchano capt Chase Bailing
saw the Bark Conception or Valchano capt Atkins cutting and Bailing
full and a hundred Barrels of Blubber on Deck Bound to Payta
to Discharge oil Boats returned on Board saw no whales

Tuesday Aug 30th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and cloudy with thick heavy
weather mid part much the same sent off two Boats to look after
whales Boats returned saw no whales the schooner William Allen
came to anchor in Lomby harbour the schooner Arcturion came
to anchor about one mile from us capt Robinson went on
Board or her later part light air and heavy weather

Gulf or Grayquail

Wednesday Aug 31th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part fresh breezes and clear weather the Brig ^{the} Tomboy came to anchor in Tomboy harbour saw a steamer coming up to the harbour later part light airs and good weather

Thursday Sept 1th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and heavy weather mid part much the same the Bark ^{the} Highlander laying off Tomboy bound to Valparaiso fell about 1400 hundred barrels on humpback and saw a cow and calf lowered three boats from the ship Did not see them again the Bow and Waist Boats saw a cow and calf Did not strike Boats came on board later part light airs and good weather

Friday Sept 2th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and good weather mid part moderate breezes and cloudy weather saw a cow and calf the Waist Boat went on and started at the calf the calf was to deep Did not get fast whale went to the windward saw a Bark bound in to Tomboy later part light airs and cloudy

Saturday Sept 3th

This day Begins with light airs and calms good weather mid part moderate breezes and clear weather sent off three boats to look for whales employed in staving saw a whale close to the ship lowered the starboard and larboard Boats the starboard Boat struck turned up the whale got him alongside all ready for to cut in the morning later part light airs and good weather

Sunday Sept 4th

This day Begins with light airs and good weather mid part much the same employed in cutting a whale till 12 o'clock and finished cutting the Bark Black Eagle got under way and stood in for Tomboy started the tugs it is the last humpback whale that we want only got 350 barrels or casks later part light airs and cloudy

End or Quayward

Monday Sept 5th

This day Begins with light air and calms good weather mid part moderate breezes and clear weather employed in breaking out new casks for water casks and shank head cask hoisted them on Deck stowed down the fore hatch three casks or Beef finished Bailing turned up 27 Barrels gang to cooper and stow it tomorrow saw the schooner Ameter Bailing a whale intend to wash ship very soon and then go in to Tomby later part much the same

Tuesday Sept 6th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part moderate breezes and clear weather employed in washing the house aft and rail cooping oil getting far to stow down oil in the maining intend to go in to Tomby tomorrow afternoon if the wind in fair saw a steamer Bound to Payta later part moderate breezes and good weather

Wednesday Sept 7th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part much the same employed in stowing down oil and getting ready for to leave for Tomby stowed down 24 Barrels or oil at 1 o'clock P M weighed anchor and stood out for Tomby saw the Bark Conception capt Atkins Bound to Payta 1450 humpbacks oil saw the Bark Maciver coming in to Tomby at 4 o'clock P M dropped anchor in 3 fathoms or water the Bark Martha Whighampton Brig serious Bark Black Eagle Bark Plutina and a smaller Brig laying at anchor in Tomby later part light air and calms

Thursday Sept 8th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather mid part much the same employed in getting 10 casks ready for to take ashore for water refilled the casks ashore and filled them and towed them on Board and hoisted them in and stowed 42 Barrels or water below getting ready for to wash off the ship to morrow saw a Brig off shore looked like a Merchantman later part light air and calms good weather

Friday Sept 9th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather

Tombeys harbor

Brid part Moderate Breezes employed in washing ship masts
& Primers Bark came to anchor finished washing all ready
for to wash outside Later part calms and clear
Saturday Sept 10th

This day Begins with light winds and good Brid part
much the same employed in setting up casks going to set
up 18 casks capt Robinson came on Board to do some business
and went on shore again scraped down the main and mizen
masts and gaffs washed ship outside Later part light
air and clear weather
Sunday Sept 11th

This day Begins with Moderate breezes and good weather Brid part
clear weather the mate went up to Tombeys with a man named By
the name of Lewis Kingsbury thought it would be better for him
he had Pains all the time a schooner by the name of the enchantress
came to anchor the Brig beris or Salhuane capt Linsbury went
out board to Salhuane Later part fresh breezes and clear
Monday Sept 12th

This day Begins with light winds and fine weather Brid part strong
breezes and clear weather employed in setting up casks for water
hoisted up 5 casks as Beef and going to stow it down the
fore hold sent 13 casks ashore going to fill about 12 o'clock
to right and get them off in the morning when the tide
is fair Later part light air and good weather
Tuesday Sept 13th

This day Begins with Moderate breezes and clear weather. Brid
part much the same employed in stowing down water in the
main hatch and rafted off 18 casks from shore and towed
it alongside and hoisted it on deck and stowed it below
stowed down 70 Barrels and rafted in shore 9 casks going
to fill to right and tow it off in the morning the bark
Walpurga capt Baker laying off and on Later part light
air the bark Astoria got under way and went to sea

Wednesday Sept 14th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather Brid
part much the same capt Two Barks up the river to help
toss down the raft that was filled last night towed

30
Sambay harbor

it alongside and hoisted aboard 9 casks and stowed it in the fore hatch finished stowing off the fore hatch sold ten Bags of Flour and 425 lbs of Bread up to Sambay the Bark Oulparago came to anchor later part light airs and clear weather

Thursday Sept 18th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part fresh Breezes and clear weather employed in setting up two casks and painting the Bunkers on the vessel later part light winds and clear weather

Friday Sept 16th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes and fine weather mid part much the same the starboard Watch went on shore on Liberty later part fresh Breezes and clear weather

Saturday Sept 17th

This day Begins with good weather mid part strong Breezes and clear weather the Watch employed in taking Potatoes on Board capt. Robinsons came on Board from Sambay later part good weather and clear

Sunday 18th

This day Begins with light airs and good weather mid part fresh Breezes and clear weather the starboard Watch came on Board except the carpenter and Joseph Fox later part good weather

Monday 19th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part calms and clear weather the Watch employed in taking sugar on Board and sent one Boat ashore with three Bunches of sugar the small Brig went to sea bound to Payta with wood later part light airs and clear weather

Tuesday Sept 20th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and clear weather mid part much the same the Bark Conception and the Bark Camille 37 Monts out 2000 Bunches of sperm oil the Bark Spartan 14 Monts out 100 Bunches employed in taking in 2 casks of wood sold 400 lbs Bread later part light winds and good weather

Tomburg harbor

Wednesday Sept 21th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part strong Breezes and clear weather sent one Boat in shore for three Barrels of sand and some drums later the Bark R L Broughton or Nantucket 40 Barrels of humpback oil this season the Larboard Watch came on Board except one Chileian later part strong Breezes and clear weather

Thursday Sept 22th

This day Begins with light air and calms good weather mid part strong Breezes and clear weather sent in shore 7 barks for to fill with fresh water getting ready for sea Saturday if we can get out Capt Robertson came aboard to do some Business and went up to town again later part light air and good weather

Friday Sept 23th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part strong Breezes sent in two Boats in shore to fill the casks getting ready for sea sent three Boats off to tow the raft off towed the raft alongside and hoisted it on Deck later part light air and clear weather

Saturday Sept 24th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part moderate Breezes and clear weather employed in getting ready for sea Painted the Mast capnet clear the ship think we will sail Monday later part light air and good weather

Sunday Sept 25th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part fresh Breezes and clear at 10 o'clock a m weighed anchor also the Bark Camille and Bark said Bir Sultan went to sea Discharged the carpenter and all Choline rain gear shipped one man working along the Land Board to Payton later part moderate Breezes and good weather under all sail

Monday Sept 26th

This day Begins with light air and calms clear weather working along shore the Bark said Bir Sultan

off directus

Per

in company with us mid part strong Breezes and clear weather
making off and on the land saw a Bark heading up the Gulf
later part much the same making to the Windward the Bark said
Bin Sultan on our sea Bow Point or land about 10 miles to
the Windward

Thursday Sept 27th

This day Begins with strong trades and clear weather tacked off
shore mid part much the same employed in making new ranges
for the spunker Parted the old ones strong Breezes furlled the
flying like Luff topsail and Main top gallantsail the Bark
said Bin Sultan about five miles to the Windward later part fresh
Breezes and clear weather on the Part tack heading W & W

Wednesday Sept 28th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and hazy weather doubled reefed
the fore topsail furlled all the light sails tacked ship heading S & E
moderate mid part shook out the reefs from the fore topsail and
set all the light sails saw a schooner to the leeward making
to the Windward saw a Bark on the weather Beam tacked
ship heading W Cape Blanco about 8 miles to the Windward
later part strong Breezes and clear furlled the fore top gallantsail
on the Part tack heading off shore

Thursday Sept 29th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and thick foggy weather tacked
ship heading S & E mid part much the same set all the light sails
dited the Cape four Points on the sea Bow fog cleared away tacked
ship heading W by S employed in ships Duty later part Moderate
Breezes and hazy weather on the starboard tack heading S & E
Lat 04.05

Friday Sept 30th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and good weather tacked ship making
to the Windward mid part Moderate Breezes and clear saw the Bark
Spartan and Bark Black Eagle making up to Payta off Point Paramer
employed in ships Duty later part strong Breezes and cloudy Lat 04.35 S

Saturday Oct 1

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part
fresh Breezes and thick foggy weather making to the Windward
the Bark Black Eagle and Spartan making up to Payta the fog
dit up Payta head on the weather Bow worked up to Payta capt
Robinson went ashore later part Moderate Breezes and clear weather

off Payta harbour

Sunday Oct 2th

This day begins with moderate breezes and cloudy weather making to the windward furl the fore top gallantail Passel the Bark Saluck as Fairhaven capt Thomas 14 men's out 80 Bushels or spurs. Mid part strong breezes and clear in to the harbour and the starboard Boat in the Boat came off Brought off 600 hundred lbs of onions and a sack of Rice and ten dozen three Lances Baced forward and stand off shore Later part much the same making to the windward the Bark R & Bonston or Nantucket capt Downingam Lying off and on

Monday Oct 3th

This day begins with moderate breezes and good weather at 1 o'clock at 1 o'clock ship heading inshore mid part set all the light sails the Bark Calpurne capt Baker came to anchor Lost his main top gallantail capt Robinson came on Board set all sail standing off shore strong breezes furl the flying jib and Gaff topsail main top gallantail later part moderates heading off shore

Thursday Oct 4th

This day begins with fresh breezes and thick foggy weather moderated down set all sail heading S.W. mid part cleared up saw several humpbacks saw one cow and calf employed in painting the starboard Boat and gave off two main clew garrets and main topsail Buttines later part strong breezes and good weather

Wednesday Oct 5th

This day begins with strong breezes and cloudy weather heading S.W. mid part moderate breezes and good weather employed in making spungum gave off two fore topsail clinches fore and main clew garrets two sparkey out hauled repairing the rigging painted the starboard Boat and painted the Anchor later part moderated breezes and cloudy under all sail

Lat 06.02 S
Long 82.81 W

Thursday Oct 6th

This day begins with strong breezes and good weather heading S.W. mid part much the same a Portuguese launch which think it is the small Fox all or the men sleep on Deck tacked ship heading in for the land so to be in close if there is longer bent another main topsail turned up a Boat on the house for the men to sleep in got a sail over it later part moderate breezes and good weather

Friday Oct 7th

This day begins with light winds and good weather beginning on

off shore

Pacific Ocean

heading E mid part moderate Breezes and clear weather employed in making spungum and repairing the tugs. Lat. Both crews filled them with iron filings later part light air and good weather made all sail heading E

Lat 07.00 S

Saturday Oct 8th

This day begins with moderate Breezes and good weather heading E by N working towards Payta mid part strong Breezes and clear weather employed in repairing the cutting Blocks striped off the driving and tared the straps knotting rapergains and Badling off Spungum saw several sulphur Bottoms Whales later part light winds and clear fueled the Breezes topmast staysail and fore top gallantail on the starboard tack heading E.

Lat 06.52 S
Long 83.54 W

Sunday Oct 9th

This day begins with light winds and good weather hauled up the main sail heading E by N mid part moderate Breezes and clear made all sail kept off steering N.E. saw one humpback Whale and several sulphur Bottom whale later part strong Breezes and hazy weather steering for Payta

Monday Oct 10th

This day begins with moderate Breezes and foggy weather fueled all the light sails and hauled up the main sail wore ship mid part strong Breezes and clear weather made all sail steering N.E. by N distict Payta head dist 26 miles employed in stripping the cutting Blocks and repaired the Blocks made some Spungum later part light air and clear weather steering in for Payta head

Lat 05.32 S
Long 81.34 W

Tuesday Oct 11th

This day begins with moderate Breezes and clear weather wore ship heading inshore fueled the fore top gallantail mid part much the same employed in repairing the cutting Blocks finished them overhauled the Breacking out tackle and secured the straps on to false cape kept off steering for Payta head hauled on the wind fueled the light sails later part strong Breezes and clear weather under topsails and courses heading off shore

Wednesday Oct 12th

This day begins with light air and calmer fine weather at 4 o'clock a m. tacked ship heading in to the land made all sail mid part fresh Breezes and clear weather distict Payta head four Points on the sea Bay heading for false cape kept off for Payta head ran all two hours and fueled to the wind fueled all the Light

off Payter head
sails hauled up the mainsail employed in hauling rope yards
for springing later part moderate breezes and clear weather hauled
off shore under short sail Payter head 15 miles Dist

Thursday Oct 13th

This day begins with light winds and good weather at 4 o'clock our tacked ship
heading E N E mid part strong breezes and clear weather saw several finbacks
whales employed in hauling down the fore and main topsail lifts made
new fore topsail lifts and sent them aloft later part much the same
off false Cape under topsails and courses

Friday Oct 14th

This day begins with light winds and cloudy weather heading S W
mid part moderate breezes and clear weather tacked ship heading inshore
set the flying jib and main topgallant sail worked up to false
Cape and tacked off shore employed in repairing the fore and main
rigging saw a brig to the leeward working up the coast furled
all the light sails under topsails and courses heading off shore

Saturday Oct 15th

This day begins with strong breezes and good weather heading S W at 3 o'clock
a m tacked ship heading inshore mid part strong breezes and clear
weather employed in repairing the main top gallant lifts tared the main
lifts and overhauled small blocks and sent down the main topsail
hallards and reefed the blocks later part moderate breezes and
clear on the port tack under topsails and courses

Sunday Oct 16th

This day begins with light winds and good weather heading S W at 8 o'clock
a m tacked ship heading E mid part strong breezes and clear weather
set the main top gallant sail dited false Cape on the lee bow later
part fresh breezes and clear weather under topsails

Monday Oct 17th

This day begins with light winds and good weather heading S W mid part
strong breezes and clear weather set the main top gallant sail saw a school
of blackfish leeward for them the main boat struck one and hauled from
it boats came on board employed in repairing the fore lifts and main
brace runners saw several cow fish later part moderate breezes and
clear weather on the port tack heading S W

Lat 06.03 S
Long 82.25 W

off shore on Payta

Tuesday Oct 18th

This day begins with light winds and good weather set the fore top gallant flying kite and off topail and part moderate breeze and clear weather, saw Black fish sawed three boats did not strike any saw another school or then got three employed in cutting them up the creek and another man sick think it is the small pox turned up another boat on the house to put the sick ones in the other man is nearly well later part fresh breeze tacked ship heading inshore

Wednesday Oct 19th

This day begins with moderate breeze and clear weather heading E N E and part fresh breeze and good weather employed in taring the eyes or the rigging and cutting up Blackfish Blubber going to bail it out to try the tynpots both or then broke filled the casks with iron filings later part fresh breeze and cloudy weather on the starboard tack heading E N E

Thursday Oct 20th

This day begins with strong breeze and clear weather pulled the fore top gallantail made all sail heading in for the land and part moderate breeze and good weather employed in Bailing out Blackfish Blubber but two more men down in the forecabin with the small pox sailed Payta head three points on the sea Bar kept off thinks about going in to anchor is afraid all hands will come down with the small pox later part tacked in shore and hauled up the mainsail tacked ship heading off shore

Friday Oct 21th

This day begins with moderate breeze and clear weather tacked ship heading inshore made all sail and part light winds and clear sailed Payta head on the sea Bar kept off for Payta one more man came down with the small pox makes four men down with it the captain thinks it is best to come to anchor and get the sick men ashore at 5 o'clock P M came to anchor in 8 fathoms or water and pulled the sails a boat came off from ashore did not come on board they told us not land ashore the Doctor is coming off in the morning there is no Whalers in Port four or five small schooners and anchor later part light winds

Saturday Oct 22th

This day begins with light winds and good weather and part strong breeze and clear got up a hawser and put it astern the wind breezed up and the anchor did not hold her stem to the wind the American

Payter harbour
canal and Doctor is Back in the country there is two three small
schooners that we can get for to put the sick men for ten Dollars
a Day think is But not get any vessel they will not let any
one come ashore the sick men sleep in the Boats on the house cannot
do any more for the sick men than we have done later part
light air and good weather

Sunday Oct. 23th

²⁴This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part much the
same they sent off a small schooner from shore to put the sick men
that has got the small Pox got the schooner alongside and made
Breaths in her and anchored her to the leeward or is later part
light air and clear weather

Monday Oct 24th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes and clear weather mid
part strong trade, and clear employed in smoking ships with
tar and Brimstone got from shore they will not let any one
come from shore except the main Spencer and sent it aboard
on the schooner for a smiting a steamer came from the southward
and went to the leeward a bark came in to anchor later part
light air and good weather Tuesday Oct 25th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid
part strong Breezes and clear weather employed in smoking
ships with tar and Brimstone the sick men getting thing
very well later part moderate Breezes and clear

Wednesday
~~Thursday~~ Oct 26th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid
part strong Breezes and clear weather two large merchantmen
came in to anchor from the windward the sick men
are about the same smoked ship to day makes three
days that we smoked ship later part light air and
clear

Thursday Oct 27th

This day Begins with light trades and clear weather
a brig went to sea mid part moderate Breezes and
clear weather sent aboard on the schooner the sick men
are no better employed in washing out the forecabin

Payta harbour
and white washed with lime later part light airs and calms
Friday Oct 28th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part much the same a ship came in to anchor landed with coals two English merchantmen went to sea employed in white working the foredottle and fore hatch later part moderate breezes and clear
Saturday Oct 29th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather mid part strong breezes and fine weather employed in setting up the head stays and taring the rigging took off the chafins gear and tared it and put it on again a large English merchantman came to anchor a English Bark went to sea the sick men are getting along very well later part light airs and good weather
Sunday Oct 30th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather mid part strong breezes and clear a large Dutch ship came to anchor the English mail Boat came in the sick men are getting along very well they are all broke out later part moderate breezes and clear
Monday Oct 31th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather mid part strong breezes and clear employed in setting the sick box for a try box finished setting it employed in taring all the rigging two steamers came in one from North and the other from South they stayed about 4 hours and went out again later part moderate breezes and clear

Tuesday Nov 1st

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part strong breezes and clear weather employed in setting up the head rigging set up the fore top gallant Back stays and taring down the fore and main rigging later part moderate breezes

Wednesday Nov 2nd

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part strong breezes and clear employed in setting up the main lower rigging topmast and degalant rigging and tared the Lanyards getting ready for it set the fore rigging up later part fresh breezes and clear

Payer harbour

Thursday Nov 3th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and clear weather mid
Part much the same a Dutch ship went to sea employed in
setting up the fore and main rigging finished setting all
the rigging and tacking down the sick men are getting very
well hope we can get to sea next week later part much
the same

Friday Nov 4th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather mid
Part much the same sent one Boat off fishing Boat returned
did not get any fish employed in breaking out the fore
hatch for bark and slops cask found only one cask on bark
did not break out any the sick men aboard on the schooner
are getting along very well later part strong breezes and
clear

Saturday Nov 5th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part
strong breezes and clear weather employed in breaking out water
from the fore hatch the ship splended on Egun town capt Saingers
came to anchor later part light winds and clear weather

Sunday Nov 6th

This day Begins with light air and calm good weather
mid Part moderate breezes and clear a Boat came off and capt
Robinson went ashore a small Bark Laying off and on later part
light winds and good weather

Monday Nov 7th

This day Begins with moderate breezes and clear weather
mid part strong breezes and clear one steamer came in from
the Northward and one from the Southward and went out again
capt Robinson came on board intended to go to see the men
is not well enough the capt Robinson went ashore again
fetched up some paint oil the Bark Marcelle Laying off
and on later part light winds and good weather

Tuesday Nov 8th

This day Begins with strong breezes and clear weather mid
Part strong breezes and good weather a large coal ship

Payer harbour

came in to anchor the Doctor went aboard on the small schooner to look at the sick one or them has got cold and looks bad cannot take them out yet a large English man o war came in to anchor later part strong Breezes and clear weather

Wednesday Nov 9th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes and clear weather mid part strong Breezes and clear weather employed in taking the kedge anchor on deck and stowed the haws down below later part strong Breezes and clear weather

Thursday Nov 10th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part strong Breezes and clear weather employed in pumping out water from the fore hatch and filled the tank the bark Providence or Valparaiso Capt Stanton & went out 3 barrels on land back and a Brig came to anchor later part with light winds and clear weather

Friday Nov 11th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather mid part much the same the Doctor came aboard a French Bark came in to anchor the steamer came from the Leeward later part strong Breezes and clear weather

Saturday Nov 12th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes and clear weather mid part much the same a steamer went to the southward the American Doctor and counsel came on board to look at the men went to the schooner found another man with the small Pox intend to leave the man on the counsel hands will get away Monday later part light winds and clear weather

Sunday Nov 13th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather mid part much the same a english Mail Boat came in to anchor intend to go to sea in the morning if nothing turns up later part light winds and good weather

Monday Nov 14th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and clear weather mid part fresh Breezes and clear weather employed in getting Ready

Pt. Harbour

for sea the English man o war went to sea Bound to Valparaiso
det. part moderate Breezes and clear weather Intend to go to sea
to know if nothing happens

Sunday Nov 15th

This day begins with light winds and clear weather mid part
light air and calm clear weather here short and all ready for
sea went aboard the schooner and brought off the men that had
the small Pox left one man aboard discharged him had to pay
the counsel 240 Dollars and 5 Dollars a day for the schooner the
men that we brought aboard turned up a Boat kept the men
on the house so not let them go among the other men
at 8 o'clock we weighed anchor and stood out to sea later
part fresh Breezes and cloudy

Tuesday Nov 16th

This day begins with moderate Breezes and clear weather mid part
much the same employed in painting Iron Rust and Painted the Iron
eyes and with the oil saw a school of Blackfish and finbacks
late part light air and good weather under all sail heading W
S W

Wednesday Nov 17th

This day begins with light winds and calm clear weather mid part
fresh Breezes and cloudy employed in breaking out water and filled the
tanks sent the fore top gallant sail down and reefed it cleat
it up again late part fresh Breezes and clear weather

Thursday Nov 18th

This day begins with moderate Breezes and clear weather heading S W
mid part strong Breezes and good weather employed in laying up lined
Hops and Repairing the rigging saw some finbacks late part much
the same on the Port tack heading S W by S under all sail

Lat 66.54 S
Long 85.41 W

Friday Nov 19th

This day begins with fresh Breezes and cloudy weather heading S W by S
mid part strong Breezes and heavy weather employed in shaking
out Dick Baskets and Painted the fresh water Baskets late part
moderate Breezes and good weather under all sail heading S W

Lat 67.52 S
Long 87.34 W

off shore

Monday Nov 20th

Pacific Ocean

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and cloudy weather heading S by S and found the fore top gallantmast hauled out all the light sails mid part with the same saw one Sulpher Bottom whale later part strong Breezes and cloudy weather

Lat 109.69 S
Long 89.06 W

Tuesday Nov 21st

This day Begins with strong Breezes and cloudy weather heading S S W mid part much the same hauled out the Breezes to see if anything was the matter with them they was in good order put them back again saw one whale on the weather beam Did not see only once later part strong Breezes and clear

Lat 10.22 S
Long 90.35 W

Wednesday Nov 22nd

This day Begins with strong Breezes and clear weather heading from S S W to S W mid part much the same saw some Sulpher Bottom whales saw a ship to the seaward look like a man o war broke out the fore hatch for a cargo or Reef later part fresh Breezes and clear weather under all sail heading S S W

Lat 11.58 S
Long 91.48 W

Thursday Nov 23rd

This day Begins with strong Breezes and cloudy weather heading S by compass hauled the fore top gallantmast hauled down the flying dith and Gaff topsail and set them again a english man o war on our lee beam mid part set the flying dith set a vessel on the lee bow heading to the westward that the sail later part strong Breezes and cloudy heading S by W

Lat 13.40 S
Long 93.12 W

Friday Nov 24th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and cloudy weather heading S to S S W mid part moderate Breezes and rain squalls employed in Placing the Deck but watch gave away a english man o war signalled us about four miles to the seaward later part light winds and cloudy

Lat 15.38 S
Long 94.11 W

S.B.

Saturday Nov 25th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes and clear weather heading S by E mid part fresh Breezes and clear weather saw a school or sperm whales sawed three boats the ^{stop board} boat struck and turned him up the waist boat struck and sawed saw a great many whales started at a good many later part light air and clear the whale all ready for to cut in the morning

Lat 17.00 S Long 94.53 W

off Shore Ground Archer Ground
Saturday Nov 26th

Pacific Ocean

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and rain squalls but fast
fine weather Begins to cut at 10 o'clock A.M. finished cutting and ply
in clearing away the end and cutting up the Blubber in horse Pieces
started the tugs set the main topsail and fore topsail and
silk and Gaff topsail later part moderate Breezes and good
weather under topsails and foresail and silk No Obser

Sunday Nov 27th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and rain squalls but fast
a heavy squall struck us and carried away the fore topsail
and silk employed in Bunting another silk and fore topsail
tying out Blubber. But a new main spencer later part
moderate Breezes and cloudy weather on the Port tack heading
I under doubled reefed topsails and silk
Lat $18^{\circ} 50' S$
Long $96^{\circ} 17' W$

Monday Nov 28th

This day Begins with squally weather and rain fouled the silk and
mainsail but fast Battered set the silk and mainsail employed
in clearing up Deck finished Bailing turned up 40 Barrels of oil
cleared up Decks and washed off Decks and matted the oil Later part
much the same under doubled reefed topsails and courses Lat $18^{\circ} 58' S$
Long $96^{\circ} 48' W$
Tuesday Nov 29th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and rain squalls heading from S
to S.W. hauled up the mainsail and set it again but part
moderate Breezes and clear weather employed in taking the minding
machine apart and cleaned it and ripping up a old silk
to Repair a old fore topsail shock and the reef from the
topsails and set the main top gallantail later part strong
Breezes on the Port tack heading
Lat $20^{\circ} 13' S$
Long $97^{\circ} 13' S$

Wednesday Nov 30th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and squally weather heading S by W
hauled up the main top gallantail and set it again but part
moderate Breezes and good weather set the silk. silk employed in
Repairing the old fore topsail set the dizen topmost staysail later
Part light winds and good weather
Lat $21^{\circ} 54' S$
Long $97^{\circ} 45' W$

off shore Ground

Thursday Dec 1st

Pacific Ocean

This day Begins with strong breezes and rain squalls furl the main top gallantail flying jib and hizen topmast staysail mid part strong breezes doubled reefed the fore and main topsails saw a ship running off hauled back the main yard
capt Robinson went aboard on her she got 4000 Bags of Flour from us later
Port fresh breezes and cloudy weather under doubled reefed topsails and courses
heading S

Lat 24.02 S
Long 98.16 W

Friday Dec 2nd

This day Begins with strong breezes and rain squalls mid part moderate breezes and clear weather shook out the reefs from the topsails and set the main top gallantail and flying jib employed in cooping a cask or sperm oil
strong breezes and clear furl the main top gallantail good weather
again set the light sails later part much the same under all sail
heading S by E

Lat 25.19 S
Long 98.27 W

Saturday Dec 3rd

This day Begins with moderate breezes and rain squalls set the Gaff
topsail very squally hauled down the Gaff topsail and flying jib and
set them again mid part clear weather and very light winds set the
fore top gallantail employed in breaking out water from the fore hatch
and set the sail later part light air and clear weather under all
sail heading S by S

Lat 27.09 S
Long 98.17 W

Sunday Dec 4th

This day Begins with light air and calm clear weather heading from S S E to
S E calms hauled up the mainmast Breezed up set the mainmast mid part light
winds and clear weather the mast heads well brand rattling in light later
light winds and cloudy weather on the Port tack heading S S E under all sail

Lat 27.52 S
Long 98.06 W

Monday Dec 5th

This day Begins with light winds and calm clear weather heading from
S to S S E mid part light winds and rain squalls winds hauled
to S W Breezed the yards showed about the foresail and employed
in reefing it finished it sent it aloft again hauled
to the eastward later part light air and calm cloudy
weather under all sail heading S E

Lat 28.88 S
Long 98.19 W

Tuesday Dec 6th

This day Begins with light air and calm clear weather strong S E

off shore ground
Mid part light airs from E & E employed in putting the fore
topail sheets and hauled A boat on the house saw a school of
Grampus Whales date part light airs and clear weather steering SE
under all sail

Wednesday Dec 7th

Lat 27.00 S
Long 19.51 W

This day begins with light winds from NE hauled to NW mid part
moderate breezes and clear employed in breaking out the fore hatch
from slop cask met the oil line men that has been on the
house since leaving Payton that had the small box set them
go forward date part light airs and clear under all sail steering
SE by E

Thursday Dec 8th

Lat 29.42 S
Long 27.08 W

This day begins with light baffling winds and clear weather steering ESE
mid part much the same employed in breaking out water from the fore
hatch and filled up the tank pointed the boat on the house date part
light airs and clear weather under all sail steering ESE

Lat 30.17 S
Long 26.15 W

Friday Dec 9th

This day begins with light baffling winds and calms clear weather mid
part light winds from ENE and clear employed in sending up the
fore topail sheets and sent down the main topail sheets and
hauled them saw a school of Grampus Whales date part light airs and
calms clear weather steering ESE

Lat 30.45 S
Long 25.15 W

Saturday Dec 10th

This day begins with light airs and calms clear weather mid
part light winds and clear employed in hauling out the chain
from the locker to clear the pumps cannot get out the
water got the pumps clear pumped all the water date part
light baffling winds and clear

Lat 31.04 S
Long 25.05 W

Sunday Dec 11th

This day begins with light airs and calms clear weather mid part light
baffling winds and clear weather saw several Grampus Whales date
part light airs and calms on the part tack hauling SSW under
all sail

Lat 31.20 S
Long 24.42 W

off shore Ground

Monday Dec 12th

This day Begins with light air and calm clear weather light winds from S & Sail
Part light winds and clear employed in repairing the old fore Top-sail saw a
Bark to the windward think it is a Merchantman Bound south finished the
fore Top-sail and stowed it in the sail Room later part calms and clear

Lat 31.37 S
Long 94.47 W

Tuesday Dec 13th

This day Begins with light air and calm clear weather a Breeze sprang up from
N W Sail part Machine Breezes and clear weather employed in reefing the Main
Top-sail sheets and broke out water from the fore hatch and filled the tank
saw a large Merchantman steering off to the Northward later part light air
and calm clear weather

Lat 32.07 N
Long 94.22 W

Wednesday Dec 14th

This day Begins with light air and calm clear weather Sail part wind
Breezed up from N N W employed in mending hole saw a Merchantman Bound
Bound to the Northward saw another on the starboard Bow Plenty of Squirrels
and Trampers and Trampers. heard saw white water on the starboard Bow
kept up for it did not see it again kept off on the course later part
Machine Breezes from W by S and clear weather steering E S E

Lat 32.30 S
Long 93.55 W

Thursday Dec 15th

This day Begins with Machine Breezes from W and rain squalls pulled the spunk
and Gaff Top-sail Sail Part strong Breezes and clear weather steering E by N
employed in painting the Boat on the house and bucking and squaring weather
pulled the fore and Main top-gallant Lashed reefed the fore Top-sail
later part much the same more Main Top-sail forest

Lat 33.36 S
Long 92.04 W

Friday Dec 16th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from W and rainy weather the wind backed
to S W and lowered up Breezed up close reefed the fore Top-sail Machine
shook out the reefs from the Top-sails set the mainsail and like the fore
the fore Top-sail Parted about it and sent up another Sail and later
part Machine Breezes and clear weather made all sail except on
ships duty under all sail steering E by compass

Lat 33.40 S
Long 89.22 W

Saturday Dec 17th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S and rain squalls steering E S E

Massachusetts Pacific Ocean

mid part strong Breezes and squally fresh the fore and main
top gallantails flying tide and Gaff Tapsail wind hauled to
SSE Doubled reefed the fore and main Tapsails employed
in setting hole later Part moderate Breezes and cloudy weather
on the Starboard tack heading ENE
Sunday Dec 18th
Lat 34.17 S
Long 89.16 W

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from SSE and cloudy weather wind
heading the ship off to NE tucked ship mid part strong Breezes and
cloudy weather Doubled reefed the main Tapsail fresh the mainail
tide and set the main spruce headstayed set the mainail tide
later part strong Breezes on the Port tack heading S by E
Monday Dec 19th
Lat 33.50 S
Long 86.26 W

This day Begins with strong Breezes from E and rain squalls heading
SSE mid Part wind hauled a little to the Northward employed in
putting on hoops on the Harmer cask and painted it repaired the
Gaff Tapsail sheets later Part moderate Breezes from ENE and
cloudy weather under Doubled reefed Tapsails and coming on the
Port tack heading SE by E
Tuesday Dec 20th
Lat 35.11 S
Long 86.45 W

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S and clear weather heading ESE
mid part light winds and clear employed in repairing the rigging shook
out the reefs from the fore and main Tapsails set the main top gallantails
and Gaff Tapsail later Part light air and clear under all sail heading
Wednesday Dec 21st
Lat 36.23 S
Long 85.50 W

This day Begins with light winds and very clear weather set the
fore top gallantails and main topmast staysail mid Part moderate
Breezes from the Westward and clear employed in putting on
Rattings on the main topmast rigging and lower rigging saw a
school of killer Sulfur Bottom Whales and grampuses fresh the
fore top gallantails later Part strong Breezes and clear weather
under all sail steering NE by N
Thursday Dec 22nd
Lat 36.52 S
Long 84.26 W

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from NNE and clear weather steering NE by N
SSE mid Part under the same employed in repairing the main rigging saw
small Sulfur Bottom Whales later Part light winds and clear weather under
all sail steering NE by N
Lat 35.30 S
Long 82.15 W

off Nanafune

Pacific Ocean

Friday Dec 23th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from S E and cloudy weather lying to under Double reefed fore and main Topsails kept off steering N by E made all sail Mid Part much the same until Nanafune being N N E Dist 40 miles saw a Bark ahead kept off for her it was the Bark Charles & Edward or Walpurga 9 Brant and 60 Barrels or humpback oil later Part strong Breezes and cloudy tacked ships under Double Topsails heading S W

Saturday Dec 24th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from S E and clear weather Mid Part much the same kept off Nanafune for to get some wood got in to the Island landed the Mast and Landward Boats and went in anchored the Boats off and hauled the wood to the Beach by a line got two loads off and sent the Boats in to catch some fish and crew fish Boats returned got a few fish about thirty crew fish later Part stood off shore heading N S W furlled the Light sails

Sunday Dec 25th

This day Begins with light airs and calm, clear weather Made all sail Mid Part fresh Breezes from N W and cloudy saw a Bark on our Lee Beam looks like the Bark Minneapolis saw another sail on the Lee Beam she ran down and spoke the other one furlled the flying tops and Topped Topsisail Later Part strong Breezes and cloudy on the Starboard tack under short sail

Monday Dec 26th

This day Begins with light airs and calm clear weather set the dill and sprinker Mid Part calm and very warm saw one sail distant heading off shore on the Port tack a little Breeze sprang up from the southward wore ships Made all sail Later Part light airs and clear furlled the light sails on the Starboard tack heading E N E to the Island about 35 miles Dist

Tuesday Dec 27th

This day Begins with light winds and calm clear weather heading to the westward wore ship heading to the southward Mid Part light airs and clear saw two sails kept off and ran down and spoke the Bark Emily & Ada or Tulchrane capt Kelly six months 110 Barrels or sperm oil capt Kelly came on Board Later Part light airs from the westward furlled the light sails on the Starboard tack heading S

off Manafene

January 1 1871
Wednesday Dec 28th

Pacific Ocean

This day Begins with Light Winds from the Westward and cloudy weather Mid Part Moderate Breezes and clear made all sail heading to the Southward saw several Sulphur Bottoms Whales employed in getting holes and fastening the Jackstay on Later Part Moderate Breezes and clear on the Starboard tack heading to the Southward under short sail

Thursday Dec 27th

This day Begins with light winds from the Southward more ships heading W S W Mid Part Moderate Breezes and clear weather shook out the reefs from the Topsails and set all the light sails saw several Sulphur Bottoms Whales and Grampuses Later Part Light air and clear Doubled reefed the Topsails and furlled the light sails on the Port tack heading W N W

Friday Dec 30th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes and clear weather heading E more ships heading W S W Mid Part strong Breezes and cloudy weather with rain squalls made all sail saw a Bark on the Weather Bow looks like the Bark Mary Tacked ship heading E by N Manafene Bearing E Dist 45 Miles saw a ship on the rear Quarter Later Part fresh Breezes from the Southward and clear under short sail

Saturday Dec 31st

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and cloudy weather heading S W Mid Part strong Breezes and good weather saw the Bark Mary on the Weather Bow saw another Bark coming to the Westward saw a large ship on the Lee Beam heading to the Westward Manafene Dist 60 Miles Bearing E by N furlled the light sails Later Part Moderate Breezes and cloudy weather under short sail heading W S W

January 1 1871

Sunday Jan 1st

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and cloudy weather heading S W Mid Part Moderate Breezes and good weather left off and ran off a Bark lulled to the wind it was the Maniforceier saw a Bark to the Windward coming for us hoisted up the Mainail and hauled back the Main yard it was the Bark Mary capt Kelly spoke her Light to the wind heading to the Eastward Later Part strong Breezes and cloudy on the Starboard tack heading E under short sail

off Manafire

Pacific Ocean

Monday Jan 2th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from the Northward and rain squalls were ship heading E by N Mid Part Moderate Made all sail employed in breaking out water from the Main hatch later Part Moderate Breezes and clear weather on the Starboard tack heading E by N under short sail

Lat 33.52 S
Long 83.16 W

Tuesday Jan 3th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and rain squalls heading N S W Mid Part much the same Made all sail saw a Brig ahead looks like a Merchantman saw another Bark on the Weather Breeze steering to the Northward sighted Manafire as the Weather Breeze saw two more Barks to the Windward later Part Moderate Breezes and cloudy on the Port tack heading S S W under short sail

Wednesday Jan 4th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and cloudy weather were ship heading E by N later Part Moderate Breezes and rain squalls Made all sail saw two Barks on the Weather Breeze employed in cooping 35 Barrels of sperm oil going to store it down in the Morning if it is good weather Manafire being E Dist 25 Miles later Part Moderate Breezes and cloudy on the Port tack under short sail

Thursday Jan 5th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes and cloudy weather heading N S W Mid Part much the same employed in breaking out the fore hatch and storing down oil finished storing stowed down 36 Barrels of oil saw a Merchantman steering to the Northward saw a Whaler to the Windward heading to the Eastward were ship heading E Made all sail later Part light winds and cloudy under short sail on the Starboard tack

Friday Jan 6th

This day Begins with light air and calms clear weather heading E by N were ship heading N S W which hauled to the Westward Mid Part much the same Made all sail the Bark May to the Windward as we kept off steering E N E employed in repairing the Main Sloop later Part light winds and clear shifted to the Wind under short sail about 35 Miles Dist from Manafire

Saturday Jan 7th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes and rain squalls heading E kept off strong for Manafire Mid Part Moderate Breezes and clear weather saw the Major Hull or Malpanage 10 Days out clear spoke the Manafireal capt Robinson went on Board later Part light air and good weather

off Manure

Sunday Jan 8th

This day Begins with light winds and calm clear weather heading W S W more ship mid Port light winds from the Westward and clear back all sail the Bark Humphreys to the Westward kept off capt Howard came on Board a little while later Port light winds Manure Bearing N E Dist 30 Miles under short sail on the Starboard tack

Monday Jan 9th

This day Begins with light winds from W and clear weather steering E mid Port much the same employed in breaking out water from the main hatch sent down the mainail and repaired it sent it aloft again saw a small Ring steering to the Eastward later Port light air and clear

Lat 04.18 S
No Log

Tuesday Jan 10th

This day Begins with moderate breezes from W and clear weather steering N E for some time mid Port sighted the Island ran for East Island kept off running along the Island hauled aboard sent in three Boats for wood got 4 cords got a few fish later Port light air and calm steering E S E under short sail

Wednesday Jan 11th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather mid Port moderate breezes saw a Bark laying off and on the Island saw white water on the weather Beam lifted up Did not see it again kept off steering E S E for St Marys Island saw several Tompess and sulphur Batters and Grampus squally and rainy faked the flying fish and main tops yellowtail later Port much the same doubled reefed the topsails steering E S E

Thursday Jan 12th

This day Begins with strong breezes and good weather heading E by E mid Port moderate breezes employed in reefing the Gaff Topsail saw a Bark on the sea Beam kept off for her it was the Bark Alfred Gibbs capt Linings 7 men out 160 sperm 200 bale whale oil capt Robinson went on Board on her later Port light winds and good weather

Friday Jan 13th

This day Begins with strong breezes from S S E and clear weather heading on the Port tack more ship mid Port moderate breezes and clear set the mainail saw several

calphs Batten while later Part much the same furl the mainsail on the starboard tack
heading E S E Lat 84.00 S
Long 77.09 W

Saturday Jan 14th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and cloudy weather heading E by N furl the dila and hoisted down the head on the speaker mid Part much the same
unlaid the foreail and repaired it set the dila and speaker sent the foreail
aloft later Part moderate Breezes and clear on the starboard tack make Launched
reefed Topsail heading E S E Lat 84.12 S
Long 75.45 W

Sunday Jan 15th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from S and clear weather close reefed the foretopail
fore topsail Bree Parted furl the fore topsail Breezing on close reefed the main topsail
mid Part much the same furl the foreail later Part Moderated a little on the Port
tack heading S W by S Lat 84.14 S
Long 75.56 W

Monday Jan 16th

This day Begins with moderate Gales from S and clear weather heading S W
mid Part much the same later Part Moderating a little make close reefed main
Topsail and main spencer on the Port tack heading S W Lat 84.09 S
Long 76.20 W

Tuesday Jan 17th

This day Begins with moderate Gales from S and cloudy weather Wave ship heading
E by N set the foreail and hoisted out the foot on the speaker mid and later
Part much the same furl the speaker and reefed the foreail on the starboard
tack heading E by S No Obser

Wednesday Jan 18th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and rain squalls moderate Breezes shook
out the reef from the foreail set the speaker mid Part much the same set the
foretopail shook out the reef from the main topsail set the mainsail later Part
Breezing on furl the mainsail on the starboard tack heading E by N No Obser

Thursday Jan 19th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and light winds heading S W Wave ship heading E by N
mid Part light winds and hazy weather employed in mending the ail and broke out
water from the main hatch later Part light air and good weather on the starboard
tack heading E under short sail

East or Near Fairway

Friday Jan 20th

This day Begins with light air, and calm foggy hazy weather heading E
tacked ship heading WSW mid Part light winds and fog squalls tacked
ship heading SE saw a sail stern think it was the Bark Alfred Gibbs
saw a smooled fish dived a Boat Did not see it again later Part light winds
and fog squalls on the starboard tack heading SE under all sail Lat 33.21 S
Long 74.50 W

Saturday Jan 21st

This day Begins with light winds from the southward and hazy weather
heading from E to ESE mid Part tacked ship saw a Brig on the lar
Quarter heading inshore with the sail employed in ships duty later Part light
winds and clear weather on the starboard tack heading SE under all sail
Lat 33.34 S
Long 74.08 W

Sunday Jan 22nd

This day Begins with strong breezes from the southward and clear weather heading
from W by S to SW by W Breezing on furlled the fore and main tops gallant
flying jib and top sail mid Part. Moderately set the light sails saw
some pinbacks strong breezes doubled reefed the fore and main top sails later
Part much the same on the Part. tack heading WSW Lat 33.50 S
Long 75.24 W

Monday Jan 23rd

This day Begins with strong breezes from the southward furlled the jib and main rail
close reefed the fore sail set the main spinnaker mid Part moderating shoah
out the reef from the fore topsail set the main rail and jib employed
in backing out for water from the main hatch reefed the old fore
topsail later Part moderate breezes and cloudy under doubled reefed top sails
and courses on the Part. tack heading SW Lat 33.51 S
Long 76.26 W

Tuesday Jan 24th

This day Begins with light air and good weather heading from W to SW
mid Part moderate breezes and clear weather wind hauled to WSW made
all sail steeing S by compass saw a ship to the windward we hauled
back she ran down to us it was the ship content or New Bedford
capt Owens seven months out 30 Bunch or sperm he discharged the masts
the hunters we took her aboard or us for Tschuan later Part
light winds and good weather under all sail steeing S Lat 34.07 S
Long 77.20 W

East or Starboard ²⁴ Thursday

Wednesday Jan 25th

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes from N W and rain squalls steering S mid Part strong breezes and clear weather shot the fore top gulltaird furlled it employed in Breezing out water from the fore hatch furlled the light sails doubled reefed the fore and main Tapsails furlled the till and spanker steering E S E later Part Moderate Breezes and fog squalls furlled to on the starboard tack heading S W by S
Lat 35.51 S
Long 77.23 W

Thursday Jan 26th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from S and cloudy weather heading S set the main spencer furlled the fore topsail mid Part Moderate Breezes and clear weather set the fore topsail mainsail and dila shook out the reef from the main Tapsail wore ships heading E later Part much the same reefed the main Tapsail furlled the mainsail on the starboard tack E by N
Lat 36.19 S
Long 76.28 W

Friday Jan 27th

This day Begins with Moderate Gales from S S E and clear weather furlled the fore Tapsail and fousail mid Part much the same wore ships heading W later Part Moderate Breezes and clear on the Port tack heading S W under close reefed main Tapsail main spencer and fore topsmast staysail

Saturday Jan 28th

This day Begins with Moderate Gales and clear weather heading W S W mid Part much the same saw a Bark Laying to under close reefed main Tapsail and main spencer heading to the eastward wore ships heading E by N reefed the fousail and set it later Part strong Breezes and clear weather heading E S E
Lat 35.42 S
Long 76.41 W

Sunday Jan 29th

This day Begins with Moderate Gales from S and clear weather heading E S E saw a Bark to the windward think it is the Bark Falcon mid Part strong Breezes and clear weather later Part Moderate Breezes and clear weather under close reefed main Tapsail reefed fousail on the starboard tack
Lat 35.19 S
Long 75.57 W

Monday Jan 30th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from S and clear weather set the close reefed fousail and spanker mid Part Moderate saw a sail on the sea quarter saw a school of Porpoise saw another sail standing to the Northward shook out the reef from the fousail later Part Moderate Breezes and cloudy weather on the starboard tack heading E by S
Lat 35.19 S
Long 74.55 W

off Yellow Water Wharf Pacific Ocean
Tuesday Jan 31st

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and foggy weather heading E by N saw a vessel on the weather Bow that she was Bailing Mid Part Muckety shook out the reefs from the topsail set the main top gallantail flying late saw a Bark on the Star Bow a Dutchman Board the Northward saw several sulphur Bottom whals a Bark on the Star Quarter under short sail made ships heading S.W. later Part moderate Breezes and clear heading S.W. under short sail Lat 35.12 S Long 74.40 W

Wednesday Feb 1st

This day Begins with Moderate Breezes from S.E. and clear weather heading S.W. by S set the mainsail saw a Bark Bailing Mid Part much the same shook out the reef from the main topsail spoke the Bark Morning Star off New Bedford capt Allen 30 masts and 450 Barrels on sperm oil employed in Bailing out water from the main hatch later Part Moderate Breezes and clear on the Port tack heading S.W. by S Lat 35.23 S Long 75.48 W

Thursday Feb 2nd

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather heading E by S Mid Part light winds toward a Boat for a sword fish didn't get any Breeches pointed saw Grampus and several Porpoises employed in spearing the fore top gallantail and it slept later Part much the same on the starboard tack heading E.S.E. Lat 35.26 S Long 75.57 W

Friday Feb 3rd

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather wind Breezed up from W.S.W. kept all steering S by compass Mid Part moderate Breezes made all sail employed in spearing the Long Mary Board stove by a sea Plenty of sulphur Bottom whals in sight kept off Towing S.S.E. later Part much the same steering S.S.E. Lat 36.02 S Long 76.15 W

Saturday Feb 4th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather heading W.S.W. Mid Part much the same saw a bark to the windward she was coming off we hailed her it was the bark Spectator on New Bedford capt Cogswell 16 masts and 420 Barrels on sperm oil the Quarter mast on Board on her she is Bound to Luluwau the mate Mr. Jamieson her first day Breeze tacked ships heading S by W later Part light winds and foggy weather on the Port tack Lat 36.42 S Long 76.20 W

off yellow water reef

Sunday Feb 5th

This day begins with moderate breezes from S and clear weather left off steering N by W 100 miles
sailed Port much the same saw a topsail schooner bound to the Eastward hove out the
sails from the topsails and set the main top gaffentail steering N N W later Port light
winds and clear weather steering N N W Lat 35.52 S
Long 94.10 W

Monday Feb 6th

This day begins with strong breezes from S S E and clear weather steering N N W
sailed Port moderate breezes and clear sailed San Francisco came for it at 5 o'clock
P.M. rafted 80 barrels or casks for water the Bark Samuel Farmer as
Tahiti came up to the raft ready to fill in the morning
later Port light winds and clear working to the windward so as to be close in
the morning

Tuesday Feb 7th

This day begins with strong breezes from the southward standing off and on the island
doubled reefed the fore topsail sailed Port set in the stoward and waist boats
to fill the casks filled them rafted them and hoisted them aboard and stowed
down 20 barrels or water the starboard boat went in shore after 5 barrels
or potatoes later Port light winds and calm stood off shore bound to
the Eastward under all sail

Wednesday Feb 8th

This day begins with light baffling winds and clear weather about 10 miles
to the Northward of the island sailed Port light winds from the southward and clear
saw a Bark to the seaward saw another Bark riding along the island employed in
repairing the spunker later Port moderate breezes from S and cloudy weather
under all sail heading to the island about 15 miles distant

Thursday Feb 9th

This day begins with light winds and calm heading E N E tacked ship heading
S S E sailed Port light winds and clear employed in repairing the spunker finished
it but it saw a Bark Astoria and another on the San Bruno came on board
filled the light sails doubled reefed the fore topsail moderated down and
saw squalls later Port moderate breezes and riding on the starboard tack
heading E about 25 miles from the island

Friday Feb 10th

This day begins with strong breezes and rain and foggy weather heading

off on Sunday

Pacific Ocean

11 ENE gale the mainmast and like some ships heading S by N mid Part moderate Breezes and clear weather shook out the reefs from the topsails and main top gallant mast strong Breezes and clear saw several finbacks later Part fresh Breezes and cloudy saw Fernandez about 40 miles from Port on the starboard tack heading ENE

Saturday Feb 11th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from SE and clear weather heading E by N could not reef the fore and main topsails mid Part light winds and good weather made sail employed in ships early later Part much the same shrouded sail on the starboard tack heading E by S Lat 33.22 S
Long 77.01 W

Sunday Feb 12th

This day begins with light winds and clear weather heading E S mid Part light air and calm shook out the reefs from the topsails and set all the light sails wore ship a Bark to the windward think it is a whale later Part light winds and clear weather Lat 33.29 S
Long 76.08 W

Monday Feb 13th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from SE and clear weather heading from E to SE mid Part strong Breezes and clear weather saw a Bark ahead standing for us we hauled up the mainmast and hauled aback the main yard it was the Bark description as before left Officers 1100 Barks on hompback sail capt Robinson went on Board later Part fresh Breezes and clear heading SE by E Lat 33.40
Long 75.13

Tuesday Feb 14th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from SSE and clear weather heading ESE could not reef the fore and main topsails mid Part moderate Breezes and clear the Bark description in the weather Breeze shook out the reefs from the topsails flying like and Gaff topsail saw a large Barchamman straining to the wind later Part much the same on the starboard tack heading SE by E Lat 34.23 S
Long 73.22 W

Wednesday Feb 15th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from SSE and clear weather mid Part light air and calm saw whales on the sea saw several from them some was humpbacks and others better whales saw one sperm whale did not get as near no wind he was going NE Boat came on Board later Part light winds and clear weather on the starboard tack heading SSE Lat 34.40 S
Long 73.37 W

off ^{ref} Tahiti

Pacific Ocean

Thursday Feb 16th

This day begins with light winds and clear weather heading N^o S W at 2 o'clock
P M tacked heading E and sail part fresh breezes from S S W and clear weather saw a
steamer bound to the southward and sperm whales landed from them went back
went on and the Boatsteamer must have seen four whales off Makai about 35 miles
First boat came on board later part light winds and clear weather under all
sail heading into the land Lat 34.30 S
Long 123.26 W
Friday Feb 17th

This day begins with light winds from the southward and clear weather heading S by E
more ship heading N W mid part calms and fine weather saw a Bark steering to the
southward making into the land saw another vessel to the windward later part
light air and good weather tacked ship standing off shore making to the windward
under all sail

Saturday Feb 18th

This day begins with strong breezes and clear weather heading N^o S W more ship beginning
on forced all the eight sails tacked reefed the topsails mid part moderate breezes
shook out the reefs from the topsails set the light sails running in for the land
saw a Bark beating to the windward employed in mending the sail and broke out
water from the main hatch later part strong breezes and clear shortened sail
on the part tack heading S W by W standing off shore off Makai Lat 35.28 S
Long 123.20 W

Sunday Feb 19th

This day begins with light air and calms thick weather heading N^o more ship heading
E S E mid part light winds from the westward and hazy weather saw several humpbacks
set all the eight sails later part light winds and good weather steering S by E clear

Monday Feb 20th

This day begins with light air and calms clear weather heading S by E compass
mid part light winds from N W and clear three sails on sight one on the
weather bow one on the lee bow and one on the lee beam she looks like
a Ring later part light air and calms good weather Lat 35.37 S
Long 124.48 W

Tuesday Feb 21st

This day begins with light air and calms good weather making into the land
mid part moderate breezes from the southward and rising and foggy weather saw
the Bark Compton to the windward she kept off and Capt Adams came on board
she had taken a 50 barrel whale later part much the same standing off shore
heading N^o S W forced the light sails about 50 miles off shore

off Harle

Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Feb 22th

This day Begins with light winds and good weather tacked ship heading in shore mid Part Moderate Breezes and clear weather heading E N E saw a Bark steering to the Northward saw several sulphur Bottom whales and Blackfish a small Bark ran down passed us showing American colors etc. Part Moderate Breezes and clear standing off shore the land about 50 miles Lat ^{35.35 S} Long ^{73.36 W}

Thursday Feb 23th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S and clear weather heading W S W wore ship hoisted reefed the fore Top-sail mid Part Breezing on hoisted reefed the main Top-sail furlled the Dile and mainsail close reefed the fore Top-sail saw a merchant Bark heading in for the land later Part Moderate Gales and clear weather on the Starboard tack heading E S E Lat ^{35.40 S} Long ^{74.07 W}

Friday Feb 24th

This day Begins with strong Breezes from S and clear weather heading W S W close reefed the main Top-sail reefed the foresail and set the main spruce furlled the spruce mid Part Moderated shook out the reef from the main Top-sail set the Dile and spruce wore spifs heading E S E working in for the land later Part moderate Breezes and good weather on the starboard tack heading E S E Lat ^{35.41 S} Long ^{73.56 W}

Saturday Feb 25th

This day Begins with strong Breezes and clear weather heading W S W at 2 o'clock P M wore ship heading E S E mid Part Moderate Breezes and good weather shook out the reefs from the Top-sails sighted land saw a Bark steering inshore saw another vessel steering to the Northward wore ship standing off shore hoisted reefed the Top-sails later Part Moderate Breezes and clear standing in to the land Lat ^{36.07 S} Long ^{73.26 W}

Sunday Feb 26th

This day Begins with moderate Breezes from the southward and clear weather heading in to the land mid Part light air and good weather saw the King bear or Calchuan Capt Hye out out saw the Bark Spartan from Valchuan tacked ship standing off shore Capt Hye came on board later Part light winds and good weather heading W S W Lat ^{36.57 S} Long ^{73.51 W}

off St Marys

Monday Feb 27th

This day Begins with light winds and clear weather heading N by S tacked ship heading E S E mid Part moderate Breezes and clear weather set the fore top gallant sail saw a Bark on the Sea Quarter think it is the Spectator saw two vessels steering in to the Eastward employed in Breeding out the main hatch for rats and filled the tank later Part light winds and clear weather to the windward under all sail ^{Lat 36.03 S} Long 73.40 W

Tuesday Feb 28th

This day Begins with light air and calms clear weather heading W N W at 4 o'clock a m tacked ship heading S E mid Part light Breezes from S S W and clear sailed St Marys Island on the Sea Bow employed in sweeping Lemmings and repairing the rigging the cooper employed in making a barge for a anchor saw one humpback whale to day later Part light air and clear under all sail heading in for the Island ^{Lat 36.13 S} Long 73.53 W

Wednesday March 1st

This day Begins with light Baffling winds and calms rainy weather fueled the fore top gallant sail mid Part calms and light air, clear weather wind Breezing up from S S W lashed down the Starboard Boat and got a large sword fish and a few sulphur Bottom whales later Part light winds and good weather heading W under all sail ^{Lat 36.14 S} Long 74.01 W

Thursday Mar 2nd

This day Begins with light air and fine weather heading S S E mid Part much the same employed in Breeding out the fore hatch for six shacks and one shack head each employed in cleaning them off and stowed down again sighted a steamer bound to the Northward saw a sail heading to the Eastward later Part light winds and clear weather on the Starboard tack heading S by E under all sail ^{Lat 36.19 S} Long 74.06 W

Friday Mar 3rd

This day Begins with light winds and calms saw a Bark ahead she came close to us and sent a Boat aboard as we it was the Bark Andrew Throck on Westport capt Lawblum mid Part fresh Breezes and clear saw a Bark to the windward under short sail saw several humpbacks employed in repairing light sails later Part fresh Breezes from S S W shortened sail heading S E ^{Lat 36.38 S} Long 75.48 W

off St Marys Island March
Saturday ~~the~~ 4th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from S S W and clear weather Mid Port kept off Steady & by 2 for Talchane in company with another Bark at 10 o'clock A M sighted the Rats working up the Bay at 11 o'clock P M Dropped anchor in Talchane harbour and pulled the sails intent to haul nearer to the land in the morning if it is calm

Sunday ~~the~~ March 5

This day Begins with fresh Breezes and clear weather Mid Port much the same the Bark John Beaver came to anchor 600 yds S W went out later Port Light winds and good weather

Monday March 6th

This day Begins with light airs and calm fine weather Mid Port calm and clear employed in taking up the anchor and towed in shore the Man o War St Marys went to sea breaking out the fore hatch for water casks and coopers employed in flanging casks and rafting them ashore broke out the main hatch later Port light winds and clear

Tuesday Mar 7th

This day Begins with fresh Breezes from the Northward and rainy and foggy weather Mid Port clearing away a little coopers employed in setting up casks and rafted them ashore a mail steamer came to anchor from the southward later Port light winds and good weather

Wednesday Mar 8th

This day Begins with light airs the Northward and foggy weather Mid Port cleared away employed in setting up casks and flanging them a mail steamer went to sea painting ship we cannot do anything about yet ~~until~~ going to land home about 500 Barrels out oil later Port light air and good weather

Thursday Mar 9th

This day Begins with light winds and rainy weather Mid Port light winds from the Northward and rainy employed in breaking out the main hatch for water and filled the tank later Port much the same

Valhvana harbour

Friday Mar 10th

This day Commences with Clear weather wind
to westward Dis & hargel the Mait & Count Mait
& Luis Thinger Berg & 5 Croasers in place
in painting Ship hoard all Tails to Day

Saturday March 11th 1871

This day Commences with good weather wind
from the westward finished painting got 16
only Bark from the Val Ben Yallton sent on
Bark on shore for Maiter Mait & Count Mait
took their things to day

Sunday March 12th 1871

This day Commences with Strong breeze from
the westward sent Starboard Watch on liberty
for 24 hours

Monday March 13th 1871

This day Commences with Strong breeze from
the westward Starboard watch came on Board Port
watch went on Shore English Steamer came in
the Val Ben Yallton failed for New Bedford

Tuesday March 14th 1871

This day Begins with strong breeze from the
westward the Port watch came on board & Starboard
watch went on Shore in place in painting
gettin ready to break out Oil

Wednesday March 15th 1871

This day Commences with light winds from
the westward clear weather watch came of the
other watch went on shore mail Steamer came
and went to day in place in painting W. B.

Thursday March 16th 1871

This day Commences with light winds from
the westward in place in painting L. B. sent
three Barrels of Plush in Shore the Martha failed
sent the watch on shore Mary & Jason came
in came to anchor at 3 P.M. 7 mounts set with
25 lbs Sparrow

Laying Lachano Harbor
Friday March 17th 1871

This day Commences with clear weather
wind from the westward Port watch on shore
took in 40 lbs Beef from the Steamer Capt
went down the bay to see the Gray Whale
to ship oil & Gray Whale came in at Yon-dow
came to anchor 10 miles from here with 160 Y
Board home taking ~~fat~~ piglets

Saturday March 18th 1871

This day Commences with strong winds from
the westward all hands on Board in place
in stowing down Beef in after hold went
on board of the Heraldia got 24 empty Cask
put them on board of the Lashia of Lapeh
one Brig came in to day

Sunday March 19th 1871

This day Commences with thick rainy in the
morning wind came round to westward
clear of all of the snow went on shore
in morning came off at night

Monday March 20th 1871

This day Commences with light winds from
the westward all hands came on board &
went to Braking out Oil got 141 lbs all
ready to go on board Gray Whale
watch went on shore at night

Tuesday March 21st 1871

This day Commences with good weather
light breeze from the westward all hands
on board in place in Braking out the
main hatch put 17 cask of Sparrow
oil & 14 cask of whale two merchant
men came in to day both English men

Wednesday March 22nd 1871

This day Commences with light breeze from
the westward all hands on board in place
in Braking out Oil sent raft on board
the Gray Whale 17 cask one Steamer
came in & went out again Chilean
man of War came in with Traps

Sailing in Sale and
March 23rd 1871

This day Commences with light wind from
the northward raining in place in breaking
out oil & Coopering. Stowed down some of
the Grand Brig, went out two Toppers came in
soon went out

Friday March 24th 1871

This day Commences with Strong breeze from the
northward raining all hours in place in
breaking out oil sent 13 Cask in hold of the
Bray, Grand Coopered some & Stowed down the
ground in the main hatch

Saturday March 25th 1871

This day Commences with Gail from the north
blowing, many let go the second Anker at 8 A.M.
commenced raining all day all hands on board

Sunday March 26th 1871

This day Commences with Strong breeze from
northward wind held to westward raining
most all day on watch on shore all came
up at night hope up the Small Anker

Monday March 27th 1871

This day commences with light wind from
the westward lapped all sails to dry all
hands in place in breaking out the for
hole sent 10 Cask of oil in hold of
the Bray, Grand

Tuesday March 28th 1871

This day Commences with light wind from
the westward send one new Boat on shore
got Anker from the Anallia all
hands in place in breaking out oil
in for hole & stowing down Second
mast come on board to day. Mr Jones

Wednesday March 29th 1871

This day Commences with light breeze
from the westward all hands in place in
stowing down oil in after hatch
got of small raft of water and lot
in main hatch. Water not much better
came in today on ship to land coming
up the bay

Salehano March 30th 1871

This day Commences with light wind from the westward in place in getting of water & stowing down got up on raft & stowed it down two Whales coming up the bay at sun down cold not make them out

Friday March 31th 1871

This day Commences with light wind from the westward in place in getting of water & stowing down two whales came in today B. Colebrook & Krusco 8 months out with 80 lbs. So on Steamer came and went

Saturday the 1st 1871

This day Commences with light wind from the north east all hours in place in getting of Potatoes & Beans 38 Tacks of potatoes & 10 Tacks of Beans watch went on shore at night

Sunday April 2nd 1871

This day Commences with wind from the north east raining hard wind held around to westward at 2 P.M. good weather John Carper sailed to day on Ship came in French man on Brig & Comm

Monday April 3rd 1871

This day Commences with strong breeze from the westward in place in getting of Bread and short April Gibs sailed on Brig came in got 162 lbs of Pork from the Russia

Tuesday April 4th 1871

This day Commences with light wind from the westward in place in getting of Flour 100 Tacks finished stowed down in the fore hold sent raft on shore to be a pilot Annellia sailed to day on American Bark in team came in two more in sit Commence up

Wednesday April 5th 1871

This day Commences with light winds from the westward all hours in place in stowing down mol water & Flour

getting ready for Sea two men come
on board to day, one Boat Steerer by name
of Robert Travers man for old Manuel River
reel on board. I small chance some Tides
& small Tides all ready for Sea. Commenced
in ^{months} 46 with 23 hundred. Thores day April 6th 1871

This day Commences with light winds from
the westward held the ship down bel's all
the ship in the Heliston come in & one steamer
loosed all sails got pipe run on board to
day, John Rogers, Edwin Perry, James Latimer
William Maslin, Antoine Conners, Henry & Jason Galt

~~Breakfast~~ ~~Thursday~~ April 7th 1871

This day Commences with light winds from the
north west Capt came on board at 10 am rise and
all sail wind increased from the northward for the
all the sails in place in clearing the decks
shook in some water cask. Steamer went out
and one came in. Capt went on shore at 2 AM
all hands on board to night

Later day April 8th 1871

This day Commences with light wind from
the north Kanning, haul all hands on board
in place in washing, ship took down
boat from upper deck & put her on West
cranes got 8 casks from the Columbia & on
Box of Soap

Sunday April 9th 1871

This day Commences with light baffling winds
all hands on board Capt came on board at 2 AM
got under way at 3 AM light wind from the
Southward diled away. Calm came to anchor at
5 AM in company with the Black Eagle &
large merchant man all came to anchor for
miles down the Bay in 10 fathoms of water

Monday April 10th 1871

This day Commences with light baffling
winds from the northward all day all
hands are placed in getting boats ready
Capt went on board of Black Eagle
spent the evening

Talehano

Tuesday April 11th 1871
 This day begins with light winds from
 the southward & all hands got under way,
 in company with five other vessels
 got out at 10 o'clock & put away all canvas
 bore three boats and stood on till three from
 northward stood out to westward under
 all sail & it was being ~~the~~ 25 miles

Wednesday, April 12th
 This day begins with strong breezes from
 the NNE wind held to northward blowing hard
 heaving west nor west under close reef
 main & top sail & main trisail sea school
 of black fish went overboard at sundown

Thursday April 13th Lat 36=00
 Long 74=44
 This day begins with light baffling winds
 from the southward heaving to westward
 bent over main & for top sail & for sail
 Gamel with Rescued 10 months out 145 lbs
 all ~~the~~ took in light sails & reefed
 the topsails heaving, southward & eastward

Friday, April 14th Lat 35=50
 Long 74=52
 This day begins with good breezes from the
 southward heaving to westward under all sail
 sea plenty of pin Boakes in place in repairs
 for top sail & war ship to eastward at sundown
 took in dit sails & reefed topsails at sundown

Saturday, April 15th 1871 Lat 35=20
 Long 75=02
 This day begins with strong breezes
 from the southward heaving sea west
 war ship at 11 a.m. heaving east under
 reef topsails two sails in set heaving
 to northward finished repairs for top
 sail broke out cask of water (Lat 35=25
 Long 75=02)

Sunday, April 16th
 This day begins with light winds from
 the northward under all sail at day light heaving

to southward two sails in sit spoke
Rainbow & Capt Gray, pipe mounts not
clean took in sail sundown Lat $35^{\circ}=21$ South
Long $75^{\circ}=10$ West

Monday April 17th 1871

This day begins with light winds & calm
all day, clear weather in place in spec
haling blocks mended misin top mast
Hale sea school of hump backs this morn
got Boats ready, did not here two sails in
sit to eastward Lat $35^{\circ}=22$ South Long $75^{\circ}=2$

Tuesday April 18th

This day begins with strong breeze from the
W. N. W. heaving to on the wind one sail in sit
sent down mainsail reared sent up again
in place in making span yarn & co. forth
ends with heavy weather wind N. W. blowing
hard under close reef main top sail &
for sail heaving to eastward wind held
to S. W. blowing heavy with plenty of rain

Lat $35^{\circ}=37$

Wednesday April 19th Long $74^{\circ}=58$

This day begins with strong breeze from the
S. heaving to westward under reef top sails
& for sail one sail in sit to windward in
place in making span yarn ends with light
winds from the westward kept back stay
parted spliced it sent up again now off
obsession to day

Thursday April 20th 1871

Begins with light winds from the westward
heaving to S. W. under all sail two sails
in sit ends with heavy gail from the S.
heaving to westward under close reef
main top sail blowing heavy in squalls

Lat $35^{\circ}=33$ Long $74^{\circ}=13$

Friday April 21st 1871

This day commences with heavy gail
from the southward heaving to under close
reef main top sail wind held to S. W. &
moderated made all sail heaving to westward
broke out main back for water shook

Fix cask for water & two dry ones stowed
of the main hatch Lat $35=22$ Long $74=33$

Saturday April 22th 1871

This day begins with light wind
from the S.W. saw heading N.W. in the wind
under all sail in place in making sponge
over ship to southward at 8 AM look in light
sails & reefed topsails wind held to north
and blowing fresh with some rain Lat $34=54$
Long $77=06$

Sunday April 23th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from
the N. heading N.W. under reef topsails
wind held at 3 AM to southward blowing
heavy close reefed the fore topsail &
part of main sail now absorption today
ends with strong breeze from the S.W.
heading to N.W. on wind raised school
of sperm whales lost the boats whales
go in to windward got now changed come
on board working ship to windward short
tacks

Monday April 24th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from
the S.W. heading to westward under reef
topsails & horses were round 7 AM heading
to eastward in place in making sponge
were round at day light wind held S.E.
made all sail starting N. raised wh't water
run for it sea nothing more Lat $34=50$ Long $77=22$

26th Sea day. Tuesday April 25th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from
S.E. heading N.W. under all sail one sail
in sit steering to northeast sea the land
of Swanferd country having N.W. 45 miles
middle part steering N.W. Look in the main
top gallant scut. & main scut. Latter part at
day light saw Swanferd bearing N. Ender
steering N. saw Masafuro bearing W by N. Employed in
making sponge. Broke out for Reef. Lat $34=16$ S. Long $78=10$

April 27th 1871. This day begins with fresh gales from
S.E. Steady W¹/₂ N. The plane of Massafren in
sight ahead. ends with light winds from Y & took
light sales reaped topsales Wednesday April 28th
begins with light winds from Y & heating, saw a Y
enter all sail in place in making spring and
three sales in sit sea school of Black fish did
not lose haul having N.E. six 35 miles ends with
strong breezes from the Y. strong breeze from the Y &
heating N.E. enter all sail spoke the Iplendit
Capt Jackson 43 months out \$9,500 all toll

Thursday April 29
this day begins with fresh Gales from the
Y & enter hole topsales & courses heating to
N.E. spoke the Mary & Jason Capt Herindean
8 months out with 3500 Y oil all toll ends with
strong breezes from the Y heating to Y W¹/₂ N. ship
to E.N.E. enter reaf topsales three sales in
sit to haul in place in filin. Bit shed
Shin haul in E by N

Friday April 30
This day begins with strong breezes from the
Y & heating on the wind to E.N.E. enter reaf
top sales & courses two sails in sit on Cheover
& steering to Y W¹/₂ N. went to E.N.E. took in courses
at sundown ends with light breezes from the
Y heating N.E. enter all sail hauled on the wind
at 11 P.M. for sails in sit all whakes

Sunday April 30th 1871
This day begins with light winds from
Y & heating on the wind on Y tar bar dock to
the E.N.E. broke out fog as I had O having
E by Y des Tans 45 miles ends with light wind
from the Y & heating N.E. on the the wind in place
in repairing the sail

Monday May 1st 1871
This day begins with light winds from the
Y & heating to W¹/₂ N. on the wind enter all sail
in place in mending the for sail for sales
in sit spoke the Mary of Salchano Capt Billy

nine ments out with 46 at toll sails with
strong breeze from the South and heading
W by W under reef topsails for sail I had
being & by 9 48 miles

Tuesday May 2th

This day begins with Bait from the S. E. heading
W by S under reef topsails three sails in sit on
to windward two to leeward with heavy Bait
from the S. E. heading I will on 1st on that tack in
til 11 pm wear round heading & under two Bait
reef topsails set for sail at 9 pm

Wednesday 3th

This day begins with heavy Bait from the S. E.
heading I W under close reef topsails fore
for sail at 4 am nothing in sit put in Harbor
Boat sail on with strong breezes from the
S. E. over ship 4 pm to eastward shook reefs out
of topsails set courses jib & spanker nothing
in sit Lat by observation 33=23 Long 81=0

Thursday May 4th

This day begins with strong breezes from
the S. E. heading & by 9 on the wind under hot top
sails & courses in plight in the forenoon put
on rattines miller part under short sail heading
to W by W and with light winds from the S.
heading on the wind under all sail & by 9 two
sails in sit Lat 33=14 by observation

Friday May 5th

This day begins with light bafflin winds from
S. E. spoke the Adfert Gips 10 ments out with
46 lbs all toll took in sail at sundown with
reef sail in sit and with light winds
from the S. heading I W wear round heading
S. E. on the wind under all sail three sails
in sit Lat by observation 33=09

Saturday May 6th

This day begins with light wind from
the S. E. heading & under all sail raised
Whales have been taken heat went to it & was
now got a can of oil have sails in sit and

Crossing of Massachusetts
Merchant men heading to N Y W under all sail
ends with light squally weather wind from the N
heading & I & E under all sail two sails in sit
wind hold in. To & from ship at 1 pm heading
& son in racks around Island in sit bearing E.

~~Monday~~ May 7th 1881

This day begins with light wind from the N & E
heading N Y W under all sail three sails in
head to Southard spoke the Alfred Gibbs and
so forth. This day ends with light winds & calm
mail all sail at day light sea nothing

Monday May 8th

This day begins with calm. Ship on sea now
way seven sails in sit all whalers but one
lost three boats for black fish got or none
turned the west boat up and parted her. Took
in sail at sundown still calm got no observations
ends with calm in flood in morning. The Loral^{as}
give the men molasses broke out water.

Tuesday May 9th 1881

This day begins with light
winds & calm heading to N Y & under all sail
five sails in sit finished the fore sail sea not
hing. This day ends with light wind from the N
heading N under short sail spoke the Mary at 3 PM
left Bart in 38 months out with 1060 all till 4 1/2
observed to day - -

Wednesday May 10th

This day begins with light wind from the N
heading on the wind N N W spoke the Rain Row
L bean the Mary Killey as before raining in
spalls all day sea nothing ends with sail from
the N heading & I & E two sails in sit sea
nothing. Lat by observation 34=02 Long 82=38

Thursday May 11th

This day begins with sail from the N
heading & I & E under 5 pm worsen & heading
N N W lost treacher. The topsails at sundown
one sail in sit ends with heavy sail from the
N requiring last new observation to day

Crossing on Massachusetts Ground

Friday May 12th 1881

This day begins with wind from the NNE most of two sails in sit under short sail sea nothing, heaving N wind held to NE most ship at sundown heaving N by E under short sail running and with strong breeze from the SE W running NE under boat top sails & courses broke out for ease of water one sail in sit

Saturday May 13th 1881

This day begins with strong breeze from the SE W heaving to NE took in sail at sundown held on the wind to eastward Lat by observation 34-39 Lat N N W stand in sit right heel 82-42 Long,

Sunday May 14th 1881

This day begins with strong breeze from the NNE W running NE under all sail spoke the Falcon Capt Allen for years out with 850 all tide wind held in to SE took in sail at sundown heaving in to SE two sails in sit and with light wind from the SE heaving SE under all sail two sails in sit stand in sit having SE 30 miles

Monday May 15th 1881

This day begins with light winds from the N heaving SE W under all sail wind held in to SE in place in making Spangarm point Starboard Boat two sails in sit to windward and with heavy Gale from the NE heaving to NNE was round heaving SE under short sail stand in sit basin NE Distant 35 miles

Tuesday May 16th 1881

This day begins with heavy Gale from the NNE heaving SE under Close reef top sails blown heavy in spoolies for work in sit middle part the Gale broke wind held to the SE best was round heaving N by E and with heavy Gale from the NNE SE W under close reef top sails kept of NNE set the for sail two sails in sit Lat by observation 33-43 Long 82-151

Massachusetts Grant

Went's day May 17th 1881

This day begins with hail from the N W raining
hail under reef topsails & for sail blowing
heavy in 4 qualls one sail in sit mill port
wind held to N W moderating ends with light
wind from the N W under all sail running N E in
ploit in breaking out the main hatch for oil
cask to repair Took out one cask of kernal
& some Flour Lat by observation, was $31=5.9$

Long $81=17$

Thurs day May 18th 1881

This day begins with light winds from the N W
heating N E under all sail sea nothing in ploit
in breaking out the fore hole for oil cask to
clean the gary out and so forth mill port
strong breeze with some rain ends with strong
hails from the N E heating N W under reef sails
running hail in speaks now observation today

Friday May 19th 1881

This day begins with strong Gales from the
N heating N W under short sail hauled the
cross sail pumpel cask of fresh quarters in main hatch

Gentle with light
winds from the E & E

heating N E on the wind under short sail
hauled one down whale gin to N by 4 ho'd all
the boats The Harbor Boat struck her net him
up got him along, sit Lat $31=13$ Long $81=06$

Saturday May 20th

This day, begins with light winds from the
N got the N hail along, sit at 6 a.m. and all
snugg for the night set the watch got all ready
for feeding, mill port sail came on from the
N lying with head to N E called all hands
& put on another flock chum ends with
heavy hail today, call not out N whale still
along, sit Lat by observation, $30=5.9$ now Long,

Sunday May 21st

This day begins with heavy hail from
the N W heating, N E under close reef sails

Crossing Mt from Massafuric
sailed & main Spencer heavy sea on
ends with Gail from the IY W heating I & held
the Whale along side & war round & tried to cut but
could not the whale came at and stove the stage
all to pieces slackened him of again & war back
fixed the stage again Lat by observation $30=25$ or near
Long 11

Monday May 22th 1871

This day begins with more mist but heavy
swell still to eat but all not get for rope
on and could not get the ~~fat~~ hook in sea Black
fish ends with Gail more mist heavy swell
took the Whale along side commenced eating
got hooked war round broke one hook got the
peas up eat the head of Lat by observation
 $30=10$ Long $82=14$

Tuesday May 23th 1871

This day commences with strong breeze & spalling
fineshale eaten the Whale started the work
at sun down ends with light winds & calm
all haws in place in heaving in heat got it
in bale case got it over board sea nothing
wind headed to S Lat by observation $29=5.9$

Wednesday May 24th 1871

This day begins with light wind to N E
heating I & E under short sail Baling ends
with strong breeze from N heating IY W under
short sail all haws in place on baling
hook out water Lat by observation $30=08$

Thursday May 25th

This day begins with strong breeze from the
N W raised spot run for it for back in place
in baling with blowing Gail from the ends
the same times as baling the whale down at
3 pm hauled up 12 boxes bling heavy, now before

Friday May 26th 1871

This day begins with heavy gale from the N W
heating W under close reef, main topsail in
place in clearing up bling heavy, with rain

Crossing to port of the Glens
ants with heavy Gail from the N.W. heading
N.E. under close reef main topsail. Lat to
cooper with two regd Lat by observation $31=02$
Long $81=17$

Saturday May 27th 1871

This day begins with Gail from the N.W. heading
N.E. under short sail hop to at sundown heading
N.E. ends with heavy Gail from the N.W. heading
N.E. under close reef main topsail Lat $31=03$
Long $80=14$

Sunday May 28th 1871

This day begins with heavy Gail from the N.W. heading
N.E. under close reef main topsail sea
nothing ends with strong gail from the S.W. heading
N.W. under close reef topsails blowing hard
in spades got now observation today

Monday May 29th 1871

This day begins with strong Gail from the S.W. heading
N.W. under short sail in place in
morning the S.W. ends with Gail from the S.W.
heading N.E. under short sail sea nothing rainy
most all day Lat by observation $31=08$

Long $79=50$

Tuesday May 30th

This day begins with strong Gail from the
S.W. heading N.W. under short sail in place in
Coopering with strong Gail from
S.W. heading N.W. under short sail warrent heading
S.W. commenced stowing down Lat by observation $30=50$
Long $79=53$

Wednesday May 31st 1871

This day commences with light winds from the S.W.
with heavy swell pinched stowing down in
main hatch 44 lbs 24 Gal commenced to blow heavy from
the S.W. ends with wind moderate heading
N.W. under short sail broke out water
nothing in it Lat by observation $30=03$

Thursday June 1st 1871

This day begins with strong Gail from
the S.W. heading S.E. under short sail shocked
fore water cask with port water ends with
Gail from the S.W. heading N.W. under close

Crossing to the South of Houl.
main topsail blowing heavy rain, had new
obsession today.

Friday June 2th 1871

This day begins with heavy hail from the N.W.
heating N.E. & under all sail main
topsail broke out Ravel of beef melle port the
wind held to N.W. & moderated mail sail steering N.W.
N. ends with light wind mail all sail heating N.W.
on the wind in place in breaking out molasses
Lat by observation 30=22 Long 79=08 W

Saturday June 3th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the N.W.
heating N on the wind under all sail one sail
in sit heating to S in place in heating main
top was I sail ends with light winds & calm
rare black fish Lat by observation 29=54

Long 78=36

Sunday June 4th 1871

This day begins with light winds & calm heating
N.E. under all sail in port tack sea some fine backs
was from the N.W. light ends with good breeze
from the N.W. heating N by S under all sail
Lat by observation 29=10

Long 77=53

Monday June 5th 1871

This day begins with breeze from the N.W.
heating N by E under all sail sent down the
fore top Gabeit sail mail main top ~~sail~~
calm. I sail sail took in the Gabeit topsail
melle split the gill sent it in ends with
hail from the N.W. heating N by N on the wind
under short N sail new observation today

Tuesday June 6th

This day begins with hail from the N.W.
heating N by S in place in repairing the
gill sent it out one sail in sit heating
to S ends with light wind & calms
heating N on N under all sail wind I N
on sail in sit heating to N.E. in place in
breaking out for Breat & making ship ready

Bent to port

Lat by observation 24 = 25

Long 76 = 18

This day begins with light winds from the
S.W. heaving m.m. under all sail in place
in bending new for top Galut sail & main
top Gannet stasail ends with strong braces from
the S.W. heaving m.m. by m. under all sail rope of new
main braces Lat by observation 24 = 54

Long 76 = 46

Thursday June 8th

This day begins with good braces from the S.W. heaving
m.m. by m. under all sail sent up all fore sail & main
Fore sail sent in the fore top mast stasail
& bent it for a mizen stasail ends with good
braces & clear weather heaving m.m. by m. under all sail
sent down the Spanker and rehoist it sent it up again
sent down the Main Gial bent new on Lat 23 = 00

Long 77 = 17

Friday June 9th

This day begins with light winds from the S.W. &
heaving m.m. by m. under all sail in place in
clearing the winds ends with light wind &
calm heaving m.m. by m. under all sail sea nothing
broke out ask of water Lat by observation 21 = 32

Long 77 = 58

Saturday June 10th 1801

This day begins with light winds from the
S.W. heaving m.m. by m. under all sail sent down
the new fore top sail sent up the old one ends with
light winds from the S.W. sea nothing Lat 20 = 47

Long 78 = 17

Sunday June 11th 1801

This day begins with light winds from
the S.W. heaving m.m. by m. under all sail took
booner today with part braces from the
S.W. ends with strong braces heaving m.m. by m.
under all sail Lat by observation 18 = 18

Long 79 = 01

Monday June 12th

This day begins with good braces & clear
weather wind S.W. heaving m.m. by m. under
all sail sea nothing with part blowing

On Cabo Grand today
ends with heavy hail from the S.E. running N.W. & m
under hole top sails & courses sea some hump backs
Lat by observation $15^{\circ}=55'$ South

Long $80^{\circ}=08'$ West Tuesday 13th the
This day begins with hail from the S.E.
heating N.W. by N under hole top sails &
courses ends with hail from the S.E. running
N.W. under all sail Lat by observation $19^{\circ}=01'$
Long $81^{\circ}=25'$

Wednesday June 14th 1871
This day begins with strong hail from the
S.E. running N.W. under all sail broke out
for water in main hatch ends with strong
hail from S.E. heating N.W. by N under all sail
broke out for meat Lat by observation $10^{\circ}=20'$
Long $82^{\circ}=14'$

Thursday June 15th 1871
This day begins with strong hail from the
S.E. heating N.W. by N under all sail sea with
ing to day ends with light winds from the
S.E. heating N.W. by N under all sail sent down
the main sail Lat by observation $08^{\circ}=06'$

Friday June 16th 1871 Long $82^{\circ}=24'$
This day begins with light winds from the
S.E. heating N.W. by N under all sail in place
in making main & top sail part calm ends
with light winds heating N.W. by N under all sail
wind S.E. on starboard quarter in place in main
main top sail Lat by observation $06^{\circ}=32'$
Long $82^{\circ}=24'$

Saturday June 17th 1871
This day begins with light air from the S.E.
heating N.W. by N under all sail finished
making main top sail broke out Malassess
mille part calm ends with light winds from
the S.E. heating N.W. by N under all sail Lat by observation $05^{\circ}=40'$
Long $82^{\circ}=09'$

Sunday June 18th 1871
This day begins with light winds thick
weather wind S.E. heating N.W. by N under all sail
mille light strong ends with good breeze
strong N.W. under all sail sea the land

I in the Gulf of Burwood
Bayta having & 40 miles distant good
beas all day running down the land

Monday June 19th 1871
This day begins with strong beas from the
Y & running N by E in place of in getting up the
Chances & Ankers of the Bow Cape Blanco
in sit having & Y & at sun down one sail
in sit working to Y merchan man mille part
strong beas here to beating of shore ends with
light winds from the Y & running down the land

Tuesday June 20th 1871
This day begins with from the Y & having & 40
miles all sail Y & clear in sit with heat spoke
the master Capt Brown's mounts out & clear
sharpened sail held on the wind to Y one
sail in the Gulf & Charles & Edward two or three
do not for a whale came on board took in light sails
sailing of out on all night ends with light
winds & calm came to anchor in 13 fathoms of water
in company with the master

Wednesday June 21st
This day begins with light winds & calm & clear
weather sea some whales do & the boats shake the
Brigg Yeare's Capt Rice of Talchanko mille part
light wind ends with good beas from the Y &
all the boats of chasing plenty of whales come
on board

Thursday June 22nd
This day begins with light wind & calm do &
the boats sea some whales could not strike come on
board at sun down ends with calm clear

Friday June 23rd 1871
This day begins with strong beas from the Y & &
got under way worked up to windward for
two boats chased some whales came to Anker
at 5 p m furled the sails one sail in sit 12 fathoms
water under the anchor

Saturday June 24th 1871
This day begins with light winds from the
Y & do & two boats evening got the ship under
come to anchor at sun down did not strike

Belp of Gwynnail
Sunday June 25th 1851

This day begins with light breeze from the NE
lying at anchor in 12 fathoms water ends with
strong breeze sea some whales to windward
spoke the Harrier

Monday June 26th 1851

This day begins with light wind & clear weather
hoisted up the Anker worked up the Belf came to
anchor at sundown two Boats of crabsing sea
Steamer going to anchor & elated to Y. & Elair
in 14 fathoms water

Tuesday June 27th 1851

This day begins with light wind & clear weather down
all the Boats sea one whale going quick to
windward the Charles & Elwa anchor & to windward
ends with good breeze

Wednesday June 28th 1851

This day begins with light winds from the
N. & E. All the Boats ends with good breeze from
the Y. & Elwa came on board & spoke the Elwa
with 100 Whales

Thursday June 29th 1851

This day begins with thick weather still doing at
anchor sent two Boats sea now whales to day the
Harrier got a cow & calf ends with clear weather &
good breeze from N

Friday June 30th 1851

This day begins with light winds from the
N. & E. hoisted up the Anker hauled two Boats ends
with strong breeze from N came to anchor in
15 fathoms at sundown sea two whales to day

Saturday July 1st 1851

This day begins with light winds & Calm
doing at anchor sent two Boats of crabsing
ends with strong breeze from the N came on board
spoke the Vigency Marked 28 days from Chile

Sunday July 2nd 1851

This day begins with light winds from the N. & E.
All the Boats on board sea some whales off shore did
not lose ends with strong breeze from N. & E.
Bass (Marked) got on way went to board

Going at Anker Guff Graypoll
Monday July 3th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the N
clear weather hope up the Anker boat two Boats
worked to windward struck one to W.B. turned him
up got him along side some seals with good bears
bears from the can to Anker in 19 fathoms water

Tuesday July 4th 1871

This day begins with good bears from the W. hope
up the Anker out in the whale boat two Boats the
L.B. struck & drew seals with good bears boats
came on boat came to Anker in 20 fathoms water

Wednesday July 5th 1871

This day begins with good bears from the N.W.
hope up worked to windward seals with wind
Whale two Boats down sea some whales did
not strike came to Anker at sundown in 20 fathoms

Thursday July 6th 1871

This day begins with light winds & Calm
in place in boiling three Boats the W.B. struck
got it turned up took him along side from
hooked on got him in got three at 7 p.m.

Friday July 7th 1871

This day begins with good bears all day in
place in boiling up blubber & boiling two Boats
look for whales the L.B. struck the can came out
seals with strong bears from the W. the Anker
got a whale to day

Saturday July 8th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the
N hope up the Anker worked out the Gulf sea
some whales did not strike in place in
boiling seals with strong bears from
the W. came to Anker in 18 fathoms close to the
boat

Sunday July 9th 1871

This day begins with good bears all day
look two Boats sea some whales up the Gulf
seals with one boat went on shore after eggs

At Anker in Bull Bay

Monday July 10th 1871

This day begins with light wind from the N.W.
drying at anker boat all four boats The I.B. struck
& drow the L.B. struck & drow ends with from the
W the Magey Hill struck and drow

Tuesday July 11th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the
N.E. & the Anker set in for Chandoy
ends with with good breeze from W. & two
boats the W.B. had large whale raised & came to
Anker in 12 fathoms on the shores of Chandoy

Wednesday July 12th 1871

This day begins with good breeze from the I.W.
two boats the L.B. struck large Cow the
boat got full of water & cut ends with strong
breeze from the W. spoke the Magey Hill & then
hoisted up the anker & came to anker at sundown

Thursday July 13th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from the
I.W. all day two boats the L.B. struck large
Cow & signed the boat had to cut ends with
strong winds broke out cask of Breat & water

Friday July 14th 1871

This day begins with light winds & clear weather
two three boats sea for whales to day ends with
light winds from the I.W. came on boat at sundown
sea & small sail in shore going to northward

Saturday July 15th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the I.W.
got under way worked of shore the I.B. struck &
cut ends with strong breeze from the W. broke out
Malasses & flour came on boat came to Anker in 10 fathoms water

Sunday July 16th 1871

This day begins with good breeze from the I.W.
got under way came to Anker to load of Bait of
I.T. leaves ends with good weather spoke the
Charles & Edwards boat to the Gulf

At Anker of Birt It Yantlones

Monday July 17th 1871

This day begins with light winds & calm light breeze from the NW got under way, lost two Boats crossing down the shore ends with light wind came to Anker in 15 fathoms water to the back part of the bay sea calm & calm after sundown did not do to lat

Tuesday July 18th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the NW lost two Boats the LB struck low got her to spot in the line ported lost her ends with strong breeze got under way came to anker at sundown

Wednesday July 19th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the NW lost two Boats sea now whales to day ends with strong breeze from the NW came on board at sundown

Thursday July 20th 1871

This day begins with good breeze from the NW hope up the Anker lost the two Boats sea calm & calm did not strike ends with good breeze all day came to Anker in Yelango at sundown spoke the Ana Rosa with 150 of Whales

Friday July 21st 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from the NW got under way at day light still of shore fore men run away in the night John Rogers Frank & Milad Mathews & Perry all Polices the Capt went on shore at day light came on board sent two Boats ends with strong breeze came to Anker to the back of Yelango in 15 fathoms of water

Saturday July 22nd 1871

This day begins with light winds from the NW got under way still of shore lost two Boats sea calm & small whales of shore ends with light winds came to Anker to Yelango in 15 fathoms water

Sunday July 23rd 1871

This day begins with light winds from the NW the Capt went on shore got some fat ends with good breeze from the NW all came on board sea calm & small whales of shore did not do

At Anker at Jelango

Monday July 24th 1871

This day begins with light wind from the N.W.
got under way sent two Boats of the L.B. struck
turned him up got him along S.O. at 3 p.m.
came to Anker got him in sails with good breezes
from the S.W. one sail in sit to do so

Tuesday July 25th 1871

This day begins with light winds thick
rainy had two Boats sea saw whales to
day sails with good weather wind S.W. one
sail in shore boiling Mary Passia of Valparaiso

Wednesday July 26th 1871

This day begins with light winds & calm
got under way sent two Boats of sea saw & calf
calm call not strike pins he'd boiling on
ship to do so came to Anker at sundown in 12 p.m.

Thursday July 27th 1871

This day begins with light breezes from the S.W. got
under way worked to windward had two Boats the
L.B. struck large whale seen came out sails with
good breeze from the S.W. came to Anker in 17 fathoms.

Friday July 28th 1871

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W.
got under way still of shore sea saw whale
off shore sails with good breezes from the S.W.
came to Anker in 9 fathoms water spoke the
Mary Passia

Saturday July 29th 1871

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W.
got under way did not see the boats so up
sails with strong breezes from S.W. came to
Anker at sun down of Ananta in 9 fathoms.

Sunday July 30th 1871

This day begins with light wind from the S.W.
lying at Anker sea saw some whales off shore
did not see sails with strong breezes from the S.W.
sea saw sail to windward

Monday July 31st 1871

This day begins with thick wind from the S.W.
got under way run of down to Croakas

At Anker of Cracas

sent two Boats of sea nothing ends with strong
bree from the westward sea now whales to day
spoke the Brigg Tears with 300 bump Back
cam to Anker at sundown of Cracas

Tuesday August 1th 1801

This day begins with strong bree from the W sent
two Boats in to the Reef sea nothing in place in
stowing down Oil in the main back ends with
strong bree from the W the Brigg got a whale

Wednesday August 2th 1801

This day begins with light wind from the S W
got under way stol of shore lost two Boats the
W B struck a small whale went him up got him
long sid at 4 pm ends with light wind lost the whale
in two sails in sit sea to windward got whale

Thursday August 3th 1801

This day begins with strong bree from the S W
got under way stol of shore sea some whales
of shore lost two Boats ends with strong
bree cam to Anker in at sundown at 12
in fathom water

Friday August 4th 1801

This day begins with light wind from the S W got
under way, working to windward lost 10 Boats went
in shore sea some whales from the Ship sea one
cow & calf went to her with the Ship ends with
light wind from the W in place in boiling
the Capt for a short time spoke the Brassy
Maskers with 50 of whale cam to Anker at sundown

Saturday August 5th 1801

This day begins with light wind S W got under
way, but all sail working to windward sea low
& half got galed by a carcass went to windward
lost two Boats ends with strong bree from the
W cam to Anker at sundown of Cherry to 12 fathoms

Sunday August 6th 1801

This day begins with light winds from the S W
did not get under way sea two whales from the
ship lost two Boats did not strike ends with light
winds for sails in sit two to windward at anker
cam on board at sundown most Calm

Lying at Anker of Cherry spot to
Monday August 7th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the S.W.
got under way staid of shore lost two boats the
L.B. struck large whale iron came out raised
Crew & Calf from the ship the Capt. lost for it did
not stick sails with strong breeze from the W.
the G. Macker got what came to anchor in 10 fathoms
of the Reef at sundown

Tuesday April 8th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the S.W.
got under way lost two boats raised Crew &
Calf the W.B. had her misel sails with strong
breeze from the W. came to Anker in 12 fathoms
water of the Reef sea the Brigg to windward

Wednesday April 9th 1871

This day begins with light winds & Calm got under way
lost two boats the W.B. got Crew & Calf turned him up
got West long sail at 4 p.m. set him in at 7 p.m.
sails with strong breeze from the W. three sails
in set the Brigg got a small whale came to Anker
of Cap. Ber sander one Bark Boling

Thursday Aug 10th 1871

This day begins with light wind from the S. got under
way worked to windward did not lose sea for whales
of shore sails with strong breeze from the S.W. in
place in boling two sails to windward boling
came to anchor in 12 fathoms of water sea the Reef

Friday August 11th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the S.W.
got under way made all sail held down down up 38 lbs
sails with strong breeze from the W. had two boats
down all day came to Anker of Cap. Ber sander in 12 fms

Saturday August 12th 1871

This day begins with light winds from
the S.W. got under way made all sail worked
to windward lost two boats sea one whale again
to windward got out molasses for the crew
sails with strong breeze from the W. sea
three sails are at anchor two went round the
Cap. came to Anker at 5 p.m. two miles from
the Reef in 9 fathoms of water

At Anker of Cap. B. sa Do

Tuesday Aug 13th 1881

This day begins with light winds from the Ist W
lying at anker all day sea one or half of shore
did not hear winds with strong breeze from the W
spoke the S. makes Capt went on board

Monday Aug 14th 1881

This day begins with strong breeze from the Ist W
got under way mail all sail worked to windward
came to anker in 13 fathoms of water of Chery
port to board two boats sea nothing sails with
the wind W strong breeze two sails in sit

Tuesday Aug 15th 1881

This day begins with light winds from the Ist W got
under way mail all sail worked to windward all
hands on board in place in stowing down oil
in the main hatch ends with good breeze from
the Ist W came to anker of Montia spoke the
Mary Posia looking 18 & 8 fathoms water

Wednesday Aug 16th 1881

This day begins with light winds from the Ist W
got under way mail all sail worked to windward
in company with the Mary Posia sea low & calm going
to windward did two boats did not strike sail on
board ends with strong breeze from the W did not
Anker board to Delange

Thursday Aug 17th 1881

This day begins with strong breeze from the
Ist W beating to windward in shore Mary Posia
in sit to board sea some whales of shore did not
hear ends with strong breeze Cap. Hareng in sit
bearing 1 by E 10 miles of

Friday Aug 18th 1881

This day begins with light winds from the Ist W
under all sail working to windward short tacked
the Mary Posia in sit sea a steamer beating took
ends with good breeze the station in sit bearing
99 W 15 miles of sea some whales did not hear

Saturday Aug 19th 1881

This day begins with light wind thick rainy
did two boats worked the ship to windward sea
some small whales ends with good breeze from Ist W
two sails in sit came to anker in 18 fathoms of water of Cape Horn

Lying at Anker of Cole Island

This day begins with light winds did not get under way did two Boats for Cow & Calf the W.B. struck at 4 pm got the whale to the ship at 9 pm ends with light wind from the W. two sails in sit to do.

Mon August 21th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the S.W. with thick weather all hands in place in cotton in sea now whales to day the Cooper pelaper boat was near Drontine ends with good breeze from the W. finished haling commenced to haul sea back to windward went in to Telango.

Tues day August 22th 1871

This day commences with light winds from the S.W. get under way of the S.W. sent two Boats on ahead sea some small whales finished haling with 38 lbs ends with strong breeze from the S.W. come to anchor of Cap Lorenzo in 10 fathom water.

Wednesday August 23th 1871

This day commences with good breeze from the S.W. get under way did two Boats the L.B. got dory Cow & Calf turned him up Anker the the whale sent took the lines to the ship got hole him up all the lines parted lost him ends with Calm.

Thursday April 24th 1871

This day begins with light wind from the S.W. all hands in place in sweeping for the whale ship at anchor of Cruce Point in 17 fathom water did not get him ends with strong breeze from the S.W. did one Boat & anker her stern of the ship to watch for the whale.

Friday Aug 25th 1871

This day commences with light winds & good weather wind S.W. lying at anchor two Boats crossing all day sea now whales to day the Magee Hill struck whale to day lost him ends with good breeze from the S.W. did running string two sails in sit.

Saturday Aug 26th 1871

This day begins with light winds from S.W. get under way did not have in place in stowing down ends with light winds came to anchor of Cole Island 10 fath.

Lying at Anker Calo Shan

Sunday Aug 27th 1871

This day begins with light wind & raining but two Boats the W.B. struck Cow & calf came out did not get her the Mary Rosa got a whale and with good breeze from the I.W. with some rain

Monday Aug 28th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from the I.W. got under way made all sail thick rainy weather cleared up but two Boats saw now whales today broke out two cask of water and with good breeze from the I.W. came to anchor at sundown of Calo Shan in 10 fathoms

Tuesday Aug 29th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the W. did not get under way sent two Boats of sea one whale going to windward employed in making the I.B. finished Break out Cask of Bread and with calm the Maria Rosa Baling

Wednesday Aug 30th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the W. got under way worked up shore but two Boats found one whale sea the Mary Rosa chasing Cow & calf did not get him and with wind from the I.W. came to anchor in 12 fathoms water the Mary went and the port now ship in sight saw Cow & calf at night did not go to windward

Thursday Aug 31st 1871

This day begins with thick rainy light wind from the I.W. got under way sent two Boats in shore sea now whales today two sales to windward heading to northward and with good breeze from the W. came to Anker in 11 fathoms water

Friday Sept 1st 1871

This day begins with light winds from the I.W. but two Boats did not see anything came on board at night raised Cow & calf but again L.B. went most to the whale & mast fell over the side did not strike employed in mending the main top Galsail & Gaff top sail and with strong breeze from the W. one sail in sight but did not with three Boats down could not make her out

Anker of Anny Point

Saturday Sept 2th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from the N got under way ran to the N all day sent two boats in shore sea nothing else with strong breeze came to anker of Montia in company with the Heciser & Ania Kasia the Ania Kasia came in to buy the mail he sit in his boat past to a whale Mr Brown boat man

Sunday Sept 3th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the S all day at Anker sea a whale but the boats did not see him after sails with strong breeze from the N came on board sea on sail to windward

Monday Sept 4th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from the N got under way ran up to N all day raised two boats long were to N got up to the whale at sundown L B struck kill the whale had to let cannon so raged boat taking bad ends with very strong breeze from N came on board came to Anker of Cape Per sail in 12 fathoms spoke the sea broke

Tuesday Sept 5th 1871

This day begins with light winds got under way stood off shore sea nothing one bark to windward sea the steamer was round shot in ends with strong breeze from the N came to anker of the Reef at Cracks in 12 fathoms

Wednesday Sept 6th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from the N got under way made all sail but two boats did not see any whales ran to northward ends with good breeze from the N came to anker of Hammer River in company 8 barks

Thursday Sept 7th 1871

This day begins with light wind from the N got under way ran to N by 8 sea saw whales to day did not lose two sails in it ends with strong breeze from N I W held in the wind of shore Cape Tanfairdel under beam 20 miles

Landing at Anker of Iva

Friday Sept 8th 1871

This day begins with good breeze from the I H with thick weather raining. A lead up run up to the sea bow & half grain to windward ends with clear weather came to anchor of Iva in 10 fathoms.

Saturday Sept 9th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from the I H got under way, mail all sail run down the land to Emeralds came to anchor out side spoke the gaging marker about Iperm whaling Capt went on shore ends with strong breeze the A B Cook came in to anchor out side at sundown Gros marker darning of and in Capt came on board got all ready to go in in the morning.

Sunday Sept 10th 1871

This day begins with light wind from the I H got under way from out side came in to the Kiper came to Anker close to the Magey Hill ends with strong breeze from the H did not do anything.

Monday Sept 11th 1871

This day begins with light wind all hands in plow in washing ship in side & out broke out the main hatch sent small raft up the river for marker ends with sea breeze the Brig A B Cook came in to anchor.

Tuesday Sept 12th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the H & H in plow in getting up water & wood ends with good breeze from the H broke out the after hatch ready for water got up two rafts.

Wednesday Sept 13th 1871

This day begins with light wind from the H all hands in plow in getting up water got two rafts sailing up shooken ends with sea breeze strong from the I H Capt on board.

Thursday Sept 14th 1871

This day begins with light wind from the H in plow in getting up water & wood The Hambleton sailed to day ends with strong breeze from the I H Capt came on board at sundown got two Box of Soap from the A B Cook.

Emeralds at Anker

Friday Sept 15th 1871

This day begins with light wind from the NW
in place of water pines he got 288 lbs
went on shore to cut Iron poles Capt Berceps &
Aife came on boat ends with good bears from
the YW all bones on boat

Saturday Sept 16th 1871

This day begins with light wind from the N
Capt went on shore got 20 bunches of Blantin
filed up the cattle boat with water came on
boat at 4 am got under way mail all sail
ends with strong bears from the YW heading
on the wind NW the Brig came out after
us in sit stern

Sunday Sept 17th 1871

This day begins with strong bears from
the NW heading NW on the wind this
morning mill part in place in stowing
anchors & change ends with the good weather
heading NW on the wind under all sail on
sail on side stern Lat by observation = 33

Monday, Sept 18th 1871. Long 80 = 5.7

This day begins with strong bears from NW
heading NW by I under all sail mill part took
in force main top Galant sail ends with strong
bears from YW heading NW in place in dock
in the NB sea nothing Lat by observation = 34

Long 82 = 5.3

Tuesday Sept 19th 1871

This day begins with strong bears from YW
heading NW on the wind but the NB boat &
panted her out side mill part light winds
were ship heading I & by I under all sail ends
with the same in place in hauling main
course and for top masts Tack Lat by observation

Lat = 32

Long 83 = 4.7

This day begins with good bears from the
YW heading I & by I under all sail by the wind
in place in pulling down the main rigging
sea school of Black fish mile part in place

rattling main rigensuls with light winds
heating I & on the wind under all sail one sail
in sit Lat by observation $61=28$ Long $82=14$

Thurs day Sept 21th 1871

This day begins with light wind from the S.W. heating
I & on the wind under all sail I poke the Bain Bow
Capt Bray 11 mounts out with 90 lbs sperm mille post
strong breeze heating I & on the wind sails with
good weather in place in rattling down the main
top mast for rigens Lat $61=08$ now Longtule

Friday Sept 22th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from the
S.W. heating I & under top sails & 3rees to
work in the rigens mille post stowed to the westward
six oars sails with strong breeze from the S.W.
heating I & under all sail now observation today

Satur day Sept 23th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from the S.W.
heating I & under all sail on the wind sea rather
in place in working in the rigens mille post
stowed 6 oars sails with good breeze heating
I & under all sail sea the boat picked in to bay
photo at sea down in place in working in the
rigens

Sunday Sept 24th 1871

This day begins with good breeze from the S.W.
heating I & on the wind Lat in sit
sea view half 11 boat two boats going to windward
canon heard mille post moderate heating
of shore under all sail sails with light winds
from the S.W. heating in shore for boats

Monday Sept 25th 1871

This day begins with light winds working
up the shore short tacks mille post moderate
sails with strong breeze from S.W. heating
on the wind in shore picked in place in place
in rattling for main rigens

Tuesday Sept 26th

This day begins with strong breeze from S.W.
heating in shore making short tacks long
ship in sit heating to southward sails with light
winds two sails in sit exchanged signals in place
in clearing & hauling in new land in sit Lat $61=48$

Working up the Coast of St. Louis

Wednesday Sept 27th 1881

This day begins with light winds from the N^W heating I & by 9 on the wind under all sail two sails in sit standing to I & merchant man miller port strong breeze from the N^W heating M by 9 split the flying jib ends with once more rat standing to I & sent in the flying jib repair it sent it out again but by observation 2-81 for the

Thursday Sept 28th 1881

This day begins with light winds from the N^W heating I & under all sail 4th Clair in sit down 10 miles during & in place in piling the hoist aft with port calm got up the small & chance but it elost in to the land ends with light wind from the N^W heating I & in place in piling, of Tonbays

Friday Sept 29th 1881

This day begins with strong breeze from the N^W heating I & under all sail sea one I chamber bound to I in place in piling with port heating M took in all light sails ends with strong breeze heating I & under topsails & courses fresh Cap Blanco

Saturday Sept 30th 1881

This day begins with strong breeze from the N^W heating I & under short sail in place in clearing out the run sea two sails down to I working short tacked with port once more heating of shore ends with good breeze from the N^W heating I & by 9 under all sail of Cat Barnes

Sunday October 1st 1881

This day begins with good breeze from N^W heating I & by 9 under all sail saw Tails in sit split the fore topsail sent it down but no other ends with good breeze from the N^W heating I & I & under all sail got in to Port at 4 p.m. came to Anchor in 9 fathoms the Margy Lassard and Lactitia in port two China Ships

Monday Oct 2nd 1881

This day begins with fine weather light breeze from the N^W heating I & in place in sending down the house in top mast to fill the ship hole sent it up again

Young of Rita
ends with 1 from g bears from the I M in plaid in
pauling Boat went on shore got some meat & sundries

Tuesday Oct 3th 1831
This day begins with light wind from the N W
in plaid in breaking out the fore hole for water
got three Cask of Brail to send on shore 290/229
ends with strong bears from the I in plaid
in pauling the main mast dis charged one man
& shield him again

Wednesday Oct 4th 1831
This day begins with light wind from the N in plaid
in breaking out the main back for oil filled 8 barrels
to send on shore ends with strong bears from the
I M in plaid in pauling the in sil

Thursday Oct 5th 1831
This day begins with light winds & Calm one
Cooley Boat came in & one Steamer from the I in
plaid getting eight bales of oil two bales of Tallow
& one barrel of Black fish oil & 12 sacks of Flour on
shore the Starboard Watch went on shore on liberty ends
with strong bears from the I M in plaid in pauling
got of some Hogas & eight barrels of potatoes loaded the
sails to dry

Friday Oct 6th 1831
This day begins with the wind to N W with some
rain the watch all came of in plaid in getting of
potatoes ends with good bears from the I M in plaid
in pauling the Port watch went on shore got 28 sacks
of potatoes one Cooley Ship Tailed the America
and Isotta

Saturday Oct 7
This day begins with light winds from
the N W in plaid in breaking the port
Anker & spars ends with good bears from
the M got a water way, dail back to shore
Capt came on board shot to the I M on the wind
on the port back under all sail the Mary &
Joan sailed & the Larkatia sailed also the
one man Tomas Antonio all on board shot the
Ankers & Chances

Bond to Winlaw

Sunday, Oct 8th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the
Y & E heating, Y H' on the wind under all sail in
Yail in sit heating to I mille part moderate
heating, Y H' ends with good weather in place
in cleaning & painting the main topsail she
sea one sail to windward Bent new Gaff topsail

Lat by observation 05-40

Monday, Oct 9th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the
Y & E heating, Y H' on the wind under all sail
Bent new Main top Gaff sail mille part
strong, bears ends with good weather strong
bears from the Y & E heating, Y H' by Y under
all sail sea good many Pin Backs in place
in painting, Lat by observation 06-40 South

Long 88-24 West

Tuesday, Oct 10th 1871

This day begins with strong bears from the
Y & E by Y heating on the wind Y H' by Y took out
water in the main back mille part strong, bears
took in sight sails ends with light winds
from the Y & E heating, Y H' under all sail in place
in painting the Gaff, Lat by observation 08-05 North

Long 88-5.2 West

Wednesday, Oct 11th 1871

This day begins with light winds speaking, heating
Y H' under topsails & courses mille part
strong, bears ends with strong bears from the Y & E by
heating, Y H' in place cutting the mizen rigging
bleeding strong, Lat by observation 09-40 South

Long 88-21 W

Thursday, Oct 12th 1871

This day begins with strong bears from the
Y & E by heating on the wind Y H' under topsails
& courses sea some pin Backs mille part strong,
bears reaped the topsails ends with good weather
shook the reaps out heating in the wind
Y H' under topsails & courses in place in making
spun yarn, Lat by observation 10-52

Long 88-26

Bond To Hindaout

This day begins with strong breez from the SE heating
I under topsails & courses with the part squally
reaped the topsails ends with more moderate wind
SE by E heating I by H under all sail in plow in
beaking for water & molasses sea nothing
Lat by observation 12=10 North

Long 90=32 West

Saturday Oct 14th 1811

This day begins with fine breeze from the SE
heating on the wind I by H under all sail
with the part strong breeze from the SE heating
I under with light wind in plow in painting
the Cabin floor Lat by observation 13=38 North

Long 91=11 West

Sunday Oct 15th 1811

This day begins with light winds good weather
wind SE heating I under all sail with the part strong
breeze reaped the topsails ends with strong breeze
heating I under able reap topsails thick weather
get now observation To day

Monday Oct 16th 1811

This day begins with light winds from the
SE heating I under all sail sea nothing broke
out the fore hole for Birk with the part strong breeze
under reap topsails ends with more moderate under
all in plow in making sponge can pointed
the Cabin floor Lat by observation 17=10 North

Long 94=12 West

Tuesday Oct 17th 1811

This day begins with strong breeze from SE
heating I in plow in getting out water in the
fore hole with the part strong breeze & squally under
reap topsails ends with more moderate under hole
topsails & courses in plow in making sponge can
nothing Lat by observation is 19=03 North

Long — 95=10 West

Wednesday Oct 18th 1811

This day begins with strong breeze from the
SE heating I under topsails & courses with the
part strong breeze ends with sail from the SE heating
I under short sail Lat by observation 21=07 North

Long 96=39 West

Bent Touth

Thursday Oct 19th 1881

This day begins with strong breeze from the E & E heating
I under reef topsails & courses broke out east of Br.
middle port moderate sails with light winds from
the E & E heating I on the wind under all sail
in flood in pointing, the Bunkers Lat by observation

22=58' Lat

Friday Oct 20th 1881

Long 97=30 W

This day begins with light winds from the E & E
heating I under all sail middle port moderate sails
all sail sails with light winds & calm wind hold
to I & E more ship heating, & by I under all sail in
flood in making Spengarn Lat by observation 23=31

Long 98=43

Saturday Oct 21st 1881

This day begins with light winds from I & E
heating & by I but the main Spencer middle port
wind so I & E back heating I & W sails with
strong breeze from the I & E heating on the wind I & E
in flood in making Shengam Lat by observation

24=53

Sunday Oct 22nd 1881 Long 99=06

This day begins with strong breeze from the
E & E heating, I & E under all sail middle port
moderate sails with light winds from the E & E heating
I & E under all sail Lat by observation 26=19 I

Long 98=48 W

Monday Oct 23rd 1881

This day begins with light winds from the E & E heating
I & E under all sail in flood in pointing the E & E
port part of the hose broke out East of water middle
port good breeze from the E & E sails with light
rain moderate wind hold in to I & W in flood
in pointing the full Lat by observation 27=23

Long 97=43

Tuesday Oct 24th 1881

This day begins with light winds from the
I & E heating I & E under all sail middle port moderate
sails with good breeze from the I & E heating & E & E
under all sail in flood in making Line
Lat by observation 28=31 North

Long 96=08 West

Bent to Alintwaat

Wednesday Oct 25th 1871

This day begins with good breeze from the S.W. heading E by E sea sail heading to Northward set the Cross Signal on the port mizzen and with breeze from the S heading E by E only all sail in place in working in the region Lat by observation 29-13 South Long 94-20 West

Thursday Oct 26th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the S.W. heading E by E under all sail on the port mizzen and with good breeze from the S.W. heading E by E under all sail in place in making point Lat by observation 30-02 Long 93-20

Friday Oct 27th 1871

This day begins with good breeze from the S.W. running E by E under all sail on the port good breeze and with good breeze from the S.W. heading E by E in place in sailing up the Barb stages Lat by observation 31-17 1/2 N 94-04 W

Saturday Oct 28th 1871

This day begins with light wind from S.W. heading E by E in place in breaking out water & molasses and with mizzen and with light one sail in set heading to S Lat by observation 31-47 South Long 88-51 West

Sunday Oct 29th 1871

This day begins with light wind from the S.W. heading E by E under all sail on the port strong breeze heading E by E and with good breeze from the S.W. heading E by E Lat by observation was 32-42 South Long 87-02 West

Monday Oct 30th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the S.W. heading E by E under all sail on the port Calm and with light wind from S.W. heading E by E under all sail sent down the main keel of all port new port ropes on bent the sail sent up the yard Lat by observation 33-17 86-01

Tuesday Oct 31st 1871

This day begins with good weather, light wind from the S.W. heading E by E under all sail. and with light winds from the S.W. heading E by E

Croff Massaford's

under all sail spoke out the fore hole & out
sea nothing Lat by observation 33=47 Y

Thursday Sep 28th 1891

This day begins with light winds from the
SE heating & by 4 under all sail in place in
sweep the fore top & about foot & a half with
port & light wind look in sail hole on the
wind heating I & ends with good weather wind
from the SE heating & mail all sail sea nothing
Lat by observation 33=40

Long 82=50

Friday September 29th 1891

This day begins with good weather light winds from
the SE heating & by 4 in place & feeling the fore
ropes on the fore yard with port & a half took
in sail heating I & ends with light breeze was wind
heating & Lat by observation 33=33 Long 82=57

Saturday Sep 30th 1891

This day begins with good weather light wind from
SE heating & by 4 sea the land of Massaford bearing
& distant 40 miles one sail in sight to windward
in place in breaking set for water with port look
in sail heating I & ends with light wind
from the SE heating & got observation to day land
in sight bearing SE

Sunday Sep 1st 1891

This day begins with good breeze from SE heating &
under all sail spoke the fore & sea nothing in
place in breaking set meat with port & a half
look in sail & ends with light winds from the
SE heating & Lat by observation 33=27 and land

Monday Sep 2nd 1891

This day begins with Calm one sail in sight
sea the land bearing SE & distant 40 miles with
port & a half ends with light wind from SE heating
& by 4 one sail in sight land bearing SE by 4 is miles

Tuesday Sep 3rd 1891

This day begins with light wind from SE heating
& in place in open hole. Breeze from SE
with port & a half ends with strong breeze
from SE heating & spoke the Passa of Salher
Capt I with nothing land bearing SE & 20 miles

Crossing of Masaforo

Tuesday Nov 8th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from N E & heading
I W too sails in sit sea nothing on the port strong
breeze ends with more moderate wind & heading in for
the Island for sails in sit sea nothing

Wednesday Nov 9th 1871

This day begins with light wind from N E heading of
to I W spoke the Ipland Island in sit bearing N E dist 30
on the port light winds heading I W under short sail
ends with light winds heading N E Island bearing from

Thursday Nov 10th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the N E
heading I W under all sail for sails in sit in flood
in & blowing the try, pots mille port moderate sail
all sail ends with light wind & calm sent down
the fore sail repair bent at Island bearing N E dist 35
broke out for water

Friday Nov 11th 1871

This day begins with light wind from I W heading
I E spoke the Ipland got 8 1/2 barrels of Beef mille port
anchored covered all sail ends with good breeze from the
I W heading, I E & one sail in sit Island bearing N E
dist about 45 miles

Saturday Nov 12th 1871

This day begins with good breeze from the N E
heading I W under all sail stowed down some Beef
one sail in sit mille port strong breeze ends
with strong breeze from N E I W heading N E
under topsails & courses Lat by observation 34 = 41

Long 157 = 55

Sunday Nov 13th 1871

This day begins with good weather strong breeze
from N E I W heading I W under topsails & courses
nothing in sit mille port moderate heading I W ends
with light wind from N E I W heading N E I W under all
sail nothing in sit Lat by observation 35 = 11 South

Monday November 13th 1871

This day begins with fine weather light wind from
the N E I W heading N E by I W under all sail mille port
moderate ends with light winds from N E I W heading
I W Island in sit bearing N E by I W sea nothing

Crossing of Mosafurio

Tuesday Nov 14th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the N. heat. I & M under all sail with the port strong breeze took in light sails and with strong breeze from the N. heat, I & M under reefs sea nothing.

Wednesday Nov 15th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from the N. heat more and run of N. heat under topsails broke out for port with the port lashed on the wind under short sail heating. I & M with good breeze from the N. heat, N. heat under all sail sea nothing. Lat 31° Long 81°

Thursday Nov 16th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the N. heat. I & M under all sail with the port strong breeze heating. I & M under short sail and with light breeze from the N. heat, N. heat under all sail. I & M in sight of the N. heat 45 miles in place in getting out water in the main hatch.

Friday Nov 17th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the N. heat. I & M under all sail in place of the N. heat, the port braces got out. Great mill port mast and sails with good breeze from the N. heat in fishing got two. Great lot came on board. Lat 31° Long 81°

Saturday Nov 18th 1871

This day begins with good breeze from the N. heat. I & M under all sail in sight more than man could take. The port strong breeze and with fine weather good breeze sea some pinbacks in place in clear fish & Kolin. Lat 31° Long 81°

Sunday Nov 19th 1871

This day begins with good breeze from the N. heat. I & M under topsails & courses with the port mast and light sail and with light breeze and calm two sails in sight heating. Lat 31° Long 81°

Monday Nov 20th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the N. heat. I & M under all sail in sight more than man could take. The port strong breeze and with fine weather good breeze sea some pinbacks in place in clear fish & Kolin. Lat 31° Long 81°

Crossing of Mesafere
Tuesday, Nov 21st 1871

This day begins with good breeze from the N.W. strong
W. wind held in to W with some rain. miller post
clear strong breeze heating. W. enters with good weather
heating, & E. enters all sail sea nothing.

Wednesday, Nov 22nd 1871

This day begins with light winds from N.E. heating,
on the wind E. & E. enters all sail one sail in sit
whales, miller post mistral deck in the light sails heating
W. enters with good weather wind from N.E. heating. E. & E. enters
all sail two sails in sit merchantmen found. W. haul bring
E. & E. distant 45 miles

Thursday, Nov 23rd 1871

This day begins with light winds from N.E. heating,
W. by N. wind on beam held on the wind to N.E.
miller post light wind from N.E. enters with light wind
from N.E. heating on the wind E. & E. enters all sail one
sail in sit. W. haul bring E. 35 miles distant

Friday, Nov 24th 1871

This day begins with light wind from N. heating, W. by N.
enters all sail sea nothing in place in the light winds
with the topsail held on the miller post light wind with
some rain enters with calm. W. haul bring E. & E. 40 miles

Saturday, Nov 25th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from N. enters
to N.W. & some whales took. then for some
propel to be in books one sail in sit to be
miller post heating. W. enters with strong breeze from
N. heating, E. & E. enters reef topsails & E. & E. haul bring

Sunday, Nov 26th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from N. heating,
W. & W. enters short sail & being heavy miller post
mistral enters short sail heating, N.W. enters with light
winds from N.E. & W. enters all sail one sail
in sit in place in breaking out water. W. haul bring E.
& E. distant 30 miles

Monday, Nov 27th 1871

This day begins with light winds from N. heating,
W. & W. enters short sail at sundown miller
post light wind heating. W. enters with
light winds two sails in sit heating. E. & E.
W. haul bring E. 45 miles

Crossing of Mareporio

Saturday November 28th 1881

This day begins with light winds from Y & E heating, I & H enter all sail but for Black List, got two one to H B one to H B mille part calm heating, H & E with light wind from I heating, E & E enter all sail for sails small more

Sunday, Nov 29th 1881

This day begins with light from Y & H heating, H & H enter all sail in place in beating, out B post got 24 barrels mille part calm ends with calm but two boats chased Kilers did not strike calm all day two sails in sit

Hope

Thursday December 30th 1881

This day begins with light winds from H heating, Y & H enter all sail shake the Mary of Valpraso Capt Killey 10 days out chase mille part calm ends with calm sea nothing but by obscuron 33-37 I

Friday Dec 31st 1881 Lang 83-01-H

This day begins with light wind from H heating, I & E enter all sail one sail in sit the Mary mille part motrat ends with light wind from H & H heating, E & E enter all sail in place in breaking out Bred Floor & Molasses new observation today

Saturday Dec 2nd 1881

This day begins with light wind from H & H heating, H & E vessel the Island sit a heat one sail in sit in shore mille part motrat heating, I & H ends with light winds from H & H heating on the wind I & H enter all sail Haul bearing, H & E distant 30 miles 3 sails in all H & E

Sunday Dec 3rd 1881

This day begins with light winds from H & H heating, I & H by I enter all sail look in light sails at sundown mille part motrat ends with strong breeze from H heating, H & H enter H top sail Haul bearing, H & E

Monday Dec 4th 1881

This day begins with strong breeze from H heating, I & E wind calm went to I & H with some rain fresh & colder some rain & hail once got none mille part strong breeze heating, I & H enter sheet sail out with strong breeze from Y & E heating, E & H by I enter H sails Haul bearing, E & E sails

Crossing of Masafine.

Tuesday, Dec 6th 1881

This day begins with good weather strong breeze from
NNE heating 4 W under topsails & ears as one sail in sit
with part short sail heating 4 W ends with good
breeze from ENE heating on the wind 4 under all sail
stand bearing 44 miles

Wednesday, Dec 7th 1881

This day begins with good breeze from ENE heating
on the wind 4 two sails in sit got out water in
main hook mill not heating 4 W ends with strong
breeze from NNE heating 4 W under all sail & something

Thursday, Dec 8th 1881

This day begins strong breeze from NE heating on the
wind 3 sails in sit 4 spoke of Cape & Boria but
saw nothing mill part strong breeze ends with
strong breeze from 4 stand bearing 4 by 40 miles passed
the Boria whaling but the boats LK stravek got him
long sit of Cape in sit whaling one mailed with
the Boria she went to windward & got one whale

Friday, Dec 9th 1881

This day begins with good weather light breeze from
4 went to work sailing, did not finish on till the
mill part the sailing blocks give out had to cut with
one tackle Boria to windward sailing ends with good
weather light winds commenced to boil two sails in sit
one sailing

Saturday, Dec 10th 1881

This day begins with light winds from the 4 W heating
4 NE under short sail boiling, saw nothing mill part
morat heating 4 NE ends light wind from the
4 W heating 4 NE under topsails boiling one sail in
sit stand bearing 4 NE 45 miles

Sunday, Dec 11th 1881

This day begins with light wind from the NE
heating 4 W under 4 sails spoke the 4 Cape sailing
got several whale mill part calm ends with calm fine
boiling turned up to boats on deck

Monday, Dec 12th 1881

This day begins with light & drifting winds from
the 4 W under 4 sails clearing up decks with part sails
ends with light drifting winds from NE clearing 5
one sail in sit 4 Cape saw nothing today

Crossing of Massachusetts

Low day Dec 12th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the h & heating. I & enter all sail. miller port calm ends with light winds from the h & heating. I & in plough in Coopering, getting ready to stow down 3 sails in sit sea son fin backs. Lat by observation 33-30 N

Long 82-26 W

Monday Dec 13th 1871

This day begins with light wind from E & h heater. I & finished slowing down in the main back 58 lbs 25 gal. miller port calm ends with calm 2 sails in sit. Haul boring E by h distant 55 miles

Tuesday Dec 14th 1871

This day begins with light wind from h & heating. I & spoke the Basia & Cair the Basia just finished boring 80 barrel whale which the derrane or 60 belong to us as we was mailed 15 barrels belong to us. miller port calm ends with light winds from h & heating. I & by E enter all sail. Haul boring E by h 50 miles

Wednesday Dec 15th 1871

This day begins with calm sea nothing. Haul in sit. miller port calm ends with light wind from the h run of I & enter all sail. Haul boring E & h 15 miles 5 sails in sit sea son Thompson Backs

Thursday Dec 16th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the h heat. I & after the Basia to get our oil did away calm did not get to her. miller port calm ends with light breeze from h & heating to I & enter all sail 4 sails in sit

Friday Dec 17th 1871

This day begins with light wind from the I & heat. h & enter all sail sea nothing. I spoke the Ipl. which had seen nothing for six weeks. miller port calm ends with calm. Haul boring h & distant 48 miles

Saturday Dec 18th 1871

This day begins with light winds from the I & heat. in to h & spoke the Brimbar got haul of halibuts. miller port calm ends with light wind from the h & heat. in to the Haul went fishing got for Brimbar 11. In hole for fish & blow holes seen on haul. Haul held to h & by h haul of 1 I & Brimbar in fishing 4 miles fishing

Crossing of Masafuria
Tuesday Dec 19th 1881

This day begins with good breeze from NW heating
I & under all sail got out water sea some fine backs
with the part strong breeze ends with wind W & heating
h & under all sail fore sails in sit stand bearing N by E 15

Wednesday Dec 20th 1881

This day begins with strong winds from NW heating
I & took in light sails & reefed the top sails some
rain with the part wind held to I ends with fine
weather spoke the barometer stand bearing N by E 15 to the
h & fore sails in sit kept went on but demand
did not give it Thursday Dec 21st 1881

This day begins with light wind from the
W heating I & on the wind in place in
heating breeze Blacker with the part light winds ends
with good breeze from E heating N & two sails in sit stand
bearing N by E 40 miles

Friday Dec 22nd 1881

This day begins with light winds from E heating
I & spoke the barometer with the part calm ends with
light winds from the N & heating N by E in place
in rearing boat stand bearing E 40 miles

Saturday Dec 23rd 1881

This day begins with light wind from W heating
I & look for Black fish got one I & B with the part light
wind ends with good breeze in place in rearing the
log makes two sails in sit

Sunday Dec 24th 1881

This day begins with good breeze from W heating
I & under all sail with the part blowing heavy heating
h & under short sail ends with sail from W & heating
I under short sail stand bearing N & 35 miles

Monday Dec 25th 1881

This day begins with strong breeze from W & heating
I in place in rearing boat bearing
N by E one sail in sit with the part more moderate ends
with strong breeze from W & heating I & under reef
top sails stand bearing N by E 50 miles sea nothing

Tuesday Dec 26th 1881

This day begins with strong breeze from W & heating
I & under short sail with the part wind held to I & under
good breeze with one sail in sit stand bearing N by E 40 miles

Crossing of Massapee

Wednesday Dec 27th 1871

This day begins with good breeze from N. by E. 4 by 4 under hot topsails in place in moments. Boat one sail in sit. Middle part blowing heavy. hope to under close reef main topsail ends with strong breeze from N. by E. heeling & under short sail.

Thursday Dec 28th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze from N. by E. heeling & under short sail got out water. when the Boat with light winds ends with light winds from N. by E. heeling & under all sail. Two sails in sit. Hauling & 4 by 4 30 miles.

Friday Dec 29th 1871

This day begins with light winds from N. by E. 4 by 4 under all sail in place in heeling. Boat with port motor heeling & under short sail ends with good breeze from N. by E. heeling & under all sail. Hauling & 4 by 4 distant 45 miles. Two sails in sit.

Saturday Dec 30th 1871

This day begins with light winds from N. by E. 4 by 4 under all sail. spoke the Mary of Volpore Capt. Kelly, for months not seen nothing with port good breeze heeling & ends with good breeze & clear weather heeling. 4 under all sail for sails in sit.

Sunday Dec 31st 1871

This day begins with light winds & clear weather. h. e. wind & 4 by 4 under all sail. middle part motor under short sail ends with light winds from N. by E. heeling & 4 by 4 under all sail. Hauling & 4 by 4 distant 35 miles. Two sails in sit.

Monday January 1st 1872

This day begins with light winds & clear weather. wind from N. by E. heeling on the wind & 4 by 4 under all sail. middle part motor ends with strong breeze from N. by E. heeling & 4 by 4 hauling & 4 by 4 30 miles.

Tuesday Jan 2nd 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from the N. by E. heeling & 4 by 4 spoke the Mary of Volpore Capt. Kelly, for months not seen nothing with port strong breeze heeling on the wind & 4 by 4 ends with strong breeze from N. by E. heeling & 4 by 4 two sails in sit. Hauling & 4 by 4 40 miles.

Crossing of Messajoria

Wednesday Jan 3th 1882

This day begins with strong breeze from S.E. heaving
E by S under short sail in place in shifting breeze
topsail reef takes on the port strong breeze and
with strong breeze from S.E. heaving S.W. two sails in sight

Thursday Jan 4th 1882

This day begins with strong breeze from S.E. heaving E
under short sail in place in shifting breeze with
port strong wind ends with good breeze from S.E. heaving
E under short topsails & courses one sail in sight

Friday Jan 5th 1882

This day begins with fine weather strong breeze from
S.E. heaving E by S under topsails & courses in place in
S.E. heaving topsails lifts on the port moderate ends
short ends with light winds from S.E. heaving S.W.
under all sail two sails to windward I haul bearing S.E. 40 m

Saturday Jan 6th 1882

This day begins with good breeze from S.E. heaving E by S
under all sail sea something took in sail at sundown
I haul bearing S.E. 15 miles on the port moderate ends
with calm two sails in sight I haul bearing S.E. 30

Sunday Jan 7th 1882

This day begins with calm sea school of black fish
board did not get any com on board breeze from S.E. heaving
S.W. under all sail on the port moderate heaving S.E.
ends with light winds from W. bearing S.E. for the
I haul three sails in sight

Monday Jan 8th 1882

This day begins with light winds from W. bearing
S.E. under all sail spoke the Castita Capt Stewart
had got nothing in place in repacking the Yanks
on the port calm ends with light winds from S.E. bearing
S.W. the I haul went fishing com on board

Tuesday Jan 9th 1882

This day begins with calm close to the I haul
trying to get to the eastward on the port moderate
ends with calm in to haul Brooks crew that
was on board all night got some potatoes making
up shore wind from S.E. heaving S.W. strong
breeze sea black fish did not hear

Crossing of Mosafurio

Thursday Jan 10th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from the NE heating & under short sail with port masted out with good breeze from NE heating on the wind from land in sit heating & it rit along

Thursday Jan 11th

This day begins with strong breeze from NE heating & it running for land about 30 miles back in sail at sun down heating & milled port strong breeze with sail from NE split the main topsail & for sail sent them down & bent new ones rope of new main top sail & block lines close in to land

Friday Jan 12th 1872

This day begins with gale from NE heating & it under short sail from bearing & by 12 30 miles milled port blowing heavy with sail from NE heating & it Mosafurio in sit rit back 40 miles

Saturday Jan 13

This day begins with strong breeze from NE heating & it under short sail in place in open heating the jib penants rope new sheets & bent new jib milled port strong breeze with good weather strong winds from NE heating & it by 12 noon in sit rit hot

Sunday Jan 14th

This day begins with strong winds from NE heating & it under short sail milled port strong breeze with strong breeze from NE heating & it from 12 noon in to the land went on shore with raft of cork got them fire & cold not get them off

Monday Jan 15th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from NE heating & it of an even in company with burning the kaper taken 4500 since leave. Late chance milled port blowing heavy with more masted out of two final load of wool

Tuesday Jan 16th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from NE went on shore got of water slowed it in down in main back milled port sailing with sail from NE heating & it from 12 noon in sit rit back 40 miles

Bound in to Eastward

Thursday Jan 17th 1882

This day begins with strong gail from Y
heating on the wind & under reef topsails
morning Y then in sit with the boat strong breeze from
the east with sail from the Y & heating & get new topsails today

Thursday Jan 18th 1882

This day begins with strong breeze from Y heating & E
under reef topsails & courses one sail in sit to windward
with the port strong breeze took in jib & main sail
sails with strong breeze from Y & heating & on the wind
under reef topsails Lat by observation 32-59 North

Long 76-20 West

Friday Jan 19th 1882

This day begins with wind more moderate set the main
sail & jib heating & by Y wind from Y & strong breeze
with the port strong breeze sails with more moderate heating
& E under reef topsails Lat by observation 33-06 North

Long 78-52 West

Saturday Jan 20th 1882

This day begins with strong breeze from Y heating
on the wind & E in place in mending the fore sail
got out moccasins with the port blowing heavy sails with
sail from Y & heating & E under reef topsails
took the boat in port & went to house Lat by observation 32-58

Sunday Jan 21th 1882

This day begins with heavy gail from Y & heating
Y & under reef topsails main topsail with the port
blowing heavy sails with more moderate set the fore sail
heating W & W wind Y & W Lat by observation 32-35 North

Long 79-40 West

Monday Jan 22th 1882

This day begins with gail from Y & heating W & W
under reef topsails & fore sail blowing heavy
with the port strong breeze sails with more moderate
set the main sail & jib Lat by observation 32-37 North

Long 81-40 West

Tuesday Jan 23th 1882

This day begins with good breeze from Y & heating
Y & under reef topsails one sail in sit
morning to north with the port strong breeze sails
with strong breeze from Y & heating, Y & W under reef top
sails & courses Lat by observation 32-52 Long 82-38

Line to Eastward of the Shoals

Thursday Jan 24th 1882

This day begins with strong breeze from S.E. heading
S.W. by P. under reef topsails & courses sea nothing
mille port strong breeze sails with wind from
S.E. heading on the wind S.W. by an in sit bearing
S.E. distant 35 miles

Thursday Jan 25th 1882

This day begins with good breeze from the S.E.
heading S.W. under hat topsails mille port makes
heading E. sails with light winds from S.W. heading S.
both Shoals in sit half way between the to

Friday Jan 26th 1882

This day begins with light winds from S. heading
S.E. under all sail sea nothing but sea on bearing E
distant 35 miles mille port makes out with light
winds from S.E. heading S.W. working short tacks in
between the Shoals both in sit in place in putting
the S.B. Lat by observation 33-38 South

Saturday Jan 27th 1882

This day begins with light winds from S.E. heading
S.W. under all sail locked at sea on heading E. E. wind
light sea nothing mille port calm sails with calm
massachusetts bearing S.W. 4 miles distant

Sunday Jan 28th 1882

This day begins with light wind from E. heading
S.E. under all sail wind very light one sail in sit
more than an hour to south of D mille port calm
sails with light wind from S.W. evening S.E. under
all sail two sails in sit Lat by observation 34-00

Monday Jan 29th 1882

This day begins with light winds & calm from S.W.
heading S.E. under all sail in place in fixing
the mail Chandler & putting the Boat over head
mille port calm sails with calm nothing in sit
Lat 34-30 by observation

Tuesday Jan 30th 1882

This day begins with light winds & thick rain & sea
the S.W. in place in putting Boat over sail in sit to east
ward, mille port calm sails with calm one sail in sit
is sail heading in to eastward from in sit bearing
S. distant 45 miles by observation Lat 34-34

Lat 34-07, W

100th Receipt of Jan

Thursday Jan 31st 1872

This day begins with fine weather light winds from NW heading NE under all sail in p.m. in morning sails make port calm only with light winds from NW heading NE Lat by observation 34-59 N

Long 78-51 W

Thursday Feb 1st 1872

This day begins with calm in p.m. in reaping of new for top & bottom sail crosses, one sail in set for Black Fish get none mill port calm only with light wind from NW heading NE under all sail one sail in set Lat by observation 35-29 N

Long 78-02 W

Friday Feb 2nd 1872

This day begins with light wind from NW wind hold 3 a.m. in to N heading of NE head long ship heading NW with SP in her for top sail hold in her main top sail back out water mill port strong breeze heading E only with strong breeze from N heading NE under reef top sails Lat by observation 35-34 N

Long 78-55 W

Saturday Feb 3rd 1872

This day begins with sail from N heading NE under close reef top sails & reef the sail bent main & top sail in bent the Spanker make a new one out of old main to bottom sail bent it mill port close reef the top sails only with more mist at the main sail & fish blowing hard in squalls Lat by observation 35-25 N

Long 78-52 W

Sunday Feb 4th 1872

This day begins with strong wind & thick weather from N heading NE under reef top sails & crosses sea nothing raining mill port heading NW only with more mist rainey thick heading E by N under top sails let down & get long fish Lat by observation 35-09 N

Long 74-10 W

Monday Feb 5th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from NE heading NE under top sails & crosses sea nothing raining mill port strong breeze from NE heading NE under top sails & crosses sea nothing raining Lat by observation 35-09 N Lat Long 73-58 W

Crossing of St. Moors

Tuesday Feb 6th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from S E & heaving
& under reef topsails & courses in place in evening
S E topsail masts part masts & masts with light
wind thick weather from S heaving & day 9 on
all sail sea nothing got new observation today

Wednesday Feb 7th 1872

This day begins with light wind from S heaving
& day 9 on all sail in place in evening the
jib masts part calm masts with light winds from
S heaving S E Lat by observation 35 19 N

Longitude 83 59 W

Thursday Feb 8th 1872

This day begins with calm thick weather lost
Sail fish did not get him on but the S plank
cut it & bent it again masts part calm masts with
calm raining got new observation today

Friday Feb 9th 1872

This day begins with light winds from the S heaving
& under all sail in place in evening at anchor one
steamer in sight storing her masts part breeze from
S E heaving S E masts with strong breeze from S
heaving & S E under reef sails rose Lat right
head S E Bay Lat 35 38 North

Saturday Feb 10th 1872

This day begins with S E from S heaving S E masts
under close reef topsails three sails in sight bare
on main all bent to northward masts part blowing
heaving heaving S E masts with gail from S E heaving
Lat 35 40 North

Longitude 85 West

Sunday Feb 11th 1872

This day begins with strong gail from S E heaving
& S E under close reef topsails sea nothing masts
part S E from S masts with gail from S heaving S E
under close reef topsails Lat 35 22 North got new longitude

Monday Feb 12th 1872

This day begins with S E from S heaving & S E under
close reef topsails one sail in sight heaving to
northward merchant men masts part masts masts
with fine weather light wind from S heaving & S E
under all sail Lat by observation 35 28 N Longitude 84 11 W

Crossing off It Kees

Monday Feb 13th 1892

This day begins with light breeze & clear weather from
the I heating & E under all sail one sail in sit in place
in backing out for hole for back miller part heating I & E
under with light breeze from I & W heating I & E under all
sail Lat by ~~observation~~ observation 35° 52'

Long 72° 53'

Tuesday Feb 14th 1892

This day begins with light wind from I & W the I heating
heating I & E under all sail clear up sea the Land tacked
up to W took in light sails miller part strong breeze
heating W ends with strong breeze from I heating & E
under reef sails Land in sit head Lat 35° 42' South

Wednesday Feb 15th 1892

This day begins with gail from I heating W & W
under & lost reef main topsail blowing heavy miller
part blowing thin post as heating h' ends with gail
from I heating W & W under & lost reef topsails & reef
for sail Lat by observation 35° 26'

Long 74° 14' W

Thursday Feb 16th 1892

This day begins with gail from I heating W & W under
& lost reef topsails & E sail nothing in sit in place
geling out water in for hoale miller part heating
& E ends with light winds from I & W heating on wind
I & E under all sail Lat by observation 35° 35'

Long 73° 58' W

Friday Feb 17th 1892

This day begins with light winds gail weather heating
I & E under all sail wind from I & W raised one I from
at 4 P.M. boat per him did not get to him before dark & soon
in boat stole to I & E miller part heating I & E ends with
light wind from I heating I & E under all sail clear
weather Lat by observation 35° 51'

Long 74° 22' W at 2 P.M.

Saturday Feb 18th 1892

This day begins with light wind from I heating
& E under all sail clear weather miller part heating I & E
ends with light winds from I & W heating I & E under
all sail see nothing Lat by observation 36° 13' South

Long 73° 56' West

Crossing of 4th. mo.

Monday Febury 18th 1872

This day begins with light wind & clear weather, sun
ing I.E. wind from N.W. with light wind
with light winds from N.W. heating I.E. wind with sun
Land in sight spoke the Karseller Capt Talton 1.30 P.M.
This cross Lat by observation $36=23$ Long

Long 73=46

Tuesday Febury 20th 1872

This day begins with calm Land in sight having I.E.
distant 40 miles with light wind from N.W. heating
heating I.W. winds with light wind & ravel which
for I got one to L.B. got long, sit barrels got
whole Lat. by observation $36=29$ Long 74=03

Wednesday Febury 21st 1872

This day begins with light wind from
N.W. all hands being finished two sails in
sit one whaler with port calm & strong dikes
ends with light wind from N.W. heating I.W. under sh
t sail in place in boiling two sails in sit strong
Lat by observation $36=30$ Long 74=17

Thursday Febury 22nd 1872

This day begins with light wind from the N
in place in boiling, with port light breeze from
N.E. ends with calm spoke the morning star being
large whole Lat by observation $36=57$ Long

Long 74=45

This day begins with light wind from N.E. in place in
boiling heating I.W. under short sail with port
light wind ends with strong breeze from N.W. with
rain had to cool down two sails in sit Lat $36=58$

Long 74=9

Friday Febury 24th 1872

This day begins with good breeze from N.W. heating I
under short sail finished boiling, had up 14 barrels
on deck for sails in sit sea some hump backs with
port calm ends with light breeze from N.W. I from whales
join to windward chased them all day got none Lat 37=7

Long 74=41

Saturday Febury 25th 1872

This day begins with light breeze from N.W. in
port spoke the R. & K. Boston upon sails in sit all merchandise
on on with port calm ends with light wind from N.W.

Crossing of Yt Mares

Yt Mares got new observation to day

Monday, Feb 26th 1872

This day begins with light wind from Y heating
Yt Mares under easy sail, under shelter slowing down
89 miles with light wind from Y heating
Yt Mares under easy sail in sit Lat by observation 37-18
Long 74-24

Tuesday, Feb 27th 1872

This day begins with light wind from Y heating
Yt Mares under easy sail, under shelter slowing down
89 miles with light wind from Y heating
Yt Mares under easy sail in sit Lat by observation 37-21

Wednesday, Feb 28th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from Y heating
Yt Mares under short sail spoke the B. L. Bastow Capt
went on board with port strong breeze heating, Yt
Mares with strong breeze from Y heating, Yt Mares
under easy sail, under shelter slowing down in sit of Yt Mares
get it being 8 miles

Thursday, Feb 29th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from Y heating
Yt Mares under short sail spoke the B. L. Bastow Capt
went on board with port strong breeze heating, Yt
Mares with strong breeze from Y heating, Yt Mares
under easy sail, under shelter slowing down in sit of Yt Mares
get it being 8 miles

Friday, March 1st 1872

This day begins with light breeze from Y heating
Yt Mares under short sail spoke the B. L. Bastow Capt
went on board with port strong breeze heating, Yt
Mares with strong breeze from Y heating, Yt Mares
under easy sail, under shelter slowing down in sit of Yt Mares
get it being 8 miles

Saturday, March 2nd 1872

This day begins with calm, hope of the Anker Towel in
to 4 fathoms, under shelter slowing down in sit of Yt Mares
get it being 8 miles

Sunday, March 3rd 1872

This day begins with light winds from Y heating
Yt Mares under short sail spoke the B. L. Bastow Capt
went on board with port strong breeze heating, Yt
Mares with strong breeze from Y heating, Yt Mares
under easy sail, under shelter slowing down in sit of Yt Mares
get it being 8 miles

Landing in Salchanko

Monday, March 4th 1882

This day begins with light breeze from N in place in getting water cask on shore with best wind hold to NNE making out the fore peak for the chutes with good weather in place putting goods & mast

Tuesday March 5th 1882

This day begins with light breeze from N in place in heaving up the Anker beam in mill best good weather in place in getting water cask on shore with good weather wind from N in place in putting mast & yards & out

Wednesday March 6th 1882

This day begins with light breeze from N in place in putting mill port good weather sent one barrel of slush ends with slowing down oil that came from shore cask marked R from 12 to 12 one watch on shore on liberty to night sent mast up duty on shore

Thursday March 7th 1882

This day begins with strong wind from N raising in place in slowing oil rec'd cask of H.B.K. from shore marked R from 12 to 12 in mill best raising boat got 5.00. Balans up 1/2 from oil from the Loria. Ends with hail rain wind hold to NNE clear of finished slowing down in the fore hole mast 1/2 from down in today the moon of Mars sailed

Friday March 8th 1882

This day begins with light breeze from N in place in putting goods & mast sent coat with best weather ends with fine weather rec'd 1/2 of salt from 1/2, Brastia slowed at 1/2

Saturday March 9th 1882

This day begins with fine weather light breeze from N in place in getting of water with boat slowing in for boat ends with 1/2 breeze took Beauty cask on shore in 1/2 of them that the 30 finished getting of water 1/2 slowed down got small raft on shore to be filled

Salehank Harbor

Sunday March 10th 1872

This day begins with light wind from the mill
port wind held to 4th one with a bit of liberty
ends with wind to 4th evening

Monday March 11th 1872

This day begins with calm dozel all sails mill
port in place in bending sails & smoking ship
ends discharged all cargo

Tuesday March 12th 1872

This day begins with breeze from 4th in place in getting
of Potatoes mill port mill out in place in getting
of Flour 18 sacks ends with getting of water sitting
up the head stages

Wednesday March 13th 1872

This day begins with light wind from 4 in place
in showing water mill port got of 11 barrels of Copper
moulded AR ends with 6 bars from 4th got of 4 loads
of Rye 3 sacks of Sugar one English Book came in
there but it of duty on shore

Thursday March 14th 1872

This day begins with light breeze from 4th in place in
getting of Brest mill port getting of water Thomas
came out ends with calm got of 8 barrels of Copper one
Box of Copper moulded AR came from shore

Friday March 15th 1872

This day begins with light wind from 4 in place in
getting of small stores mill port showing down water
ends with wind from 4th strong breeze evening

Saturday March 16th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from 4 went
on shore got some stores on the port sailing ends with
strong breeze from 4 sailing Roossoal came in Capt
Hanley 180 barrels since leaving

Sunday March 17th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from 4 one with
a bit of liberty mill port strong wind ends with
light breeze two sales came up the bay one in evening

Monday March 18th 1872

This day begins with calm one long ship came in
mill port light winds got water came to again
ends with good breeze & more that was shipped

Our sails men & two passengers got on the way can get wind from I heating, on the wind WYH send down all clear of the land

Tuesday March 19th 1872

This day begins with light winds from I heating WYH in place in staying & last day. Ankers melle port strong breeze took in light sails ends with strong breeze from WYH heating W reefed topsails Lat by observation $36=32$ Long $73=58$

Wednesday March 20

This day begins with strong breeze from I heating WYH under reef topsails melle port took in main sail & gill ends with strong breeze from I heating WYH on the wind one sail in set to windward with boats down will not make her out Lat by observation was $36=32$ Length $76=01$ West

Thursday March 21st 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from WYH heating on the wind WYH melle port under reef topsails & for sail ends with thick weather heating WYH sea nothing yet new observation today

Friday March 22nd 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from WYH heating WYH under reef topsails & for sail main sail forked melle port under reef ends with good breeze heating WYH on the wind Lat by observation 37 Long $74=55$

Saturday March 23rd 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from WYH heating WYH on the port took up the reef topsails & courses in place in gulling down lines melle port calm ends with good breeze from WYH heating WYH under all sail thick weather new observation

Sunday March 24th 1872

This day begins with light breeze from I heating WYH under all sail got out Beef Cook & water melle port under all sail with light wind from WYH heating WYH under all sail clear weather sea nothing Lat by observation 38 Long $84=10$

of Ch. Lerway

Monday March 25th 1872

This day begins with light winds from
N.E. & heaving N.W. under all sail took to
the one or tackel back again with port motor heaving
N.W. ends with calm but by observation 38-32 South

Long 84-21 West

Tues day March 26th 1872

This day begins with Calm two sails in sit heaving
to northward in plow in rearing the Spunkers & sailing,
the head stages with port light heave from N.E.
heaving N.W. ends with good weather light wind from
N.E. heaving N.W. under all sail but by observation 39-23

Long 84-28

Wednesday March 27th 1872

This day begins with light wind from N.E. heaving
N.W. by two sails in sit heaving to eastward
in plow in making gaskets for the per yard rope
if new for Bentlines with port good heave from
N.E. ends with light wind heaving N.W. but by observation

41-05

Thursday March 28th 1872

Long 83-55

This day begins with light winds from N.W. heaving
N.W. under all sail wind hold N.W. with some rain
with port light wind from N.W. raining, ends
with strong heave from N.W. heaving N.W. under reef
top sails plenty rain but by observation 42-19 South

Long 82-58 West

Friday March 29th 1872

This day begins with wind more moderate sheet
out the reef heaving N.W. wind from N.W. of
new for Sub. & sheets with port calm ends with
light wind from N.W. raining, N.W. under all sail
get lower to day but by observation 43-10

Long by chronometer

82-17

by Reaner 82-01

Saturday March 30th 1872

This day begins with light wind from N.W. heaving
N.W. under all sail in plow in getting out water in
for hole with port strong heave from N.W. sailing N.W.
ends with light winds N.W. by N.W. under all sail thick
foggy got new observation to day raining all the time

of Chelmsway

Sunday March 31st 1872

This day begins with light wind from N.W. heeling I & E under all sail with port strong breeze ends with strong breeze from N.W. wind held at 10 AM to 1.4 Lat by observation 47-17 South

Long 81-52 West

Monday April 1st 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from N.W. heeling I & E on the wind under reef topsails & courses with port light over from I & E ends with strong breeze from N.W. heeling I under all sail Lat by observation 48-48

Long 81-24

Tuesday April 2nd 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from N.W. heeling I under all sail nothing in sail with port blowing heavy from N.W. ends with Gail from N.W. running under reef topsails & foresail got now Lat to day

Wednesday April 3rd 1872

This day begins with heavy Gail from N.W. running I under last reef main & topsail & foresail ran til 5 AM hope to on Thursday to take heeling N.W. heavy sea gain till not run on account of the sea boats fear of losing their masts under chest reef main topsail with port wind held to 1.4 ends with wind N.W. main & some sail with I held to N.W. main all sail running I & E Lat 53-00

Long 81-05

Thursday April 4th 1872

This day begins with Gail from N.W. running I & E under chest reef main topsail & foresail running head with port Gail from N.W. running ends with Gail from N.W. running I & E under chest reef main topsail Lat by observation 55-00

Long 88-12

Friday April 5th 1872

This day begins with heavy Gail from N.W. running I & E under chest reef main topsail (but the hanks of the fore top main stay sail got it in port days line so it with port wind held in to N.W. blowing Gail at 7 AM hope to ends with Gail from N.W. running held to head to Lat by observation 54-03 South

Long 74-46 West

of Cap. Kern

Saturday April 4th 1872

This day begins with heavy sail from NW
hope to enter El Estrecho reef main topsail heaving
the mill port hope to enter with more material at
a heaving to the E. running under el Estrecho reef topsail
and fore sail Lat by observation 57-03 South

Long 75-21 West

Sunday April 5th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from NW
running E by E under reef topsails & fore sail
mill port strong breeze from W running E by E sails
with strong breeze fore & long ship Branklin's hope
to heaving to north at Lat by observation 57-59

Long 72-00 at 12 AM

Monday April 6th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from NW
running E by E under reef main topsails & reef
fore sail mill port sail from W sails with sail
from NW heaving E by E under reef fore sail el Estrecho
reef topsails one sail heaving to I got now observation

Tuesday April 7th 1872

This day begins with sail from NW heaving E by E
under el Estrecho reef topsails & reef fore sail running
mill port material under short sail running sails
with light wind from NW heaving E by E under
all sail made about 60 miles by reckoning

Wednesday April 8th 1872

This day begins with light wind from NW heaving
E by E under all sail clear of sea nothing mill
port wind running E by E under all sail with light
wind from NW heaving E by E on the wind Lat 56-26

Long 70-00

Thursday April 9th 1872

This day begins with light winds from NW heaving
E on the Port tack with all sail set sea nothing
mill port light wind from NW heaving E under
with wind heaving E by E under reef topsails
hope to close heavy reef to Lat by dead reckoning 56-11

Long by observation 68-20

of Franklin Islands

Friday April 12th 1882

This day begins sail from Whaling wh here to at 2 PM reefed foresail & kept of her reef under close reef main topsail & reefed foresail being heavy in squales with the port good breeze from Whaling wh ends with light wind from Whaling wh & under all sail Lat by observation 53-12 South

Long 50-42 West

Saturday April 13th 1882

This day begins with light winds from Whaling wh by 4 under all sail sea nothing clear with the port wind & ends with wind & Whaling wh & under close reef topsails & reefed foresail being heavy thick fog Lat by observation 54-32

Long 52-25

Sunday April 14th 1882

This day begins with sail from Whaling wh under close reef topsails & reefed foresail being heavy clear with the port wind held in the Whaling wh ends with light wind from Whaling wh by 4 under all sail Lat 54-00

Long 51-48

Monday April 15th 1882

This day begins with wind from Whaling wh strong breeze from eastward under reef topsails get out water in for sail with the port strong breeze heating Whaling wh ends with sail from Whaling wh & under close reef main topsail shook reefs out the main topsail Lat by observation 53-22 South

Long 50-46 West

Tuesday April 16th 1882

This day begins with strong breeze from Whaling wh under reef topsails & under thick rancy with the port strong breeze ends with sail from Whaling wh & under close reef topsails & reefed foresail now observation to day raining all the time

Wednesday April 17th 1882

This day begins with strong breeze from Whaling wh get sail raining hard with the port wind & Whaling wh to under main topsail ends with sail Whaling wh & away for top no stack set out the reef Lat 52-44 Long 48-48

in Atlantic Ocean

Thursday Apr 18th 1881

This day begins with blowing heavy from NW running hke under close reef topsails & reef for said mill port strong breeze with hail from NW but all for depmas stay sail Lat 51=03 $\frac{1}{2}$
Long 46=40 W

Friday Apr 19th 1881

This day begins with strong breeze from NW heating hke under close reef topsails & for sail & manual mill port wind hke W with strong breeze from NW running hke under all sail strong breeze Lat by observation 49=10 $\frac{1}{2}$
Long 44=18

Saturday Apr 20th 1881

This day begins with strong breeze from SE heating hke under all sail blowing heavy mill port wind & sails with wind hke heating hke on the wind now observation

Sunday Apr 21st 1881

This day begins with hail from NE heating hke under close reef topsails & for sail running hke mill port wind in to W running hke under all sail with wind from SE heating hke under all sail strong breeze Lat by observation 44=00
Long 41=24

Monday Apr 22nd 1881

This day begins with good breeze from SE running hke under all sail wind hke to 2 as swell mill port light winds sails with light wind from SE heating hke under all sail mail sick of delay get now observation to day

Tuesday Apr 23rd 1881

This day begins with light winds from SE heating hke under all sail get out m'lases to day mill port calm sails with light winds from SE heating hke under all sail Lat 49=45 $\frac{1}{2}$
Long 38=21 W

Wednesday Apr 24th 1881

This day begins with light winds from NE heating hke in place in putting for depmas stacks pencils nothing in sit mill port sails with light breeze from NE heating hke under all sail Lat by observation 43=18 Long 36=42

Thursday April 15th 1872

This day begins with light breeze from N heating
h & e under all sail on the port heading & sails
with strong breeze from N heating on the main &
h & e under reef top sails Lat 43-02
Long 34-13 W

Friday April 16th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from N heating
on the main & h & e under reef top sails with
port wind heating h & e running sails with wind
h & e heating h & e under all sail got now observation today

Saturday April 17th 1872

This day begins with light winds from S running
h & e under all sail wind hole in to h & e running
got out partly in hole middle part blowing. Sail
from S running h & e under reef top sail sails
with heavy sail the porting heavy running h & e
under reef top sails Lat by observation 40-15
Long 30-59

Sunday April 18th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from S S W
running h & e under top sails some sail
to day heavy. With all the time middle part fresh
breeze from N W sails with good breeze from N W
heating h & e under all sail Lat 38-04

Monday April 19th 1872

This day begins with fresh breeze from N W
heating on the main & h & e under all sail rope of
new main Buntlines & main Gulet sheet clear with
a middle part strong breeze sails with wind from
h & e heating on the main & e under reef top sails
& bases clear Lat by observation 34-07

Long 29-23

Tuesday April 20th 1872

This day begins with fresh breeze from N W
heating on the main & h & e under reef top sails
in place in reaping of new for Bases
middle part strong breeze sails with sail from
h & e heating h & e under reef top sails heat
on today blowing heavy Lat by observation 34-10

Long 28-41

Off Rep Dplate

Wednesday May 1th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from
N.W. heading, h. under reef topsails & braces
sailing hard middle part strong breeze heading,
h. & sails with strong breeze from N.W. heading
h. under hole topsails Lat by observation $32=26^{\circ}$

Long $27=42^{\circ}$ W

Thursday May 2th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from N.W.
sailing h. under all sail strong breeze with swell
middle part moderate wind h. & sails with light
winds & squalls in place in breaking out after dark
took out 8 sacks of all flour here it open barrel
wind held to N.W. heading, h. under all sail Lat $30=17^{\circ}$

Long $27=51^{\circ}$ W

Friday May 3th 1872

This day begins with light wind from N.W. heading
h. under all sail in place in beating, main & mizzen
holed 100 all coal way, pling, fill sent in in
repair it sent it out again middle part light
winds sails with steady breeze from N.W. & sails sailing
h. by N.W. under all sail Lat by observation $28=15^{\circ}$ South

Long $28=08^{\circ}$ West

Saturday May 4th 1872

This day begins with light breezes from N.W.
sailing h. by N.W. under all sail in place in getting
out water heat new for sheets & one new main sheet
sea nothing from a light breeze some oil middle part
light winds sails with light winds from N.W.
sailing, h. by N.W. under all sail Lat by observation $24=07^{\circ}$

Long $28=47^{\circ}$ W

Sunday May 5th 1872

This day begins with light winds from N.W. heading
h. under all sail clear weather middle part light
winds sails with light winds from N.W. heading h.
under all sail Lat by observation $23=52^{\circ}$ Long $28=41^{\circ}$ W

Monday May 6th 1872

This day begins with light winds from N.W. heading
h. under all sail in place in beating, though
work on the rigging middle part light winds h. &
sail heading to N.W. with light winds from N.W.
heading h. by h. on the wind Lat $22=00^{\circ}$ Long $29=30^{\circ}$ W

Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday May 7th 1882

This day begins with light winds from N & E heat
h & W on the wind under all sail in sight
heating to heathen in place in making rather
stop & repairs rope of new for top sail heathen with
poor light hailing winds ends with wind h & E heat
east on the wind Lat by observation 20-55 South

Long 30-44 West

Wednesday May 8th 1882

This day begins with light hailing winds from
h & E heating h & W on the wind under all sail rare the
of Trinidad bearing h & E by h distant 35 miles in
place in towing down the rig in under the
mille port heating h & W ends with strong h & E
from h heating h & E on the wind under all sail Lat 20-24

Long 29-55

Thursday May 9th 1882

This day begins with strong breeze from h heating
h & E under all sail Trinidad in sight bearing h & E
36 miles in place in the rig in under the
port raising wind hold h & W ends with
light winds & calm raising h & E now observation today

Friday May 10th 1882

This day begins with light winds from the h & E
heating h & W under all sail in place in making
rig in stop mille port calm ends with light
from h heating h & E under all sail Lat 18-22

Long 29-33

Saturday May 11th 1882

This day begins with light winds from h & E heat
h & W under all sail in place in making heating
stop working in the rig in sea nothing travel
in fling jibs give mille port light winds ends
with light winds from h & E heating h & W
under all sail two sails in sight bound h & E Lat 17

Long 29-33

Sunday May 12th 1882

This day begins with light winds from h & E
raising h & W under all sail in place in making
port light breeze ends with light winds from
h & E heating h & W on the wind under all sail

Lat 15-34 Long 30-32

Atlantic Ocean

May 13th 1872

This day begins with light winds from N.E. heading
N.W. on the wind under all sail in place
in tacking down the backstays fore & main mill port
light breeze with moderate wind from N.E. heading
N.W. three sails in sit bound I hat by observation 13-58

Long 31-59

Tuesday May 14th 1872

This day begins with light breeze from N.E. heading
N.W. on the wind in place in tacking & lifts &
foot ropes mill port moderate with light
wind from N.E. heading N.W. under all sail Lat 12-23

Long 32-47

Wednesday May 15th 1872

This day begins with light winds from E.N.E. head-
ing N on the wind in place in tacking down
fore & aft one sail in sit bound I mill port
moderate with light breeze from N.E. heading
N.W. on the wind Lat by observation 11-12 Tooth

Long 33-00 W

Thursday May 16th 1872

This day begins with light breeze from E.N.E. heading
N by E under all sail one sail in sit bound I
in place in the rigging fore & main mill port
moderate with good breeze from E.N.E. heading
N under all sail one sail in sit bound I Lat 09-33

Friday May 17th 1872 Long 33-00

This day begins with good breeze from E.N.E. heading
N under all sail in place in setting up the main
rigging & mill port good breeze with good
breeze from E.N.E. heading N by W two sails in sit
bound I one bound I Lat by observation 07-21

Long 33-29

Saturday May 18th 1872

This day begins with good breeze from E.N.E. heading
N by E under all sail sent up fore & main yard &
sail rope of new main top sail hal yard & jib
Sent top sail down but mylar top stay sail down
down fore & stays fore sail in sit bound I
mill port moderate with good breeze from E.N.E. heading
N by W Pompey some breeze to night Lat 05-26

Long 34-33

Cape Cape Gt. Keel

Sunday May 19th 1882

This day begins with light breeze from SE
rowing, hby Wouter all sail mill port good
breeze ends with good breeze from SE heading h h W
outer all sail Lat by observation 09=16

Long 35=43

Monday May 20th 1882

This day begins with light breeze from SE heading
h h W outer all sail in place in rolling main
rig in some rain scatters mill port calm ends
with light breeze from SE heading, h h W outer all
sail strong till h h rowing most of time Lat 02=10

Long 37=09

Tuesday May 21st 1882

This day begins with light winds from SE heading
hby Wouter all sail in place in getting out
water & setting up the fore rig in mill port good
breeze ends with wind & heading h h W outer all sail
wind held in SE Lat by observation 00=21 South

Long 37=59 W

Wednesday May 22nd 1882

This day begins with light breeze from SE heading
h h W outer all sail one sail in sit & it head bent
h in place in setting up the main rig in &
rattling down the fore gornished the jib boom
mill port moderate ends with calm Lat by observation

01=28 N

Thursday May 23rd 1882

37=58

This day begins with light wind from SE heading
h h W most of the time one sail in
sit bent h in place in rattling the main
rig in & for severally wind blowing back & forth
mill port moderate two men got to fitting
sent them to make heat for 8 oars ahead ends
with light winds from SE heading h h W
outer all sail Lat by observation 02=30 North

Long 38=12 West

Friday May 24th 1882

This day begins with light wind from SE heading
all sail in place in setting the fore rig in Lat
in the fore rig, took 4 trips mill port moderate
ends with light winds from SE heading h h W

In A Allantet Cihian
one sail in sit bout to north
more bears at night Lat by observation 03-40 N
Long 39-02

Saturday May 25th 1872
This day begins with good bears from the
N.E. heeling by W. under all sail in place
in setting the mizen rigging mill part good
bears with strong bears from N.E. heeling
by W. under all sail Lat by observation 18-27 North
Long 40-46 W

Sunday May 26th 1872
This day begins with good bears from N.E. heeling
by W. under all sail one sail in sit
bout north mill part strong bears split flying
jib & main gale & staysail & W. with strong bears
from E.N.E. heeling by W. under all sail Lat 07-51
Long 42-43

Monday May 27th 1872
This day begins with strong bears from E.N.E.
heeling by W. under all sail one sail in sit bout
W. sent flying jib in & repair it mill part strong
bears with strong bears from E. heeling
by W. under all sail Lat by observation 10-09 N
Long 44-38 W

Tuesday May 28th 1872
This day strong bears from E. heeling by W. under
all sail took down the mizen top mas
back stays mill part strong bears with
strong bears from E. heeling by W. under
all sail took in for Salut sail Lat 12-34 North
Long 46-55 West

Wednesday May 29th 1872
This day begins with strong bears from
E. heeling by W. under all sail in place
in repairing main gale & staysail & working
in main rigging made 195 miles W. the last 24
hours wind fresh beam heavy sea on mill
part strong bears with strong bears from
E. heeling by W. under all sail took in for
Salut sail Lat by observation 14-50 North
Long 48-05 West

in North Atlantic Ocean

Thursday May 30th 1882

This day begins with strong breeze from E heating
hull & under all sail in place in the main
region fitting Boat grinders &c — mill
port strong breeze ends with strong breeze from E
heating hull & under all sail Lat by observation 17-05

Long 51-19

Friday May 31st 1882

This day begins with good breeze from E heating
hull & under all sail in place in clearing & under
sailing most of the time one man sick of duty
on the port good breeze ends with strong breeze
from E & E running hull & under all sail Lat 18-59

Long 53-39

Saturday June 1st 1882

This day begins with good breeze from E & E
running hull & under all sail in place in time
for stay cleaning iron work mill port light
winds E & E with good breeze in place in fore
and sail in sit bent to westward Lat 20-26 North

Long 54-08

Sunday June 2nd 1882

This day begins with good breeze from E heating
hull & under all sail wind on the starboard beam
mill port sick at ends with light winds
from E & E running hull & under all sail wind
on the starboard beam Lat by observation 22-11 North

Long 58-10

Monday June 3rd 1882

This day begins with light winds from E & E
running hull & under all sail in place in
painting the rail & hooses mill port light wind
ends with light wind from E & E heating hull & under
all sail Lat by observation 23-38 North

Long 59-35 West

Tuesday June 4th 1882

This day begins with light winds from E & E
heating hull & under all sail in place in paint
Boat work & rail forward of mill port calm ends
with light wind from W & W heating hull & under
all sail sharp on the wind Lat by observation 24-35

Long 60-52

North Atlantic Ocean

Thursday June 5th 1882

This day begins with light winds from WNW
heaving hW under all sail in flood in part
the deck on the house rattling main top was
rigged finished painting mill part strong breeze
ends with strong breeze from WNW heaving
hW under all sail Lat by observation 26-12 N

Long 62-24 W

Thursday June 6th 1882

This day begins with strong breeze from WNW
heaving hW under all sail one sail in sit
down WY in flood in chipping spar spars
& cleaning Coopers tools for the cabin floor
mill part strong breeze ends with strong
breeze from WNW heaving hW Lat 28-02 North

Long 64-25 West

Friday June 7th 1882

This day begins with strong breeze from WNW
heaving hW had some heavy weather took in
all the light sails reef the fore top sail three
sails in sit Tack Cheenies down I am broke
down O h she took in all sail reef top sail
etc - mill part calm ends with light breeze
from WNW heaving hW under all sail Lat 29-21 North

Long 66-11 West

Saturday June 8th 1882

This day begins with calm most all the time
one sail in sit down north in flood in spe
kaling blocks pointing Gale mill part calm
ends with light breeze from WNW heaving hW under
all sail broke out for hole stowed down flock
chains took down the spar spars & lashed
them up on deck Lat by observation 29-53 N

Long 67-57 W

Sunday June 9th 1882

This day begins with light winds from
WNW heaving hW by hW under all sail one sail
in sit down O h small bark mill part light
wind ends with light wind from WNW raised
whaler down L.B. Stock W.B. Stock got turned
over I.B. & am op & stock got two get them Long
sil got all ready for cutting Lat 31-43 Long 68-15

Of Bomber

Monday June 10th 1872

This day begins with fine weather wind from
S.W. in place in sailing with the port strong
bees sails with strong breeze from N.W. W
finished eating spoke brig bound to New
York Lat by observation 31-55 North

Long 67-56 West

Tuesday June 11th 1872

This day begins with good breeze from S.W.
in heading N.W. W under reef topsails & for sail
with port mizzen sails with good weather
in place in sailing Lat by observation 32-32

Long 68-34

Wednesday June 12th 1872

This day begins with good weather good breeze from
N.W. W. Heavens the wind N.W. under reef topsails
& for sail in place in sailing with port & mizzen
sails with calm under short sail Lat by observation 33-00

Long 68-24

Thursday June 13th 1872

This day begins with light breeze from S.E.
heading N.W. shock at the reefs set main & fore sail
in place in sailing nothing in sight with the port
calm sails with light breeze from S.W. heading
N.W. by N under all sail finished sailing turned
66 lbs on deck one sail in sight bound S Lat 33-34

Long 69-28

Friday June 14th 1872

This day begins with light winds from S.W.
heading N.W. by N in place in sailing the head
stay & got ready to slow down in the fore hole
with port & good breeze sails with strong breeze coming
upcoming two sails set Lat 35-16 North

Long 70-59 West

Saturday June 15th 1872

This day begins with strong breeze from S.W. running
N.W. by N under all sail two sails in sight in N.E. wind
upcoming slow down 48 knots in fore hole with
port & mizzen the page of the Gulf changed the wind
from N.E. to S.W. at 2 P.M. sails with strong breeze from
S.W. with rain at 3 A.M. got out of the Gulf water changed
to N got new observation Lat by dial reckoning 37-46 Long 71-31

North of Gelf

Sunday June 16th 1872

This day begins with calm with fog & rain all
hours in flood in washing ship with port
motor ends with light breeze from NE heading
h k W enter all sail flying two sails in sit get new
abandon to day spoke the Bark W. Hippenkes Capt
Calhoun 82 days from Liverpool been to Baltimore
with iron coal the Lat by dead reckoning 38-53 North
Long 72-00 West

Monday June 17th 1872

This day begins with light breeze from NE heading
h k W on the wind number of sails in sit east is
beard Long east. middle port calm ends with light
wind from W k W heading h on the wind in flood
washing ship out sit Lat 39-25 Long 72-35

Tuesday June 18th 1872

This day begins with light winds from h k W
heading h k E enter all sail get money Easters
in sit bent 4 middle port calm ends with
light breeze from W W heading h k E spoke the new
York Pilot get some papers in flood in washing
ship out sit at Wake sea the Cape & end of
Long Island bearing h 15 miles Lat 40-14 North
Long 72-41 West

Wednesday June 19th 1872

This day begins with light winds from W W
running h k enter all sail at day light been to
bearing h k distant 20 middle port of Black Point
took Pilot ends with light winds from W W
running h k E get the Chances up get them bent
at 5 a.m. Gay heat in sit bearing h k E dist 25
miles came to anchor at 2 a.m. of the end of
the wharf got a shore

Shocks Felt in Salchanku March 5th 1891

H 1 to 15

H 30 to 45

No 1-185

No 30-184

2 210

31 135

3 160

32 141

4 204

33 126

5 194

34 105

6 176

35 135

7 184

36 130

8 289

37 166

9 191

38 189

10 163

39 158

11 173

40 144

12 162

41 115

13 244

42 135

14 228

43 116

15 179

44 100

16 271

45 111

3106

151 191

256

Shocks
felt

Pages of So slowed down in main hatch
May 31st 1871

Whale Oil

August 1st 1871

Slowed down

284
159
25.8
260
25.1

100

109

174

25.8

232

170

229

234

116

226

129

25.5

264

210

117

So 219
266
226
153
141
134
117
135
1393

H 189
120
118
135
150
712

Dec 14th 1871

Oil got in

Talkboard from 172

Posia

at Bay 25 1872

Jan 14th 1872

So 267
134
134
103
100
115
135
988

H 242
275
241
115
126
1019

So 129
139
281
260
135
232
266
1444

15.2
147
135
434

Recd in Salehoro March 17th 1871
 144 lbs Bark in cask April 19th 40 lbs of Beef
 in Bales

March 25th 1872

Canoe out with 9 Bales
 of Beef & 4 Bales
 of Bales of old Beef on land

used March 25th 2 of Beef
 May 7th x1 April 14th
 May 11th -- x1 April 20th x1
 May 19th - x1 April 20th x1
 May 26th - x1 April 20th x1
 June 4th - x1
 June 11th x1

months
 Bark 11
 April 24th
 April 24th
 May - x24th

meat used for year 1871 April 1st
Beef April 8th

May 1st one Cask Lard 2 lbs

September 11th 1871

~~1st~~ 8th Barber of Beef
from the Planting Capt for smoking
May 1st 1872

July 4th on Cask Beef April 19th

April 27th

May 5th 2

May 18th

May 25th

June 2nd

June 9th

June 15th 1

June 22nd 2

July 8th 1

July 14th 2

August 2nd

August 10th 2

August 19th 1

August 24th 4

Sept 10th 1

Sept 28th 1

Oct 5th 1

Oct 8th 1

Oct 14th 1

Oct 21st 1

Oct 28th 1

Nov 5th 1

Nov 10th 1

Nov 18th 1

Nov 25th 1

Dec 2nd 1

Jan 1st 1872

Jan 15th 1

Jan 22nd 1

Jan 28th 1

Feb 5th 1

Feb 12th 2

Feb 19th 1

Feb 24th 1

March 2nd 1

humpback oil
 284 21

284	85	218
284	100	234
284	114	212
284	120	215
284	118	140
182	81	216
182	101	172
182	119	171
182	119	183
184	100	223
284	139	224
134	135	202
268	102	187
133	86	151
251	116	119
285	135	114
137	242	115
116	118	202
254	104	167
311	172	97
311	264	162
254	288	154
261	215	214
154	286	134
154	153	
154	169	
118	97	
313	104	
312	211	
261	162	
261	136	
259	118	
259	116	
314	119	
311	124	
133	267	
131	217	
117	101	
116	262	
100	267	
134	290	
134	216	
134	180	
94	171	
116	162	
100	265	
120	285	
117	189	
116	270	
116	286	
117	212	
118	168	
118	154	
134	262	
133	219	
135	235	

Therm oil

H 322
165
210
54
114
141
B 257
1263
H 314
237
153
242
946
B 318
260
263
116
135
236
236
100
118
153
11.35
H 172
235
235
642
B 170
285
171
238
864
H 285
B 263
174
162
135
143
1162

Whips Whoring

Bark Greyhound, 27 days out clean
Och. C. H. Cook 4 weeks
Bark Hadley, 13 months out 160
Och. Emma H. Lewis 2 1/2 :: clean
Bark Canbeam 7 weeks clean
Bark Rosa Baker 13 mos 280
Bark Osprey 3 " " 100
Bark Morning Star 2 " " 90
Bark Lagoda 1 " " 45
Bark Cape Horn Pigeon 2 years 1200
Bark Marcus 13 " " " 400

Beef	Pork	Molasses	Flour
June 20	June 20	June 7. 104 gal	June 26 4 1/4
July 3	July 3	Aug 27 115 " " "	Aug 29. 4 1/4
July 15	July 16 4 1/2	Nov 10 101 " " "	Nov 8 4 1/4
July 27	July 29	Feb 18. 101 " " "	Jan 11. 3 1/2
Aug 12	Aug 11	June 7 155 " " "	March 4 3 1/2
Aug 21	Aug 21	Aug 15 115 " " "	May 2. 3 1/4
Sept 5	Sept 5	Nov 2 115 " " "	Apr 14. 4 1/4
Sept 19	Sept 19	Feb 17 114 " " "	June 19. 3 1/2
Oct 7	Sept 30	June 10 112 " " "	Aug 10 3 1/2
Oct 24	Oct 7	Oct 29. 115 " " "	Nov 11 3 1/2
Oct 31	Oct 21	Dec 14. 115 " " "	Jan 6 3 1/2
Nov 7	Nov 7		Bag or Flour
Nov 23	Nov 23. 4 1/2		Apr 30 1 " "
Dec 6. 4 1/2	Dec 6		May 5 1 " "
Dec 17 un	Dec 17 " "		May 12. 1 " "
Dec 29	Dec 29		May 18 1 " "
Jan 15 3 1/2 = 0	Jan 15 2 1/2		May 21. 1 " "
Feb 17 3 = 0	Mar 7		May 28. 1 " "
Mar 27 2 1/2	Mar 23		June 4. 1 " "
May 4	Mar 27 3 1/2		June 15. 1 " "
May 15	May 26		7
May 24	June 15		17
June 7	June 15		Mar 2 3 1/4
June 15	July 16		
June 25	Aug 4		
June 30. 3 3/4	Aug 10		
Aug 4	Aug 10 3 1/2		
Aug 10. 4	Oct 7. 3		
Sept 9 4	Nov 5. 4		
Oct 7. 4	Dec 7		
Nov 5. 4	Jan 25 4 1/2		
Dec 7. 3	Mar 14 4.		
Dec 27 3 1/4	May 10 4		
Jan 15 4	July 14 1/2		
Feb 10 4 1/2	Aug 9 4 1/2		
Mar 22 4	Dec 7 4 1/2		
May 10 4	Jan 7 3 1/4		
June 8 4 1/2	Feb 7 4		
July 1 4 1/2			
Aug 9 4 1/2			
Oct 25 4			
Dec 4			
Jan 23 4			

Bread

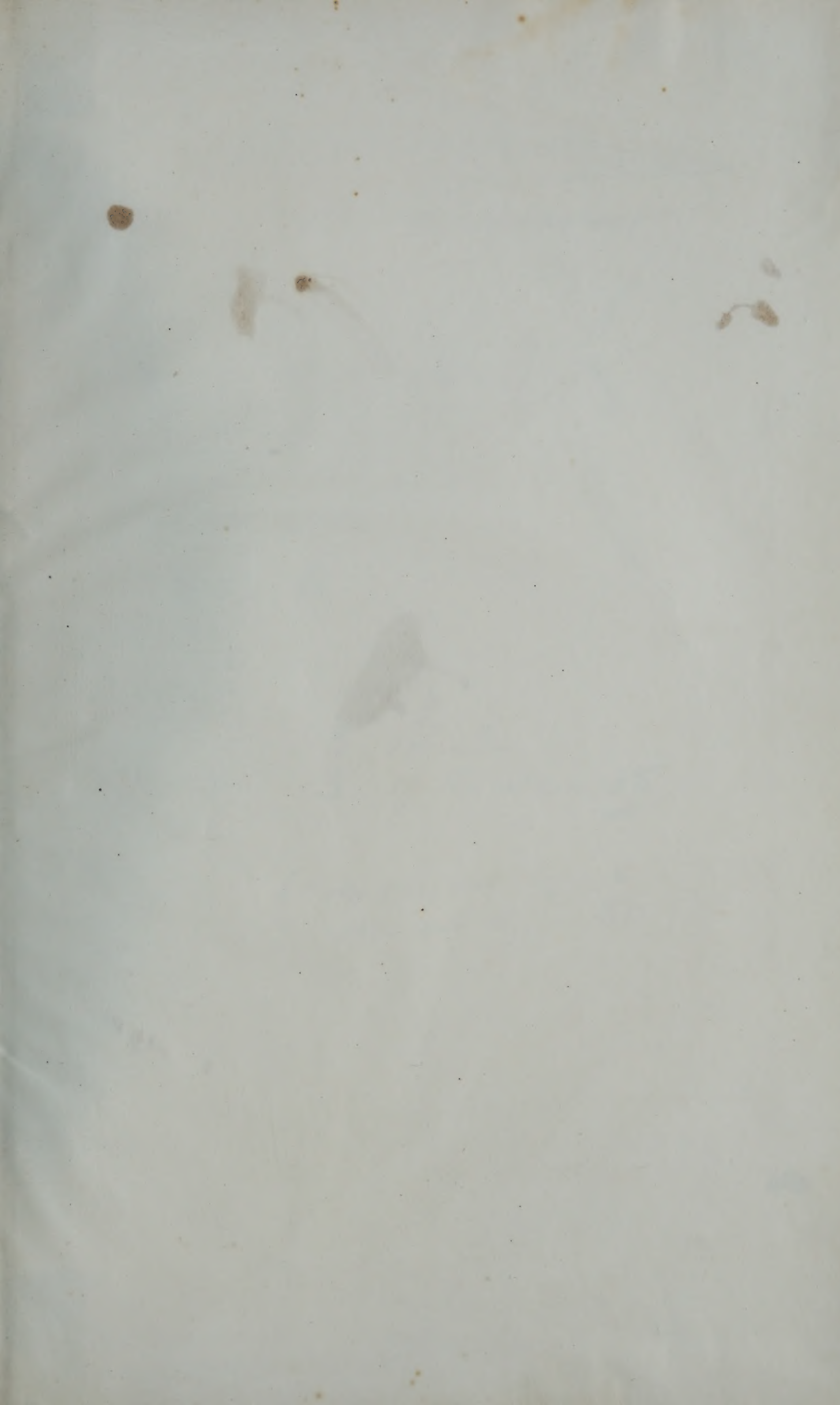
June 9. 257 gal
 July 30 244 " "
 Sept 17. 261 " "
 Oct 30. 248 " "
 Jan 4. 258 " "
 Feb 22 258 " "
 Apr 14 258 " "
 " " 254 " "
 " " 260 " "
 " " 254 " "
 May 18 218 " "
 June 7 255 " "
 July 2 217 " "
 Aug 10 153 " "
 Sept 13. 257 " "
 Sept 24 155 " "
 " 156 " "
 Oct 22 157 " "
 Dec 21 153 " "
 " 153 " "
 " 154 " "
 Jan 18 155 " "
 Feb 14 155 " "
 Mar 24 153 " "
 May 31 101 " "
 July 20 290 " "
 Sept 10 286 " "
 Jan 23 260 " "
 Mar 2 155 "

Howlines

1 coil
 5 coils
 1 coil
 1 coil
 1 coil
 1 coil
 1 1/2 coil
 1 1/2 coils
 1 1/2 coils
~~1 coil~~
 1 shot

Provisions Used

~~June 20 Beef & Pork~~ 1 Box on Sea July 2
 June 25 1 Barrel of Rice Sept 17 keg of Butter
 June 25 1 " " Graham Flour Jan 27 keg of Butter
 June 25 1 " " Beans
 June 17 Water
 June 22 Water
 June 25 Sugar
 June 26 Flour
 June 26 Codfish
 June 23 1 Barrel of Meal
 June 30 Water
 June 30 Molasses
 July 3 Beef & Pork
 July 7 Water
 July 11 Flour
 July 11 Water
 July 15 Beef
 July 16 Pork
 July 16 Dried Apples
 July 16 Water
 July 20 Molasses
 July 23 Flour
 July 23 Water
 July 27 Sugar
 July 29 Beef & Pork
 July 30 Water
 August 5 Flour
 Aug 3 Molasses
 Aug 11 Beef & Pork
 Aug 21 Beef & Pork
 Sept 5 Beef & Pork
 Sept 17 keg Butter
 Sept 16 Flour
 Sept 17 Sugar
 Sept 19 Beans
 Sept 19 Beef & Pork
 Oct 9 Beef & Pork
 Oct 6 keg Butter
 Nov 24 Beans
 Dec 18 Molasses
 Feb 27 6 keg Butter
 May 27 11 keg Butter



~~L B S~~
~~///~~

L. W. B. S.
 N N N N
 || ||

L W
 N N
 X

38 whales
 13 of the above 38

6 sp whs out of 8
 7 Hphs out of 30

40/5

